
Meridian 1

Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module

Diagnostic and Maintenance Guide

Publication number: 553-3211-510

Document status: Standard

Date: May 1995

-

© 1994 Northern Telecom

All rights reserved

Printed in U.S.A.

Northern Telecom reserves the right to make changes in equipment, design or components as progress in engineering or manufacturing may warrant.

Meridian 1 and SL-1 are trademarks of Northern Telecom. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. Motorola is a trademark of the Motorola Corporation. MVME products are trademarked by the Motorola Corporation. LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Reflection is a trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn.

ii

Publication history

May 1995

Standard

Contents

About this guide	xv
References	xv
<hr/>	
Overview	1
Application Module and IPE Module	1
Customer Controlled Routing	2
Meridian Link	2
Meridian 1 utilities	2
Application Module hardware components	4
IPE Module hardware components	11
SMM167	11
IPE Module faceplate	11
Tape drive	13
Disk drive	13
I/O connectors	13
Application Module and IPE Module utilities	14
Logging in	14
The ccrusr function	15
The maint function	15
The mlusr function	15
The trmcnfg function	16
Advanced maintenance	16

Application Module commands	17
admin—enter a link-related session	20
applconfig—display/modify application configuration	20
appexit—exit software applications	21
applstart—start software applications	21
backconfig—schedule unattended backup	22
backdata—back up data files	26
backfiles—back up selected data files	30
bootconfig—display and modify boot configuration	33
ccrabort—shut down the CCR application	34
ccrmidnight—run midnight routines on system	35
ccrstart—start up the CCR application	36
ccrtraffic—maintain script statistics	36
ccrusr—enter a CCR user session	42
chgpasswd—change user passwords	43
conshare—Meridian 1 console session	44
diskuse—display disk usage statistics	46
editvoice—create/edit voice prompts	46
exit—log out	47
filedelete—delete a file	48
fileverif—verify system files	49
help—list all commands	50
install—load software tape onto the hard disk	51
langconfig—configure CCR logon screen languages	53
mlexit	54
mlstart	54
mlusr—enter a link-related user session	54
portconfig—configure terminals and printers	55
powerdown—safely power down or reboot the module	57
printconfig—configure printers	61
quit—log out	65
resetmodem—reset the modem on the Application Module	65
restart—stop and start the link processes	66
rootpasswd—change the root password	67
rstdata—restore data from backup tape	68
rstfiles—restore a set of files	71
scriptinfo—display a summary of script information	72
showid—display Meridian 1 information	73
startNSE—activate Ethernet LAN support	74

stopNSE—de-activate Ethernet LAN support	75
tapeinfo—display information on a system tape	76
version—display Application Module or IPE Module software version	77
view—display SysLog and link-related files	79
viewlog—display SysLog file	81

Link maintenance commands	83
Using link maintenance commands	84
Command format	84
Link control commands	89
enable link	89
disable link	89
Link status commands	90
status link	90
get links	90
Link configuration commands	92
display linkctl	92
change linkctl	93
read linkctl	95
save linkctl	96
display link	97
change link	99
save link	109
read link	110
Link statistics command	111
Meridian Link messages	113
Message types	113
Message names	113
Specifying message types in commands	113

Association services commands	114
get associations	114
get directory numbers	115
get resource	116
message statistics	117
filter commands	120
record commands	123
monitor commands	127
traffic commands	131
Link tracing commands	135
trace link	135
trace main	135
untrace link	136
untrace main	136
Link testing commands	139
continuity test	139
loopback test	140
File viewing commands	141
view	141
viewlog	142
Miscellaneous commands	143
exit	143
quit	143
help	143
version	146

Diagnosing faults	147
Quick reference fault isolation	147
Diagnostic procedure 1: Power fault suspected	148
Diagnostic procedure 2: Power fault suspected	154
Diagnostic procedures 3 and 4: Card fault suspected	157
Reseating a card	159
Advanced diagnostic tests	159
Diagnostic procedure 4: Card fault suspected	166
Diagnostic procedure 5: System console fault suspected	168
Diagnostic procedure 6: System startup problem	174
Diagnostic procedure 7: Dial-up problem	177
Diagnostic procedure 8: Application terminal problem	180
Diagnostic procedure 9: Printer faults	190

Disk/tape drive unit faults	196
Login failure	197
Difficulty logging in as ccusr	197
Difficulty logging in as maint	198
Difficulty logging in as mlusr	199
Link failure	200
AML (Link 0) will not establish	200
X.25 host computer link (Link 1) will not establish	207
MML (Link 2) will not establish	216
Meridian Link application malfunction	217
Application registration fails	217
Meridian Link call processing functions fail	220
Meridian Link-based applications do not receive expected messages	223

Application Module and IPE Module error messages 227

Messages that appear on the system console	229
System and UNIX messages	229
Application messages	230
maint messages	234
Other messages that appear on the system console	251
Messages that appear in the SysLog file	257
System and UNIX messages	257
Application messages	258
maint messages	267
Bad-event messages	273
Other messages reported in the SysLog file	274

Link error messages 277

Link maintenance commands fail	277
mlusr error messages	279
Diagnostic tools error messages	284
Stale association	286
Removing a stale mlusr association	286

CCR log file messages 289

Recovery/replacement procedures	351
Powerdown and restart procedures	352
Procedure 1: Software powerdown	352
Procedure 2: SBC restart	354
Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown	356
Procedure 4: Power up the Application Module or IPE Module	356
Hardware replacement procedures	357
Procedure 5: Replace the Application Module power supply	357
Procedure 6: Replace the Application Module disk/tape unit	357
Procedure 7: Replace the Application Module MVME147/167 SBC card	358
Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card	359
Procedure 9: Configure the Application Module MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module	364
Procedure 10: Replace the Application Module	368
Procedure 11: Replace the MVME332XT or MVME332XTS ACC card	369
Procedure 12: Replace the NT6D51 transition card	370
Procedure 13: Remove the Application Module	371
Procedure 14: Replace the Application Module	372
Procedure 15: Remove the IPE Module	373
Procedure 16: Replace the IPE Module	373
Procedure 17: Replace the Application Module MVME712 transition card	374
Procedure 18: Replace or reconfigure the Application Module MVME705B transition card	378
Software re-installation—initializing the system from tape	380
Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card	381
Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card	398
Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup	416
Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape	427
Procedure 23: Back up configuration files and data files	439

Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape	441
Procedure 25: Enable or disable Ethernet LAN support	445

List of terms	449
----------------------	------------

Index	455
--------------	------------

Figures		
Figure 1	Application Module in the AEM—front view	8
Figure 2	Application Module in the AEM—rear view	9
Figure 3	MPDU circuit breaker associations	10
Figure 4	Cassette tape with write protection disabled	22
Figure 5	Inserting tape into tape drive	23
Figure 6	Cassette tape with write protection disabled	26
Figure 7	Inserting tape into tape drive	27
Figure 8	Cassette tape with write protection disabled	30
Figure 9	Inserting tape into tape drive	31
Figure 10	Example of a recording file	124
Figure 11	Link maintenance help command	144
Figure 12	Application Module LED status indicators under normal operation	157
Figure 13	IPE Module status indicators under normal operation	158
Figure 14	Powerdown notification message screen	352
Figure 15	Powerdown notification message screen	352
Figure 16	Shutdown message screen	353
Figure 17	Powerdown notification message screen	354
Figure 18	Powerdown notification message screen	354
Figure 19	Shutdown messages	355
Figure 20	System restart messages	359
Figure 21	Startup interrupt menu	360
Figure 22	Results of disk/tape controller scan	360
Figure 23	Disk/tape controller list after aligning LUNs	361
Figure 24	Autoboot enable prompts	361
Figure 25	SCSI bus reset prompts	361
Figure 26	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.2	362
Figure 27	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.3	362

Figure 28	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.42363	
Figure 29	Startup interrupt menu	363
Figure 30	System restart messages (MVME167 card or IPE Module)	364
Figure 31	Startup interrupt menu	365
Figure 32	Environment prompts	365
Figure 33	Additional prompts (IPE Module)	366
Figure 34	Environment prompts (IPE Module)	366
Figure 35	Additional prompts (IPE Module)	366
Figure 36	MVME712A transition card configuration	375
Figure 37	MVME712AM transition card configuration	376
Figure 38	MVME712M transition card configuration	377
Figure 39	MVME705B serial port configuration	379
Figure 40	System restart messages (MVME147 card)	381
Figure 41	Start-up interrupt menu	382
Figure 42	Results of disk/tape controller scan	382
Figure 43	Disk/tape controller list after aligning LUNs	382
Figure 44	Autoboot enable prompts	383
Figure 45	SCSI bus reset prompts	383
Figure 46	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.2	384
Figure 47	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.3	384
Figure 48	Environment prompts for firmware revision 2.42385	385
Figure 49	Insert tape into the tape drive	386
Figure 50	Start-up interrupt menu	387
Figure 51	System startup messages	388
Figure 52	BOS software management menu	389
Figure 53	BOS installation, phase 1	390
Figure 54	Disk drive number prompt	390
Figure 55	Disk drive selection list	391
Figure 56	Format disk drive prompt	392
Figure 57	Same disk drive prompt	392
Figure 58	Slice number prompt	392
Figure 59	Disk slicing table for 104-MB disk drive	393
Figure 60	Disk slicing table for 172-MB disk drive	393
Figure 61	Disk slicing table for 180-MB disk drive	394
Figure 62	Disk slicing table for 240-MB disk drive	394
Figure 63	Install OLMP prompt	394
Figure 64	Install TARS prompt	394
Figure 65	Verify installation prompt	395

Figure 66	Software installation summary	395
Figure 67	BOS installation, phases 3 and 4	396
Figure 68	BOS installation, completion	397
Figure 69	System restart messages (MVME167 card)	398
Figure 70	Environment prompts (IPE Module)	399
Figure 71	Additional prompts (IPE Module)	399
Figure 72	Environment prompts (MVME167 card)	400
Figure 73	Additional prompts (MVME167 card)	401
Figure 74	Start-up interrupt menu	401
Figure 75	Insert tape into the tape drive	402
Figure 76	Alternate boot device prompt	403
Figure 77	Controller prompt	403
Figure 78	Drive prompt	403
Figure 79	File prompt	403
Figure 80	Continue startup prompt	404
Figure 81	System startup messages	404
Figure 82	BOS software management menu	406
Figure 83	BOS installation, phase 1	406
Figure 84	Disk drive number prompt	407
Figure 85	List of disk drive types	407
Figure 86	Format disk drive prompt	408
Figure 87	Same disk drive prompt	409
Figure 88	Slice number prompt	409
Figure 89	Disk slicing table for 104-MB disk drive	410
Figure 90	Disk slicing table for 172-MB disk drive	410
Figure 91	Disk slicing table for 180-MB disk drive	411
Figure 92	Disk slicing table for 240-MB disk drive	411
Figure 93	Install OLMP prompt	411
Figure 94	Install TARS prompt	412
Figure 95	Verify installation prompt	412
Figure 96	Software installation summary	413
Figure 97	BOS installation, phases 3 and 4	414
Figure 98	BOS installation, completion	415
Figure 99	MVME147 Application Module startup messages	416
Figure 100	IPE Module or MVME167 Application Module startup messages	416
Figure 101	System autoboot messages 1	417
Figure 102	System autoboot messages 2	418

Figure 103	Portconfig warning	419
Figure 104	Portconfig messages	420
Figure 105	Time zone prompt	421
Figure 106	Time zone menu	421
Figure 107	Additional time zone menu	422
Figure 108	DST prompt	422
Figure 109	Date and time change prompt	422
Figure 110	Month prompt	423
Figure 111	Day prompt	423
Figure 112	Year prompt	423
Figure 113	Hour prompt	423
Figure 114	Minute prompt	424
Figure 115	Date and time set prompt	424
Figure 116	Time change confirmation	424
Figure 117	User's name prompt	425
Figure 118	Administrative passwords prompt	425
Figure 119	Change system name prompt	425
Figure 120	System name prompt	425
Figure 121	Setup end message	426
Figure 122	System administration menu	427
Figure 123	Software management menu	428
Figure 124	Drive selection menu	428
Figure 125	Insert medium prompt	428
Figure 126	Insert tape into the tape drive	429
Figure 127	Software install messages 1	430
Figure 128	Meridian ID prompt	431
Figure 129	Keycode prompt 1	431
Figure 130	Keycode prompt 2	431
Figure 131	Keycode prompt 3	432
Figure 132	Keycode prompt 4	432
Figure 133	Keycode prompt 5	432
Figure 134	Verification prompt	432
Figure 135	CCR customer number prompt	433
Figure 136	Ethernet connection prompt	434
Figure 137	Software install messages 2	435
Figure 138	Module name prompt	435
Figure 139	Module address prompt	436
Figure 140	Re-enter prompt	436
Figure 141	Reboot prompt	436

Figure 142	Reboot messages 1	437
Figure 143	Reboot messages 2	437
Figure 144	Backdata messages 1	439
Figure 145	Backdata messages 2	440
Figure 146	Rstdata prompt	441
Figure 147	Stop applications prompt	441
Figure 148	Rstdata messages screen 1	442
Figure 149	Restore link control files prompt	442
Figure 150	Rstdata messages screen 2	443
Figure 151	Rstdata messages screen 3	444
Figure 152	Tape prompt	445
Figure 153	Meridian 1 ID prompt	445
Figure 154	Keycode prompt 1	446
Figure 155	Keycode prompt 2	446
Figure 156	Keycode prompt 3	446
Figure 157	Keycode prompt 4	446
Figure 158	Keycode prompt 5	447
Figure 159	List verification prompt	447
Figure 160	Installation confirmation	447

Tables

Table 1	AML administration commands	16
Table 2	Application Module commands	18
Table 3	Link maintenance commands	85
Table 4	Link parameters	102
Table 5	System and UNIX messages that appear on the console	229
Table 6	Application messages that appear on the console	230
Table 7	maint messages that appear on the console	234
Table 8	mlusr messages that appear on the console and SysLog files	249
Table 9	display messages that appear on the console	251
Table 10	SysLog messages that appear on the console	251
Table 11	sys_wdog messages that appear on the console	255
Table 12	Application messages that appear in the SysLog file	258
Table 13	maint messages that appear in the SysLog file	267

Table 14	SysLog messages that appear in the SysLog file	274
Table 15	sys_wdog messages that appear in the SysLog file	275
Table 16	MVME333-2 XCC card jumper settings	368
Table 17	MVME332XT ACC card switch settings	369
Table 18	MVME332XT ACC card jumper settings	369
Table 19	MVME705B jumper settings and cable connections	378

About this guide

This guide is designed to assist in identifying, diagnosing, and resolving fault conditions in the Application Module and IPE Module. The intended audience for this guide includes end users, field technicians, and field support engineers.

This guide provides an overview to the Application Module and IPE Module, and to Application Module commands, a section on diagnosing faults, and a list of error and status messages to help diagnose faults. Procedures for software recovery and hardware replacement follow.

The term “Meridian 1” is used throughout this document, and refers to Meridian 1 and “Meridian 1-ready” systems (such as Meridian SL-1 style cabinets that have been upgraded).

References

The following Northern Telecom publications (NTPs) may be of assistance when using this document:

- *Application Equipment Module Installation Guide* (553-3203-200)
- *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210)
- *Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module Advanced Maintenance Guide* (553-3211-512)
- *Customer Controlled Routing User Guide* (P0747008)

Overview

Application Module and IPE Module

The Application Module (AM) is a sub-unit that fits into an Application Equipment Module (AEM). It is an auxiliary application processor that provides an interface between the AEM and the Meridian 1, and possibly also a host computer, depending on the particular application running. The interface between the Application Module and the Meridian 1 is the Application Module Link (AML). The AML may also be referred to as a Command and Status Link (CSL) in the Meridian 1.

The Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE) Module is a sub-unit that fits into an IPE shelf or Option 11 cabinet. The IPE Module also uses the AML as the interface to the Meridian 1 system.

Diagnostic tools are provided on both the Meridian 1 and the Application Module or IPE Module sides of the link. Tools on the Meridian 1 are typically the X11 input/output programs (LDs). Tools on the Application Module or IPE Module side include commands and utilities accessed through the system console, or a terminal attached through a modem port or a TTY port (if available).

N If you configure the optional conshare capability available to the Application Module and IPE Module, you can also access the Meridian 1 from the Application Module or IPE Module system console.
:

Customer Controlled Routing

The Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) application provides a scripting interface, through which you can control the handling and treatment for calls that come through the Meridian 1 system.

You can install either the large version of CCR or the small version but not both versions. Small CCR supports twenty active script associations at most; Large CCR supports as many as 240 active associations.

Meridian Link

The Meridian Link application is a communications facility between a host computer and a Meridian 1 system. Optionally, the Meridian Link application also provides an interface between the Meridian 1 system and Meridian Mail for voice processing.

Meridian 1 utilities

You can use the X11 input/output programs listed below for configuring and maintaining the Application Module Link (AML). You can also use the programs for configuring telephones, Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), routes, and trunks.

N For basic application configuration, see the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210). Further information can be found in the *X11 Input/Output Guide* (553-3001-400).

:

- LD2: Traffic report control program
- LD10: Single-line telephone administration; it configures 500/2500-type telephones
- LD11: Multiline telephone administration; it configures multiline and digital telephones
- LD14: Trunk administration; it configures trunks
- LD15: Customer data block; it configures customer-wide options
- LD16: Trunk routes; it configures routes

- LD17: Configuration record; it configures the ESDI or MSDL port between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1
- LD20: Print program; it displays telephone configurations
- LD21: Print program; it displays the Customer Data Block configuration
- LD22: Print program; it displays the ESDI or MSDL port configuration and the Meridian 1 software packages equipped on the system
- LD23: Automatic Call Distribution (ACD); it configures ACD groups
- LD48: Link Diagnostic; it controls the status of the Application Module Link (AML) from the Meridian 1 side and monitors AML messages flowing in and out of the Meridian 1

Application Module hardware components

The Single Board Computer (SBC) card can be either an MVME147SA-1 or an MVME167-03. For easier reading, this card will be referred to as the MVME147/167 card.

The hardware components listed below (see Figures 1 and 2) are field-replaceable units.

- MVME147SA-1 SBC card
This is the main CPU card of the Application Module. There are four LEDs and two switches on the faceplate of the SBC card:
 - The red LED (Fail indicator) is lit when the BRDFAIL bit is set or when a watchdog time-out occurs. It is normal for this indicator to flicker while diagnostics are running; when a failure occurs, this indicator is steadily lit.
 - The yellow LED (Status indicator) is lit when the MC68030 STATUS pin is low (when steadily lit, it indicates that the processor has stopped).
 - The green LED (Run indicator) is lit when the microprocessor executes a bus cycle.
 - The green LED (SCON indicator) is lit to indicate that the SBC card is the VME bus system controller.
 - The ABORT switch stops program execution and returns control to the debugger.
 - The RESET switch, when enabled, generates a local reset. If the SBC card is the system controller, this switch also generates a VME bus system reset.

**CAUTION**

Do not press the ABORT and RESET switches at the same time unless directly instructed by Northern Telecom support personnel. You risk losing device configuration information.

- **MVME167-03 SBC card**
The main CPU card of the Application Module. There are eight LEDs and two switches on the faceplate of the SBC card:
 - The red LED (Fail indicator) is lit when the BRDFAIL bit is set or when a watchdog time-out occurs. It is normal for this indicator to flicker while diagnostics are running; when a failure occurs, this indicator is steadily lit.
 - The yellow LED (Status indicator) is lit when the MC68040 STATUS pin is low (when steadily lit, it indicates that the processor has stopped).
 - The green LED (Run indicator) is lit when the microprocessor executes a bus cycle.
 - The green LED (SCON indicator) is lit to indicate that the SBC card is the VME bus system controller.
 - The green LED (LAN indicator) is lit when the LAN chip is the local bus master.
 - The green LED (+12V indicator) is lit when power is available to the transceiver interface.
 - The green LED (SCSI indicator) is lit when the SCSI chip is the local bus master.
 - The green LED (VME indicator) is lit when the board is using the VME bus, or when the board is accessed by the VME bus.
 - The ABORT switch stops program execution and returns control to the debugger.

6 Overview

- The RESET switch, when enabled, generates a local reset. This switch also generates a VME bus system reset.
- MVME333-2 X.25 Communication Controller (XCC) card
This card supports synchronous communications links to a host computer and the Meridian 1. On the faceplate, there is a single red LED (Fail indicator), which lights when a hardware or LAPB/X.25 communication software error occurs.

- **MVME332XTS Asynchronous Communication Controller (ACC) card**

This card provides eight RS232 interface ports for connection of terminals and printers. There are three LEDs on the faceplate of the ACC card:

 - The red LED (Fail indicator) lights when a hardware failure occurs on the ACC card.
 - The red LED (Halt indicator) lights steadily when the on-board processor halts, indicating an ACC card malfunction.
 - The green LED (Run) indicates the activity level of the ACC card by lighting dimly, brightly, or in pulsing mode. A dimly lit LED indicates that the system is idle, meaning that no terminal activities are occurring. A brightly lit or pulsing LED indicates data transfer activities are taking place.

- **MVME712A and MVME712AM transition cards**

The MVME712A and MVME712AM cards provide four 9-pin connectors (asynchronous serial ports 1–4) and a printer-port connector. Additionally, the MVME712AM card provides an RJ11 port.

The MVME712AM card has a built-in modem and is used in countries in which the modem is type-approved. The MVME712A transition card, which does not provide a built-in modem, uses a locally-approved external modem for remote maintenance.

The built-in modem in the MVME712AM card provides full duplex operation over two-wire Public Switch Telephone Networks (PSTNs). It operates in asynchronous mode at data rates of 300, 600, 1200, or 2400 bps.

This transition card also provides an Ethernet connection.

- **MVME712M transition card**

This card supports RS232 ports and Ethernet and SCSI interfaces for the SBC card.

- MVME705B transition card
This card supports two synchronous I/O ports for the MVME333-2 XCC card. SP1 connects the Application Module Link (AML) to the Meridian 1.
- NT6D51AA transition card
This card supports eight serial I/O ports for the MVME332XTS ACC card. SP1 connects to ports 1, 2, and 3; SP2 connects to ports 4, 5, and 6; and SP3 connects to ports 7 and 8.
- Power supply
This is located at the front left-side of the Application Module.
- Disk/tape unit
This is located at the front right-side of the Application Module. This unit contains a hard disk drive and a cassette tape drive.

The entire Application Module is also field-replaceable. If, in diagnosing the problem, replacing the above components does not help, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

Figure 1
Application Module in the AEM—front view

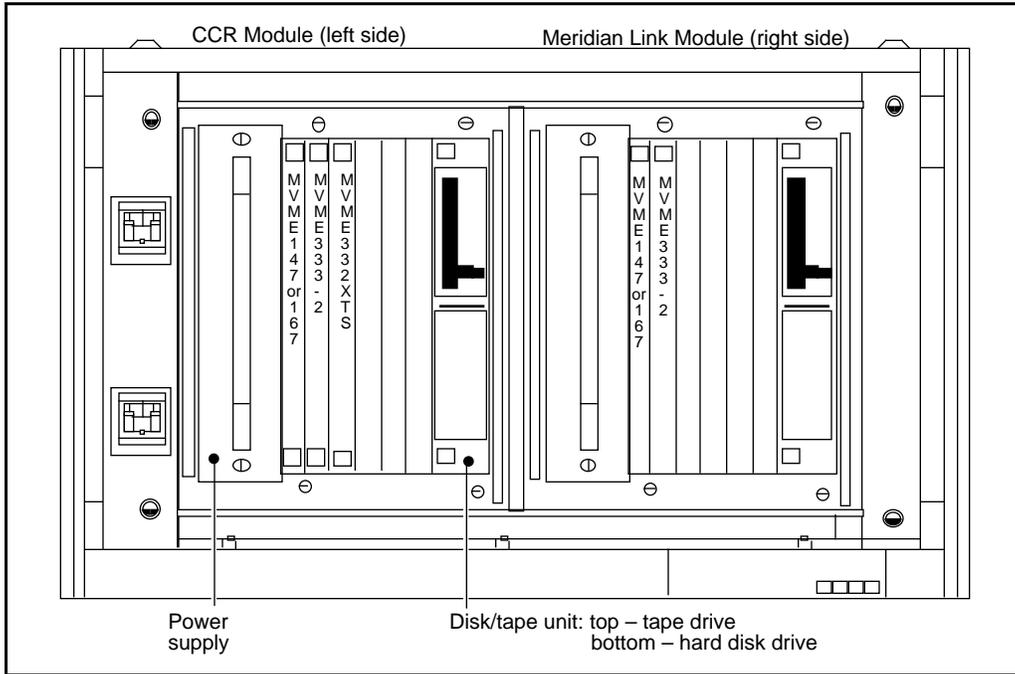
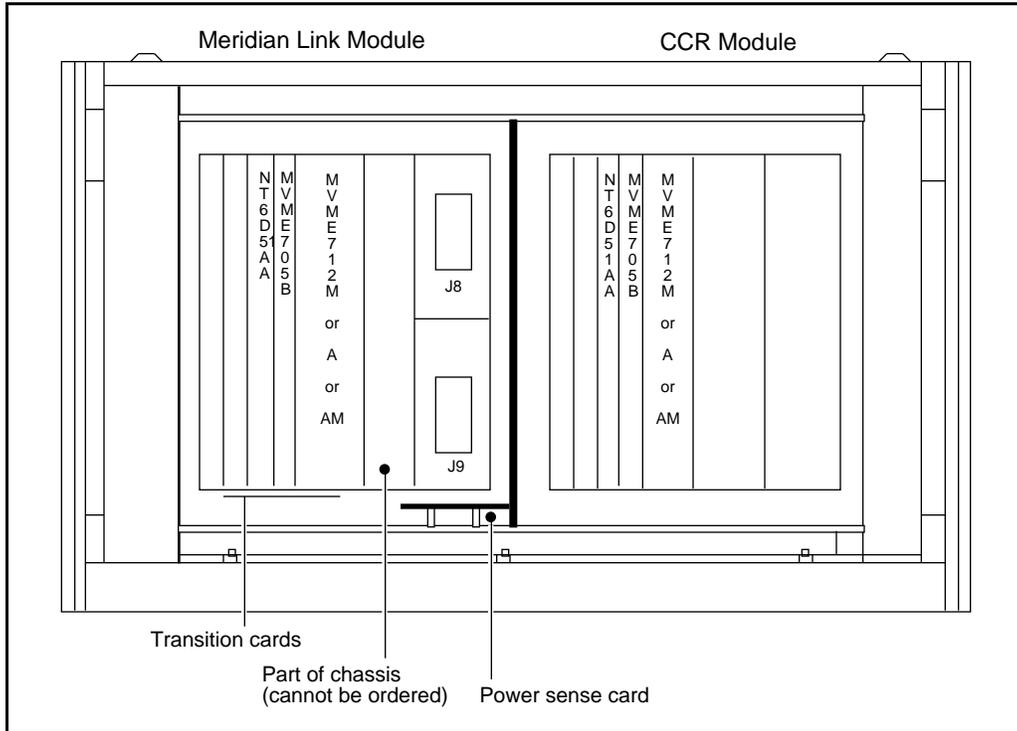


Figure 2
Application Module in the AEM—rear view



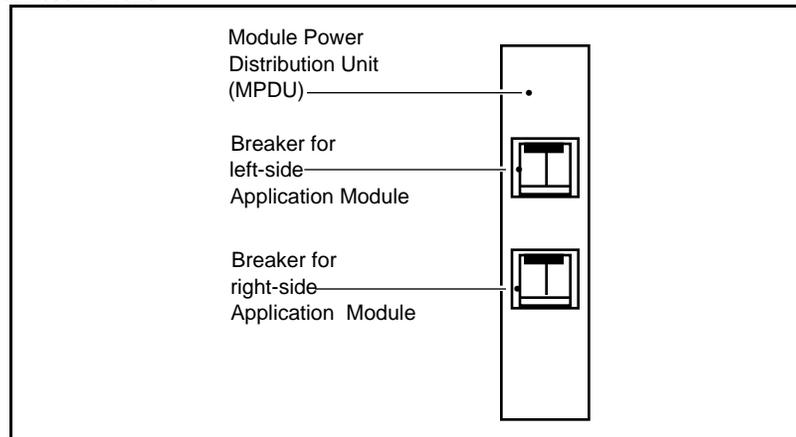


CAUTION

If you want to remove a card, you must perform the required software and hardware powerdown processes. Hardware can be damaged if a component is reseated on the VME bus (Versa Module Eurocard bus) while the power is on. The operating system can be corrupted if the power switch is turned off before the application performs a normal shutdown.

The module power distribution unit (MPDU) in each AEM provides a circuit breaker for each Application Module in the AEM so you can power down components in one module without affecting the other (see Figure 3).

Figure 3
MPDU circuit breaker associations



IPE Module hardware components

The IPE Module contains an SMM167 single board computer (SBC) card, a 240-MB disk drive, a 600-MB tape drive, and an IPE adapter card. Only the IPE Module is field-replaceable.

SMM167

This card, one of the Motorola MVME167 family, consists of the following:

- MC68040 microprocessor operating at 25 MHz
- 8 megabytes of dynamic random access memory (DRAM)
- MC68882 floating point co-processor
- shared dynamic random access memory (DRAM) with parity
- time-of-day clock and calendar with battery backup
- 128 kilobytes of static random access memory (SRAM)

The SBC card provides the following interfaces:

- Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) bus interface with direct memory access (DMA) channel to control the disk/tape unit
- eight serial I/O ports with EIA-232-D buffers
- Ethernet transceiver interface

IPE Module faceplate

The IPE Module faceplate contains a Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) connector, four light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and three switches.

The SCSI connector must contain an SCSI terminator.

The LEDs show the following conditions:

- PWR indicator: This green LED is lit when power is turned on.
- Run indicator: This yellow LED is lit almost continuously when an application is running, but flickers every few seconds.

- SCSI indicator: This yellow LED is lit almost continuously when in use. The intensity varies according to the amount of data movement.
- Fail indicator: This red LED is lit when a hardware or software failure occurs on the SBC card.

The switches perform the following functions:

- Power pushbutton: This turns power on and off the IPE Module.
- ABORT button: This button, when pressed, stops program execution and returns control to the debugger. *Do not press this button.* If you accidentally press it, all software operations will stop and you will be in the firmware debugger. In this case, press the red RESET button immediately to reboot the system. Software diagnostics during system boot will attempt to repair possible file system damage caused by the non-standard shutdown.
- RESET button: This button invokes a cold restart. The system performs a self test and then reboots. *Do not press* the button while an application is running. Exit the application and prepare the system for powering down before pressing the RESET button. If the SBC card is the system controller, this button also generates a VME bus system reset. The software power down procedure is provided in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter in this guide.

**CAUTION**

Do not press both the ABORT and RESET buttons at the same time—you risk losing device configuration information.

Tape drive

The tape drive is a 600-MB cassette tape drive. The tape drive cannot be replaced in the field.

The following tapes are supplied with the IPE Module:

- a 155-MB tape that provides the operating system for the IPE Module
- a 155-MB tape that provides the application software

Disk drive

The disk drive is a 240-MB drive. The disk drive cannot be replaced in the field.

I/O connectors

The I/O connectors for the IPE Module installed in an Option 11 system are standard, shielded, 50-pin tip-ring-type connector ports on the connector panel, which is located under the cabinet containing the module. The I/O connectors for an IPE Module installed in an Options 21–81 system are also standard, shielded 50-pin connector ports, which are located on the two I/O panels.

Application Module and IPE Module utilities

You access applications software by logging in as one of the following:

ccusr

Use this login to perform CCR functions, such as profile and script management.

maint

Use this login to perform generic functions (such as start/stop applications, tape backup/restore, password administration), and to prepare the system for powerdown or reset.

mlusr

Use this login to perform link-specific functions for the AML. Such functions include link configuration, control, trace, and statistics.

trmcnfg

Use this login to set up a personal computer that is running Reflection 4+ software.

Logging in

When presented with the login prompt (“Console Login:”) at the system console, enter the appropriate user type (**maint**, for example) followed by the password for that user type (the default password is the same as the user name).

For example, to log in as **maint**, enter the following responses. Press Return to indicate your entry.

```
Console Login: maint
Password: maint
maint>
```

The prompt you see indicates the user type you used to log in with; for example logging in as **maint** produces a “**maint**>” prompt.

To log out, type **exit** or **quit** and press Return. For example:

```
maint> exit
Console Login:
```

The ccrusr function

You can reach the ccrusr function from within maint using the ccrusr command, or by logging in as ccrusr at the “Console login:” prompt. The function allows you to do the following (depending on your access privilege):

- maintain user profiles and define access privileges
- create, edit, and view scripts
- create and display CDNs associated with a script
- create and display names or terms representing values

The maint function

The system administrator uses the maint user ID for the following:

- system shutdown in preparation for powerdown or reset
- tape backup/restore facilities
- system operations/administration (log file and password management)
- general maintenance (disk usage)

When you log in as maint, you see the “maint>” prompt. To terminate the session and return to the “Console Login:” prompt, type **exit** or **quit**, and press Return. Type **help** and press Return to see a list of Application Module commands available to a maintenance user.

The mlusr function

You can reach the mlusr function from within maint using the mlusr or admin command, or by logging in as mlusr at the “Console Login:” prompt. The function provides a suite of administrative facilities specific to the Application Module Link (AML) software running on the Application Module or IPE Module. You can use this function to display, change, and configure link 0 (the AML), and also link 1 (the Host Link) and link 2 (Meridian Mail Link), if present. The commands related to management of link include the following:

Table 1
AML administration commands

Commands	Description
display linkctl	display the link control image
read link	read a link configuration file
save link	save a link configuration image to a named file
display link	display link configuration
change link	alter a link configuration
enable link	enable a link
disable link	disable a link
status link	print the current status of link
statistics link	print statistics for a specific link

The mlusr function offers help facilities to assist you. To use the help facility, type **help** (or **help command** when you need help on a particular command) and press Return.

The trmcnfg function

You use the trmcnfg function to download configuration information from a PC using Reflection 4+ software to the Application Module or IPE Module. For more information, refer to the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).

Advanced maintenance

Technical users may require access to advanced diagnostic capabilities from time to time. These tools are described in the *Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module Advanced Maintenance Guide* (553-3211-512).

Application Module commands

To use the Application Module commands in this chapter, you must be logged in as a maintenance user (maint). The commands may be entered at the Application Module or IPE Module console or at a terminal attached through a modem port or a TTY port (if available).

This chapter describes all Application Module commands that apply to both CCR and Meridian Link. The responses that are shown in this chapter may differ slightly from those that appear on your console (depending on the release and level of release you are running).

N All input at the system console must be in lowercase (or mixed case, if necessary) letters.

t

e

:

You can see a list of all available commands by typing **help** or **?** and pressing Return. Table 2 lists all Application Module commands.

20 Application Module commands

Table 2
Application Module commands

Command	Description
admin	enters link-related user session
applconfig	displays and modifies application configuration (customer number) (CCR only)
applexit	exits all applications
applstart	starts all applications
backconfig	displays and modifies schedule for unattended backup
backdata	backs up user data to tape
backfiles	backs up selected files to tape
bootconfig	displays and modifies boot configuration for automatic starting of applications (CCR only)
ccrexit	stops the CCR application (CCR only)
ccrmidnight	runs midnight routines (CCR only)
ccrstart	starts the CCR application (CCR only)
ccrtraffic	maintains script statistics (CCR only)
ccrusr	enters CCR user session (CCR only)
chgpasswd	changes user passwords
conshare	starts Meridian 1 console session
diskuse	displays disk usage statistics
editvoice	starts voice prompt editing session (Meridian Link only)
exit	logs out (same as quit)
filedelete	selects and deletes files
fileverif	verifies that application files are present and the correct size
— continued —	

Table 2
Application Module commands, continued

Command	Description
help	lists available commands
install	loads the software tape onto the hard disk
langconfig	configures language options for CCR (CCR only)
mlexit	performs no useful function (Meridian Link only)
mlstart	performs no useful function (Meridian Link only)
mlusr	enters a link-related user session
portconfig	configures terminal and printer ports (CCR only)
powerdown	shuts down the system
printconfig	configures printers (CCR only)
quit	logs out (same as exit)
resetmodem	resets the modem on the Application Module
restart	stops and starts all link processes
rootpasswd	changes the root password
rstdata	restores user data from tape
rstfiles	restores selected files from tape
scriptinfo	displays a summary of script information (CCR only)
showid	displays Meridian 1 information and authorized software packages
startNSE	adds Ethernet support
stopNSE	disconnects Ethernet support
tapeinfo	displays tape information (CCR only)
version	displays software version
view	selects and displays logs and diagnostic files
viewlog	views SysLog file

admin—enter a link-related session

This command allows you to enter a link maintenance session, in which you may use the commands described in the “Link maintenance commands” chapter. You can also use the mlusr command to enter a link maintenance session.

Example:

```
maint> admin
```

```
Application registration successful : id = 1
```

```
maint>
```

applconfig—display/modify application configuration

This command applies to CCR only.

The applconfig command displays the Meridian 1 customer number and allows you to change that number.

Example:

```
maint> applconfig
```

```
Enter a new value to change the following application parameter:
```

```
Enter Customer Number value as: 0-99
```

```
Enter a return for no change
```

```
Change 'MSL-1 Customer Number' from '1' to: 0
```

```
Do you want to commit this new value? [y,n] y
```

```
maint>
```

applexit—exit software applications

This command applies to CCR only.

This command stops all software applications. The command leaves the operating system up and running. The applications should be shut down properly to preserve file integrity and save configurations.

Example

```
maint> applexit
```

```
05/14/92 20:34:26 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown
```

```
05/14/92 20:34:32 Stopping CCR application
```

```
Releasing Communication Resources...
```

```
maint>
```

applstart—start software applications

This command applies to CCR only.

The applstart command starts all software applications loaded on the Application Module hard disk. It does not restart links. To restart all applications and links, use the restart command. To start only the CCR application, use the ccrstart command.

Example

```
maint> applstart
```

```
10/13/93 09:24:18 Starting CCR Application...
```

```
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...
```

```
maint>
```

backconfig—schedule unattended backup

You can schedule a backup for any future time. This is useful for performing routine backups during off-hours. You can also indicate that you wish the backup to reoccur (backup will be repeated every night or once a week, as you specify). The backups use the backdata command. If a failure occurs during backup, details will only be included in normal output messages.



CAUTION

Ensure that the tape you leave in the tape drive is a backup tape, and not a system tape with software on it. Ensure that the backup tape is *not* write-protected.

Ensure you have the correct backup tape; the IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape and the Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

When you insert a tape cassette into the tape drive, ensure that the arrow on the cassette label points into the drive (Figures 4 and 5) and the notch of the cassette points down (Figure 5).

Figure 4
Cassette tape with write protection disabled

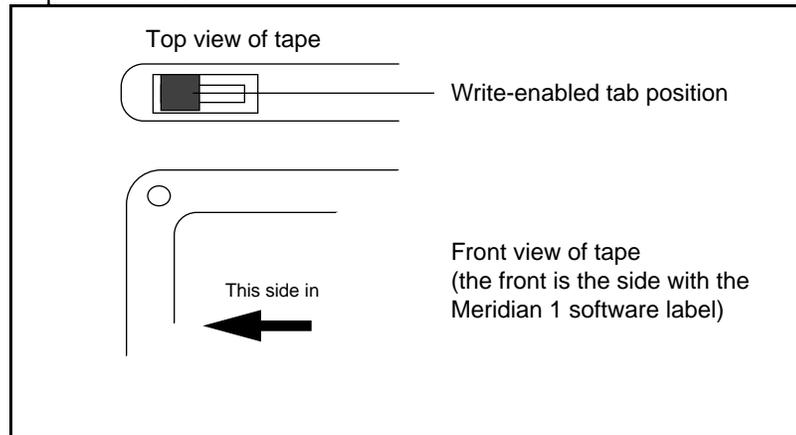
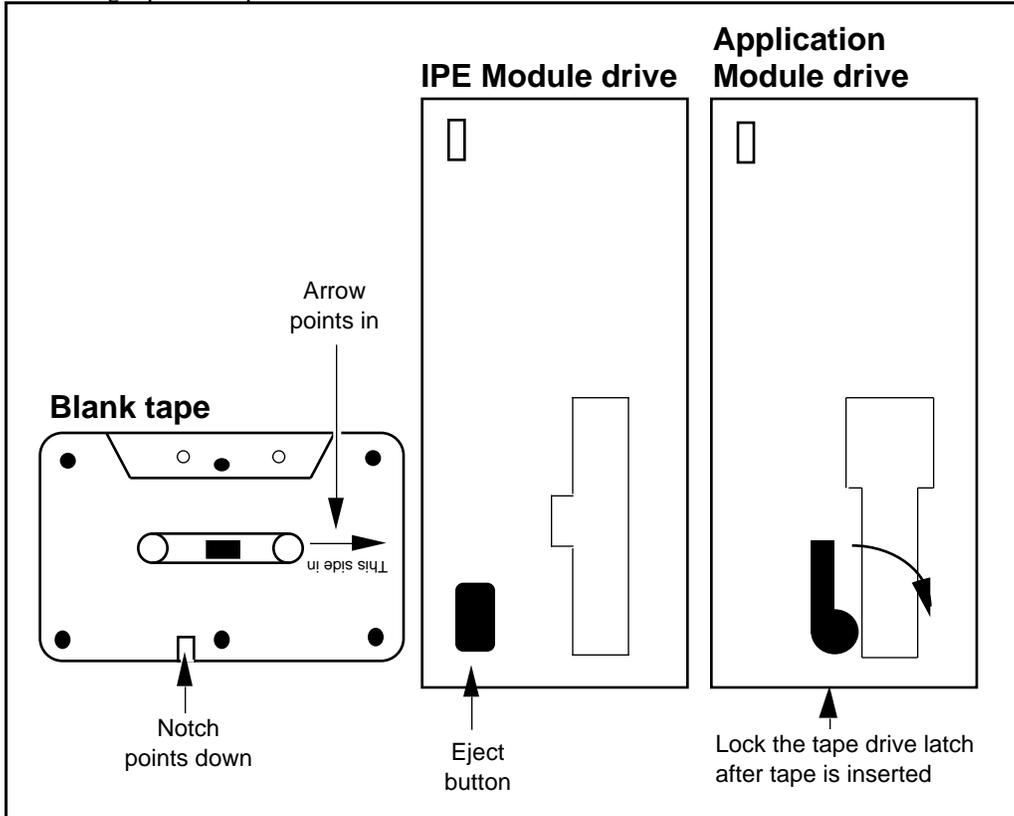


Figure 5
Inserting tape into tape drive



N Ensure you use the correct backup tape. An IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape. An Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

t

e

:

N In the following examples, <cr> indicates where you press Return. Also, use uppercase characters when typing the day (SUN, MON, and so on).

e
:

Example 1: Scheduling a new backup

maint> **backconfig**

A backup has not been scheduled.

Do you want to schedule a backup [y,n]: **y**

Enter time in 24-hour form: 00:00—23:59

Enter return for no change

Change scheduling time from '02:00' to: **<cr>**

No change to scheduling time.

Enter day in the form: SUN=Sunday, MON=Monday, ..., ALL=all

Enter a return for no change

Change scheduling day from 'SUN' to: **<cr>**

No change to scheduling day.

Should tape backup be reoccurring? [y,n]: **n**

ATTENTION: Make sure a tape is in the drive prior to scheduled backup time

maint>

Example 2: Modifying an existing backup schedule

maint> **backconfig**

Backup is scheduled for 02:05 on ALL
Backup will reoccur at same time and date

Do you want to modify backup schedule? [y,n] **y**

Do you want to unschedule backup? [y,n] **n**

Enter time in 24-hour form: 00:00-23:59

Enter a return for no change

Change scheduling time from '02:05' to: **04:00**

Enter day in the form: SUN=Sunday, MON=Monday, ..., ALL=all

Enter a return for no change

Change scheduling day from 'ALL' to: **<cr>**

No change to scheduling day.

Should tape backup be reoccurring? [y,n] **y**

ATTENTION: Make sure tape is in drive prior to scheduled backup time

maint>

Example 3: No modification to scheduled backup

maint> **backconfig**

Backup is scheduled for 04:00 on ALL
Backup will reoccur at same time and date

Do you want to modify backup schedule? [y,n] **n**

maint>

backdata—back up data files

You can back up configuration files and data files to cassette tapes. All data files can be loaded onto one data cassette tape. When inserting the tape into the tape drive, check to make sure that the arrow printed on the face of the cartridge is positioned toward the right side of the drive (as shown in Figure 6) and the notch points down (as shown in Figure 7).



CAUTION
Ensure that the tape you insert is a backup tape, and not a system tape with software on it. Ensure that the backup tape is *not* write-protected.

Ensure you have the correct backup tape; the IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape and the Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

Figure 6
Cassette tape with write protection disabled

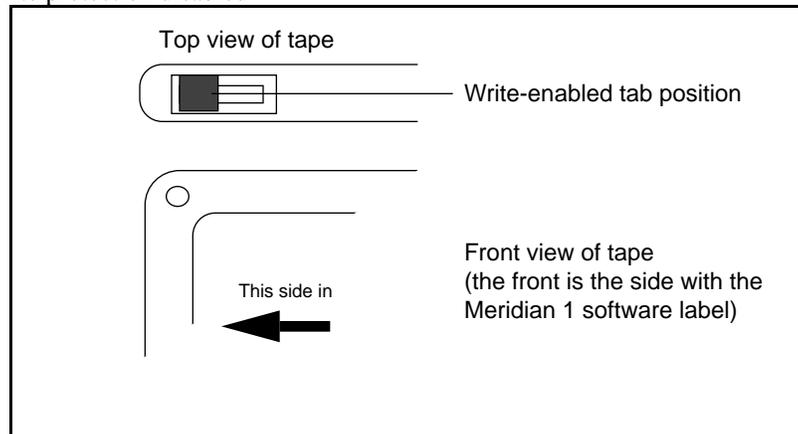
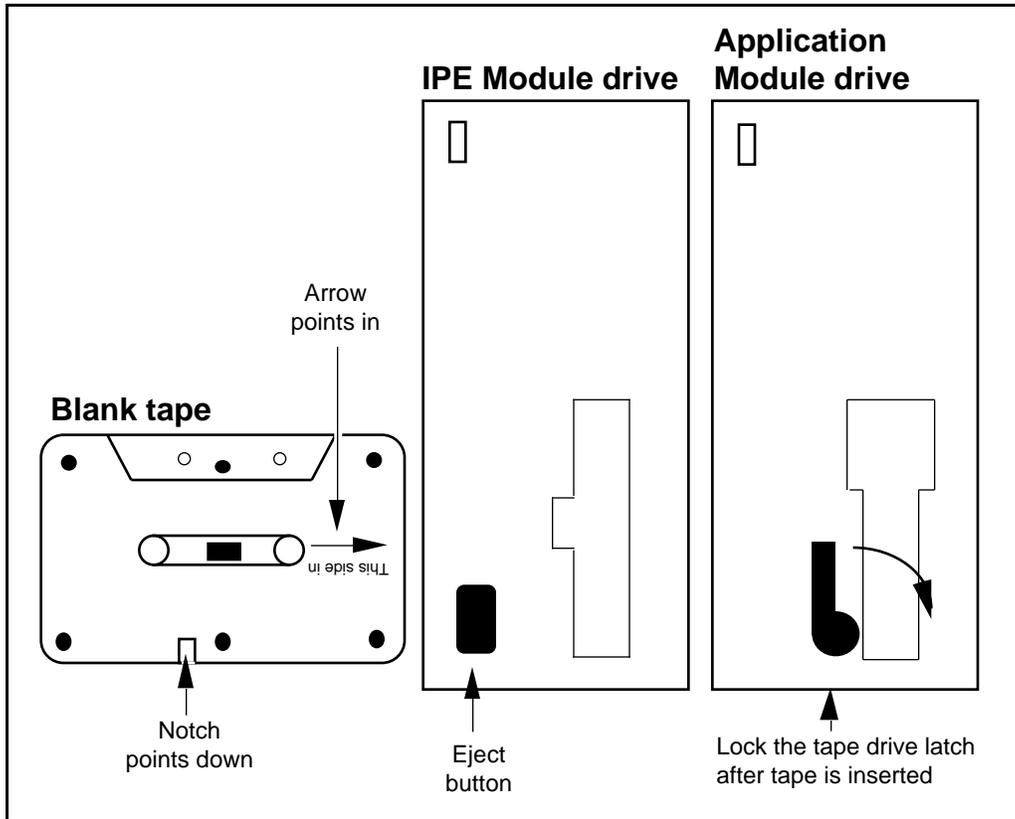


Figure 7
Inserting tape into tape drive



N Ensure you use the correct backup tape. An IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape. An Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

t

e

:

Example:

```
maint> backdata  
Files will be backed-up from:  
  
/usr/maint/files/AMprofile  
/usr/maint/files/AutoStart  
/usr/maint/files/IncrDY  
/usr/maint/files/IncrTM  
/usr/maint/files/Port  
/usr/maint/files/Prefs  
/usr/maint/files/Speed  
/usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf  
/usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf  
/usr/mlusr/conf/lh.config  
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d  
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d  
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d  
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d  
/usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile  
/usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile  
/usr/mlusr/conf/x25bcf333.2  
/usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlink.datafi  
.  
.  
.
```

(actual list of directories may differ depending on the application)

Make sure tape is in drive

When ready, enter 'Y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] y

— continued —

```
Starting backup
c 4k of 6k [1] usr/maint/files/AMprofile
c 4k of 10k [1] /usr/maint/files/AutoStart
c 4k of 14k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrDY
c 4k of 18k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrTM
c 4k of 22k [1] /usr/maint/files/Port
c 4k of 26k [1] /usr/maint/files/Prefs
c 4k of 30k [1] /usr/maint/files/Speed
c 4k of 34k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
c 4k of 38k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
c 4k of 42k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/lh.config
c 4k of 46k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
c 4k of 50k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
c 4k of 54k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
c 4k of 58k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
c 4k of 62k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile
c 4k of 66k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
c 4k of 72k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/x25bcf333.2
c 4k of 76k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlink.datafi
.
.
.
Backup successful
maint>
```

backfiles—back up selected data files

You can back up selected configuration and data files to cassette tapes. The selected files can be loaded onto one data cassette tape. When inserting the tape into the tape drive, check to make sure that the arrow printed on the face of the cartridge is positioned toward the right side of the drive (as shown in Figure 8) and the notch points down (as shown in Figure 9).



CAUTION
Ensure that the tape you insert is a backup tape, and not a system tape with software on it. Ensure that the backup tape is NOT write-protected.

Ensure you have the correct backup tape; the IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape and the Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

Figure 8
Cassette tape with write protection disabled

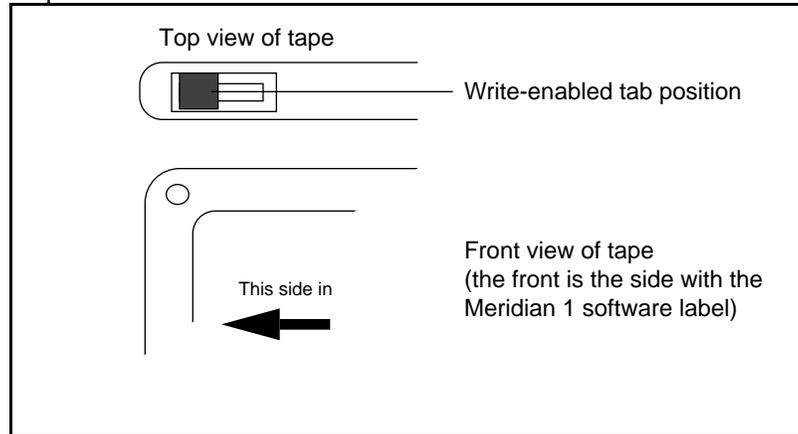
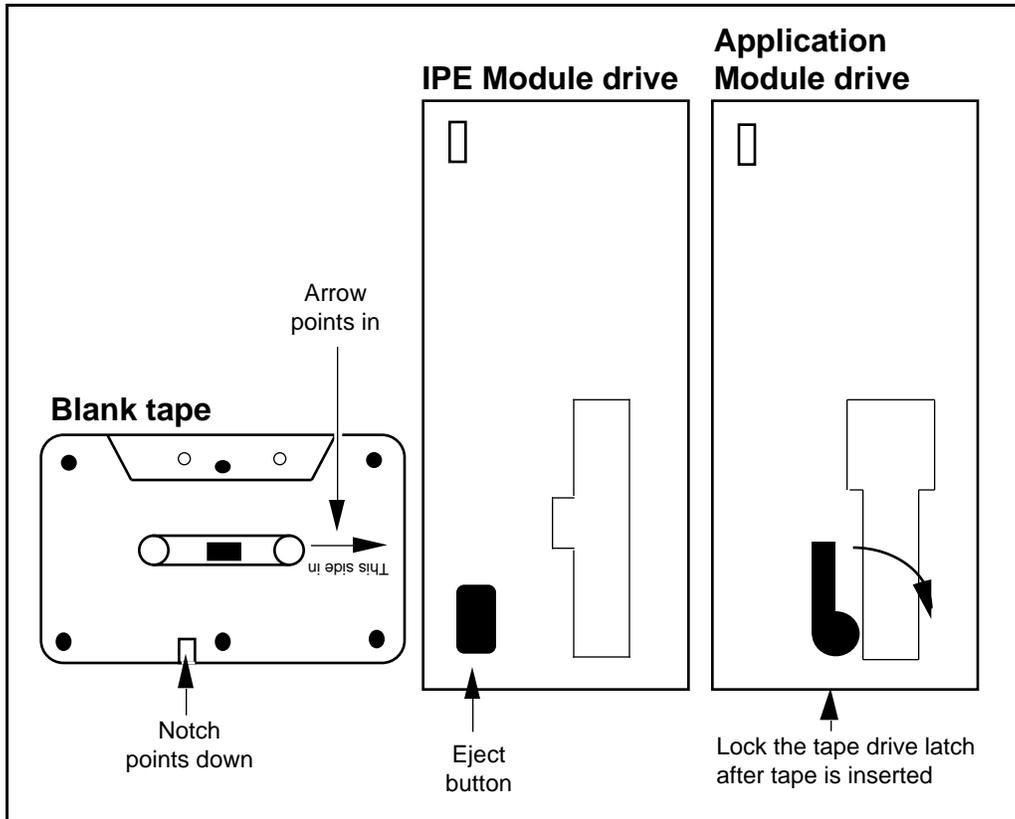


Figure 9
Inserting tape into tape drive



N Ensure you use the correct backup tape. An IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape. An Application Module uses a 155-MB tape.

t

e

:

Example:

maint> **backfiles**

(The screen clears and a list of files appears.)

1. /usr/maint/files/AMprofile
2. /usr/maint/files/AutoStart
3. /usr/maint/files/IncrDY
4. /usr/maint/files/IncrTM
5. /usr/maint/files/Port
6. /usr/maint/files/Prefs
7. /usr/maint/files/Speed
8. /usr/maint/logs/SysLog
9. /usr/maint/logs/SysLog.old
10. /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
11. /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
12. /usr/mlusr/conf/lh.config
13. /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
14. /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
15. /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
16. /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
17. /usr/mlusr/conf/passthru.dat
18. /usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile
19. /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
20. /usr/mlusr/conf/x25bcf333.2
21. /usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlink.datafi

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value: **1**

Type the number corresponding to a file that you wish to back up (in this example, item 1) and press Return. An asterisk (*) appears beside the entry. You may continue selecting files by typing numbers and pressing Return. When you have selected all the files you wish to back up, press Return again. Your screen then lists the files to be backed up.

Assuming that you have selected item 1 only, the following appears:

Files to be backed up:

 /usr/maint/files/AMprofile

Make sure tape is in the drive.

When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] **n**

No action taken.

maint>

bootconfig—display and modify boot configuration

This command applies to CCR only.

You can configure the application for automatic reboot when the system boots. By default, the software application starts automatically whenever the Application Module or IPE Module restarts.

Example: enabling auto-start

```
maint> bootconfig
```

Application is not configured to start when the system boots

Do you want to enable starting application? [y,n] **y**

Auto start enabled

```
maint>
```

Example: disabling auto-start

```
maint> bootconfig
```

Application is configured to start when the system boots

Do you want to disable starting the application? [y,n] **y**

Auto start disabled

```
maint>
```

ccrexit—shut down the CCR application

This command applies to CCR only.

This command allows you to shut down the CCR application while leaving other Application Module or IPE Module processes running.

Example:

```
maint> ccrexit
```

```
05/14/92 20:34:26 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown
```

```
05/14/92 20:34:32 Stopping CCR application
```

```
Releasing Communication Resources...
```

```
maint>
```

ccrmidnight—run midnight routines on system

This command applies to CCR only.

The ccrmidnight routines run every night to check that the system memory matches the disk and to put any errors or related information in the CCR log files. You can run these routines at any time by issuing the ccrmidnight command.

If the CCR application is running, the following message appears when executing the ccrmidnight command:

Example:

```
maint> ccrmidnight
```

The midnight routine has been executed.

```
maint>
```

If the CCR application is **not** running, the following message appears when executing the ccrmidnight command:

Example:

```
maint> ccrmidnight
```

The midnight routine is not executed because the CCR application is not running.

```
maint>
```

ccrstart—start up the CCR application

This command applies to CCR only.

This command allows you to start up the CCR application. It is not usually necessary to use a ccrstart command explicitly, because an applstart command will start all applications on an Application Module.

Example:

```
maint> ccrstart
```

```
10/13/93 09:37:13 Starting CCR Application...
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...
```

```
maint>
```

ccrtraffic—maintain script statistics

This command applies to CCR only.

This command allows the maintenance person to monitor the script statistics for the CCR application.

Example:

```
maint> ccrtraffic
```

```
      CCR Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility
```

1. Configure Traffic Report Options
2. Enable Traffic Reporting
3. Disable Traffic Reporting
4. View Report History
5. View Traffic Report Configuration

```
Enter the number of the function you want to perform
```

```
(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT)
```

Configuring a traffic report

Configure a traffic report by selecting option 1 from the CCR Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility menu to display a list of traffic report configuration options.

Example:

Configure Traffic Report Options

1. Include/Exclude Script Statistics
2. Change Interval Between Reports
3. Change Period of Record Keeping

Enter the function that you wish to perform.

(Hit the <RETURN> to EXIT)

When you select an option, its current value appears, and you are prompted for a new value. The options available are as follows:

- **Include/Exclude Script Statistics** includes or excludes information about the calls that have used a script and how those calls were handled by the script.
- **Change Interval Between Reports** sets the time interval (in minutes) between reports. The time interval may range from 0 to 1440 minutes (60 minutes is the default), although intervals of less than five minutes are not recommended.
- **Change Period of Record Keeping** sets the length of time (in days) that reports will be kept (maximum of 14 days). A zero setting indicates that no historical reports are kept.

Any changes that you configure take effect the next time you enable traffic or the next time the traffic reporting process is restarted for some reason (for example, because of a system reboot).

Enabling/Disabling traffic

Turn traffic reports on and off through maintenance by selecting option 2 (enable) or option 3 (disable) from the CCR Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility menu. Enabling the reports starts the traffic recorders. Disabling the reports halts all traffic reporting activity.

View traffic history

Traffic reports are saved in CCR log files. Once a log file reaches a certain size, it is closed and a new file is opened.

Log file names use the MMM_DD_YY.XXX format, where

- MMM_DD_YY = creation date
- XXX = a number incremented by 1 each time a new file is created

View the list of traffic reports saved by the system by selecting option 4 from the CCR Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility menu to display the View Traffic Log Utility menu and selecting the order in which you want the reports to appear.

Example:

View Traffic Log Utility

- 1: View CCR Traffic Log files.
- 2: View CCR Traffic Log files in reverse.

Enter the number of the function you want to perform.

(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT) 1

7. Feb_03_94.0007

View Traffic Log Utility

- 1:View CCR Traffic Log files.
- 2:View CCR Traffic Log files in reverse.

— continued —

Example, continued

Enter the number of the function you want to perform.

(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT) **2**

1. Feb_02_94.0001
2. Feb_02_94.0002

```
02/02/94 16:04:23 Feb_02_94.0002 created.  
02/02/94 16:00:35 Traffic Logger shut down per OA&M request  
02/02/94 15:57:18 Feb_02_94.0001 created.
```

Type the number corresponding to the file you wish to display and press Return. An asterisk (*) appears beside the entry. If you continue to select files, they will be displayed as a continuous file; one file with the next appended to it, and so on.

When you have selected all the files you wish to display at one time, press Return again. Your screen then displays the contents of the files you selected.

See the view log command for more information on viewing a log file.

View traffic report configuration

View the current configuration values and the user-modified configuration values by selecting option 5 from the CCR Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility menu. If there have been no modifications, or if an enable has been initiated, the values for the current and new configuration will be equal.

Example:

View Traffic Report Configuration

	Current	New
Script Statistics	Excluded	Excluded
Reporting Interval	60 minute(s)	30 minute(s)
Reporting Period	14 day(s)	7 day(s)
Reporting State	Enabled	Disabled

(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT)

The Current values are those that are currently being used by the reporting facility. The New values are those that a maintenance user has edited but not yet enabled. Unless the user enables the changes, they will be lost upon exit. The user will be reminded of this when exiting and given a chance to enable or exit.

N To obtain script statistics, you must enable traffic reporting and
*o*include script statistics.

t

e

:

Script statistics output

If script statistics have been included in the traffic report configuration, the script statistics report will be saved in a CCR log file.

The script statistics report provides information on the number of incoming calls controlled by a script, and how those calls were handled by the script. The breakdown of the types of treatment that the calls receive includes the following statistics:

- QUEUE TO—number of times a QUEUE TO command was executed
- ROUTE TO—number of times a ROUTE TO command was executed
- RAN—number of times a RAN treatment was given
- MUSIC—number of times a MUSIC treatment was given

- IVR—number of times an IVR treatment was given
- BUSY—number of times a FORCE BUSY command was executed
- DISCONNECT—number of times a FORCE DISCONNECT statement was executed
- QUIT—number of times that the script execution was completed
- ANSWERED—number of calls answered for the script
- ABANDONED—number of calls abandoned for the script; also represents transferred calls
- SILENCE—number of times a SILENCE treatment was given
- RINGBACK—number of times a RINGBACK treatment was given

Example:

10/12/91 10:20:45 Script Statistics

Script Name	Number of Calls	Treatment	Number Received
SCRIPT_X	500	IVR	50
		RAN	300
		MUSIC	400
		ROUTE	500
SCRIPT_Y	1000	RAN	300
		ANSWER	700
		DISCONNECT	300

maint>

ccrusr—enter a CCR user session

This command applies to CCR only.

This command enables you to enter into a CCR user session in order to manage your scripts, variables, associations, and profiles of CCR users. CCR user sessions are described in more detail in the *CCR User Guide* (P0747008).

Example:

```
maint> ccrusr
```

```
Customer Controlled Routing  
Copyright 1991, 1993 Northern Telecom
```

```
Programmation d'acheminement par le client  
Copyright Northern Telecom 1991, 1993
```

```
Enter User ID  
Entrer code d'utilisateur  
--->
```

chgpasswd—change user passwords

You can change the factory configured passwords for maint and application users (such as mlusr and ccusr), and for security reasons it is recommended that you do so. Only the first eight characters of a password are checked.

Example:

```
maint> chgpasswd
```

These login IDs may be changed:

```
maint
mlusr
ccusr
```

```
Enter user's login ID [?, q]: maint
```

```
New password: xxxxx *
```

```
Re-enter new password: xxxxx *
```

```
Do you want to change the password on another login? [y, n, q] n
```

```
maint>
```

* The password does not appear as you type it in.

conshare—Meridian 1 console session

Use the conshare command to pass through to the Meridian 1 interface and conduct a maintenance session from your maint login session.

The Application Module or IPE Module is optionally cabled to a Meridian 1 SDI port. Initially, you will be prompted to confirm whether the SDI port is correctly configured. The SDI port must be configured as TTY (DTE) and at 2400 baud rate.

Next, you will be prompted to specify the Application Module or IPE Module port that is cabled to the SDI port. The default for the Application Module is /dev/tty02, which represents the third port on the MVME712 transition card (connector J8 on the back of the I/O subpanel, SDI LINK on the universal I/O panel, or card 1 conn 3 on the generic I/O panel). The default for the IPE Module is /dev/tty03, which represents port 3 of the IPE Module.

N Meridian 1 accepts messages sent in uppercase only; the Application Module or IPE Module accepts messages sent in mixed case. Therefore, you must set CAPS LOCK before starting a session. Be sure to unset CAPS LOCK when returning to the Application Module or IPE Module, or your output will appear distorted.

Type **<control>c** to get back when the session is finished. To display a list of help options, type **<control>?**.

N In the following example, **<cr>** indicates where you press Return.
t
e
:

Example:

```
maint> conshare
Is the SDI port configured correctly? Use help for more information.
When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] y

Enter port in the form /dev/tty0n: where n=1, 2, or 3
Enter a return for no change
Change maintenance port from '/dev/tty02' to: <cr>
No change to maintenance port.

Enter baud rate as either 300, 1200, or 2400
Enter a return for no change
Change baud rate from '2400' to: <cr>
No change to baud rate.

Set CAPS-LOCK, unset CAPS-LOCK when session is finished

If difficulty is experienced while making connection exit with CTRL c

Connecting thru /dev/tty02, speed 2400.
The escape character is CTRL-\ (28).
Type the escape character followed by C to get back,
or followed by ? to see other options.

OVL111 000 IDLE

TTY 03 SCH MTC 19:02
logi
OVL111 000 IDLE

TTY 03 SCH MTC 19:02
..LOGI
PASS? (see note)
xxxx
TTY #03 LOGGED IN 19:03 17/9/1993

>LD xx
.
.
****

>LOGI
<Ctrl> c

maint>
```

48 Application Module commands

N The password does not appear as you type it in.
o
t
e
:

diskuse—display disk usage statistics

The hard disk is formatted into system volumes, each with its special purpose. The diskuse command displays the amount of space used in each volume and is useful for diagnosing certain problems.

Example:

```
maint> diskuse

FILE SYSTEM USAGE AS OF 05/24/92 20:43:16

File           Free      Total      Percent
System         Blocks   Blocks    Full
/              15274    40000     61%
/usr           86012    148484    42%

maint>
```

The Percent Full statistic shows the percentage of allocated space currently being used for each volume. No volume should show more than 95%.

If a volume fills to 95% or more, use the filedelete command to remove unnecessary files, then verify the amount of space available using the diskuse command.

editvoice—create/edit voice prompts

This command applies to Meridian Link only.

This command invokes the voice prompt editor used to create or edit voice prompts on Meridian Mail.

Example:

```
maint> editvoice

ACCESS Voice Prompt Editor - VPE Ver @(#) vpe_main.c 3.1.4.1 12/22/
Copyright (C) Northern Telecom Limited, 1992.
File "VPE.PRO" could not be found
Do you wish to create a new VPE profile (y,n)? y

*****
*** VPE INSTALLATION ***
*****

Enter pathname for profile directory, or nothing to use current directory:
<cr>
```

```
File "VPE.PRO" created.
Enter the telephone number associated with the vpe session: xxxx
(see Note 1)
If VPE will always be used to access the same account, enter Account #:
xx (see Note 2)
If your UNIX account is secure, enter the Password (for automatic logon):
xxxxxxxx (see Note 3)
*****
*** INSTALLATION COMPLETE***
*****

maint>
```

N

- 1*. Enter the number from which you will record your voice prompts.
- 2*. Enter the mailbox number.
- 3*. Enter the password for the mailbox.

s
:

For information on the Voice Prompt Editor, refer to the *Meridian ACCESS Voice Prompt Editor User's Guide* (555-7001-318).

exit—log out

This command allows you to log out of the account you are using (maint, for example). If you logged in from the "Console Login:" prompt, it will re-appear when you log out.

You can also use the quit command to log out.

Example:

```
maint> exit
```

```
Console Login:
```

filedelete—delete a file

This command allows you to select files and then delete them.

Example:

```
maint>filedelete
```

(The screen clears and a list of files appears.)

1. /usr/lib/api_headers/ambase_api.h
2. /usr/lib/api_headers/api_nwk_if.h
3. /usr/lib/hp/ambase_api.a
4. /usr/lib/hp/rose_ts.a
5. /usr/lib/hp/rtp.a
6. /usr/lib/hp/system.0
7. /usr/lib/hp/upper.a
8. /usr/lib/mot/ambase_api.a
9. /usr/lib/mot/rose_ts.a
10. /usr/lib/mot/rtp.a
11. /usr/lib/mot/system.0
12. /usr/lib/mot/upper.a
13. /usr/maint/logs/SysLog.old

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value:

You can select a group of files to delete. To select a file for deletion, type the number corresponding to the file and press Return. An asterisk (*) appears beside the entry. You may continue selecting files by entering numbers and pressing Return.

When you have selected all the files you wish to delete, press Return again. Assuming that you have selected file 2 only, the following prompts appear:

```
Do you want to confirm each file before deleting? [y,n] y
Do you want to delete /usr/lib/api_headers/api_nwk_if.h? [y,n] y
maint>
```

fileverif—verify system files

Use this command to verify that the correct application files

- are present
- are the proper size
- have proper ownership and permissions
- are structurally correct (for dynamic data files)

If the fileverif command indicates that files are missing or are present but not the correct size, there may be problems on your system. Contact your support representative for assistance with this condition.

Example:

```
maint> fileverif
```

```
FILE VERIFICATION AS OF 05/20/92 13:46:10
```

```
(Pause)
```

```
Static file verification found everything to be in order.
```

```
(Pause)
```

```
Permissions and ownership tests found everything in order.
```

```
(Pause)
```

```
Structural verification found main data files to be in order.
```

```
(Pause)
```

```
maint>
```

help—list all commands

If you type **help** or **?** at the “maint>” prompt and press Return, the system displays a list of the command names and a short description of each.

Example:

```
maint> help
```

```
Application Module Commands
admin          link/association administration (same as mlusr)
applconfig    display and modify CCR customer configuration
appexit       exit all applications
applstart     start all applications
backconfig    display and modify schedule for unattended backup
```

```
.
```

```
.          (List of commands continues)
```

```
.
```

```
F=Find          N=Find next          X=Exit
Prev/U=Page Up  Next/D=Page Down  UpArrow/u=Up
```

```
x
```

```
maint>
```

install—load software tape onto the hard disk

In an initial installation, this command loads the software tape onto the hard disk. This command instructs the program as to which applications are to be started, and what options are to be activated in each application. The inactive application remains on the hard disk for later activation, if the customer buys further options and obtains a new keycode.

Example:

```
maint> install
```

You can reconfigure the system using a keycode without a tape or you can use a tape to upgrade the software and reconfigure. Do you want to use a tape (y/n/q)? **n**

Please enter the Meridian 1 ID of this site (or Q or q to quit): **12345**

Please enter your key code (5 groups of 4 characters each):

Keycode group 1 (or Q or q to quit):

a405

Keycode group 2 (or Q or q to quit):

10e7

Keycode group 3 (or Q or q to quit):

63de

Keycode group 4 (or Q or q to quit):

be2a

Keycode group 5 (or Q or q to quit):

6ff0

The following applications are configured:

Meridian Link

Small CCR

The following packages are configured:

1
96
97
98
99
100
101

Ethernet NSE software is enabled.

— continued —

Example, continued

Is this correct (y/n/q)? **y**

Please enter the CCR customer number (0-99): **2**
Shutting down applications, please wait.

06/02/94 15:42:47 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown...

06/02/94 15:42:55 Stopping CCR application

Releasing Communication Resources...
Shutting down link system processes, please wait.

Installing NSE R3V7.1. Please wait.
Your NSE software is already up and running.
If not, please contact your support engineer.
Restarting link system processes, please wait.

Configure Link 0: successful

Configure Link 1: successful

Configure Link 2: successful

Enable Link 0: successful

Enable Link 1: successful

Enable Link 2: successful

Application release successful
Restarting applications, please wait.

06/02/94 15:45:48 Starting CCR Application...
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...

langconfig—configure CCR logon screen languages

This command applies to CCR only.

The CCR application supports one or two languages at a time on the CCR logon screen. The langconfig command lets you define one language as the default and another (which is optional) as a second language.

Example:

```
maint> langconfig
```

Your pre-configured login languages are:

Default: English

Secondary: French

Would you like to configure new language options? **y**

System language options:

1. English

2. French

Please select the CCR default language. Select a number or press <Return> for default (English): **1**

System language options:

1. English

2. French

3. None

Please select the secondary language for the Login Screen. Select a number or press <Return> for default (French). Choosing None will result in a single language system: **2**

Your login language selections are:

Default: English

Secondary: French

Is this selection correct? (y,n): **y**

```
maint>
```

mlexit

This command applies to Meridian Link only.

This command performs no usable functions.

mlstart

This command applies to Meridian Link only.

This command performs no usable functions.

mlusr—enter a link-related user session

This command allows you to enter a link maintenance session, in which you may use the commands described in the “Link maintenance commands” chapter of this guide. You can also use the admin command to enter a link maintenance session.

Example:

```
maint> mlusr
```

```
Application registration successful : id = 1
```

```
mlusr>
```

portconfig—configure terminals and printers

This command applies to CCR only.

The CCR application provides eight ports for printers and terminals. However, IPE Modules can only use ports 7 and 8 for terminals and printers. When the system is shipped, all ports are configured for printers (off). The portconfig command enables you to display or change the characteristics for each port. The “Enter PORT number” prompt shows the port numbers of available ports.

```
N      Printer ports for HP printers should be configured for 9600
baud.
t
e
:
```

Example:

```
maint> portconfig
```

```
CCR Port Configuration Utility
```

- 1: List Port Configuration.
 - 2: Change Port Characteristics.
- Enter the number of the function you want to perform.
(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT)

Displaying port characteristics

Select option 1 from the CCR Port Configuration Utility menu to display port characteristics.

Example:

```
List Port Characteristics
```

```
Enter PORT number (1 - 8): 8
```

```
Characteristics of PORT #8
```

```
Port State:      "on" (or Terminal)
```

```
BAUD Rate:      9600
```

```
(Hit <RETURN> to go back to main menu)
```

Changing port characteristics

Select option 2 from the CCR Port Configuration Utility menu to change port characteristics.

N In the example below, <cr> indicates where you press Return.
o
t
e
 :

Example:

Change Port Characteristics
 Enter PORT number (1 - 8): **8**

Available states:
 off (printer) on (terminal)
 Select a state (default: "off"): **on**
 Available BAUD Rates:
 1200 2400 9600
 Select a BAUD rate (default: 9600): **<cr>**
 STATE = off
 BAUD = 9600

Do you want to install these new characteristics (y/n)? **y**

PORT #8 now has new characteristics.

Hit <RETURN> when ready to see main menu.

N If a printer has been defined for the port, it cannot be turned off
 until the printer is deleted.
t
e
 :

N If an IPE Module has port 6 configured for a terminal or
 printer, this configuration will be deleted when CCR is installed
 (Release 3B) or upgraded to Release 3B.
e
 :

powerdown—safely power down or reboot the module

The Application Module and IPE Module are shut down first by exiting from the application, then by entering the powerdown command. You may choose either to start an express powerdown (which occurs immediately) or to set a time delay so that other users have a chance to read the warning messages and log off.

You can also use the powerdown command to reboot the system.

N In the following examples, <cr> indicates where you press
Return.
t
e
:

Example: Express powerdown

```
maint> powerdown
```

```
Would you like to power down or reboot?  
Powering down allows you to turn the system off.  
Rebooting will automatically restart the system.  
Enter p to power down, r to reboot, or q to quit: p
```

```
Running subcommand 'powerdown' from menu 'machinemgmt',  
MACHINE MANAGEMENT
```

Note: If more than one user is logged in to the system, a list of the logged in users will appear on the screen.

```
Users currently logged in:  
disttech console Oct 26 13:38  
root tty01 Oct 25 21:20  
Once started, a powerdown CANNOT BE STOPPED.  
Do you want to start an express powerdown? [y, n, ?, q] y
```

If, instead of performing an express powerdown, you want to alert all users currently logged in to the system of the powerdown, type **n** and press Return. You are prompted to enter the number of seconds the system should wait after the warning message. Type the number of seconds that will allow the users to save their work and log off. Then press Return.

The following messages appear on the screen. *Do nothing* while this is running. Once this message is complete, you may power down.

```
Shutdown started.  Mon Sep 20 12:17:20 PDT 1993
Broadcast Message from root (console) on sysV68 Mon Sep 20 12:17:21
THE SYSTEM IS BEING SHUT DOWN NOW !!!
Log off now or risk your files being damaged.

INIT: New run level: 0
The system is coming down.  Please wait.
System services are now being stopped.
Terminating Applications
/usr/bin/maint: /dev/tty: cannot create
cron aborted: SIGTERM

The system is down.

NOTICE: System Halt Requested (0)
NOTICE: System secured for powering down.
```

Example: Powerdown with time delay

```
maint> powerdown
```

```
Would you like to power down or reboot?
Powering down allows you to turn the system off.
Rebooting will automatically restart the system.
Enter p to power down, r to reboot, or q to quit: p
```

```
Running subcommand 'powerdown' from menu 'machinemgmt',
MACHINE MANAGEMENT
```

Note: If more than one user is logged in to the system, a list of the logged in users will appear on the screen.

```
Users currently logged in:
disttech console Oct 26 13:38
root tty01 Oct 25 21:20
Once started, a powerdown CANNOT BE STOPPED.
Do you want to start an express powerdown? [y, n, ?, q]: n

Enter the number of seconds to allow
between the warning messages (default 60): [?, q] <cr>
```

The following messages appear on the screen. *Do nothing* while this is running. Once this message is complete, you may power down.

```
Shutdown started.  Mon Sep 20 12:17:20 PDT 1993

Broadcast Message from root (console) on sysV68 Mon Sep 20
12:17:21
THE SYSTEM IS BEING SHUT DOWN NOW !!!
Log off now or risk your files being damaged.

INIT: New run level: 0
The system is coming down. Please wait.
System services are now being stopped.
Terminating Applications
/usr/bin/maint: /dev/tty: cannot create
cron aborted: SIGTERM

The system is down.

NOTICE: System Halt Requested (0)

NOTICE: System secured for powering down.
```

Example: Express reboot

```
maint> powerdown
```

```
Would you like to power down or reboot?
Powering down allows you to turn the system off.
Rebooting will automatically restart the system.
Enter p to power down, r to reboot, or q to quit: r
```

```
Running subcommand 'powerdown' from menu 'machinemgmt',
MACHINE MANAGEMENT
```

Note: If more than one user is logged in to the system, a list of the logged in users will appear on the screen.

```
Users currently logged in:
disttech console Oct 30 13:40
root tty01 Oct 30 21:00
Once started, a reboot CANNOT BE STOPPED.
Do you want to start an express reboot? [y, n, ?, q] y
```

If instead of performing an express reboot, you want to alert all users currently logged in to the system of the reboot, type **n** and press Return. You are prompted to enter the number of seconds the system should wait after the warning message. Type the number of seconds that will allow the users to save their work and log off. Then press Return.

The following messages appear on the screen. *Do nothing* while this is running. Once this message is complete, the module reboots automatically.

```
Shutdown started.  
Broadcast Message from root (console) on sysV68  
THE SYSTEM IS BEING SHUTDOWN NOW! !!  
Log off now or risk your files being damaged.  
  
INIT: New run level: 6  
The system is coming down. Please wait.  
System services are now being stopped.  
Terminating Applications  
  
Releasing Communication Resources...  
  
The system is down.  
NOTICE: System Reboot Requested (0)
```

printconfig—configure printers

This command applies to CCR only.

The CCR application provides eight ports for printers and terminals. However, IPE Modules can only use ports 7 and 8 for printers and terminals. The “Enter PORT number” prompt shows the port numbers of available ports.

N If an IPE Module has port 6 configured for a terminal or printer, this configuration will be deleted when CCR is installed (Release 3B) or upgraded to Release 3B.

e

:

This command allows you to perform many functions related to printers, including:

- adding or deleting printers
- listing and getting the status of printers
- enabling or disabling printers
- listing or deleting print jobs

Example:

```
maint> printconfig
```

```
CCR Line Printer Configuration Utility
```

- 1: Add a printer.
- 2: Delete a printer.
- 3: List of configured printers.
- 4: Status of configured printers.
- 5: Enable a configured printer.
- 6: Disable a configured printer.
- 7: List/Delete printer job.

Enter the number of the function you want to perform.
(Hit the <RETURN> key to EXIT)

Adding a printer

You may configure a port to run a printer by turning the state to off with the portconfig command.

You may configure the printer for the application by selecting option 1 from the printconfig menu. Ensure that the baud rate set by the portconfig command is set to 9600 for Hewlett Packard (HP) printers.

Do not use any spaces in the printer name.

Example:

CCR ADD Printer Operation

Enter printer name: **Printer1**

Enter PORT number (1 - 8): **8**

Select a Model number from the list provided below:

1. HP Rugged Writer.
2. HP LaserJet II, III, IV or DeskJet.
3. Other (dumb).

Enter the number of the desired printer type here: **2**

Line printer scheduler stopped
destination "Printer1" now accepting requests
printer "Printer1" now enabled

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Deleting a printer

Select option 2 to delete a printer from the printconfig menu.

Example:

CCR Delete Printer Operation:

Enter printer name: **Printer1**

Removing Printer "Printer1"...

Line printer scheduler stopped

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Listing configured printers

List all configured printers by selecting option 3 from the printconfig menu.

Example:

List of CCR Printers

Printer Name	Port Number
Printer1	8

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Status of configured printers

Display the status for all configured printers by selecting option 4 from the printconfig menu.

Example:

CCR Printer Status Display:

printer Printer1 is idle. enabled since Mar 4 15:23

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Enabling printers

Enable a printer that was previously disabled by selecting option 5 from the printconfig menu.

Example:

CCR Enable Printer Operation

Enter printer name: **Printer1**

Enabling Printer "Printer1"...

printer "Printer1" now enabled

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Disabling printers

Disable a printer to take it off-line temporarily without deleting printer configuration. To disable a printer, select option 6 from the printconfig menu.

Example:

CCR Disable Printer Operation

Enter printer name: **Printer1**

Disabling Printer "Printer1"...

printer "Printer1" now disabled

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

Listing/Deleting printer job

Any print requests that were made from an application (for example, printing of a Variable Table) may be displayed or removed from the print queue before they are printed by selecting option 7 from the printconfig menu.

Example:

CCR Delete Queue Print Job:

Printer1-7

Outstanding Print Jobs:

Printer1-7

Enter the JOB you wish to delete (or type <RETURN>): **Printer1-7**

request "Printer1-7" canceled

(Hit the <RETURN> key when finished)

quit—log out

This command allows you to log out of maint or whatever account you are using. If you logged in from the “Console Login:” prompt, it will re-appear when you log out. You can also use the exit command to log out.

Example:

```
maint> quit
```

Console Login:

resetmodem—reset the modem on the Application Module

This command allows you to reset the internal modem on the Application Module, if it locks up. This command is also performed automatically when the system boots.

Example:

```
maint> resetmodem
```

```
Performing modem reset...
```

```
Connected
```

```
Sending atz  
to the device.
```

```
OK
```

```
Disconnected
```

```
Done modem reset.
```

```
maint>
```

restart—stop and start the link processes

This command stops all link processes and all applications running within the application, then restarts the processes and applications, if desired. This command, in particular, stops and restarts the link to the Meridian 1.

This command will not automatically restart applications that are external to the Application Module or IPE Module. External applications must be restarted manually.

To start applications but not links, use the `applstart` command.

To start the CCR application without starting any other applications, use the `ccrstart` command.

Note: The following example shows the command being executed on an Application Module or IPE Module with only the CCR application. For modules that have only the Meridian Link application, replace references to CCR and Customer Controlled Routing with Meridian Link. For modules with both applications, add references to Meridian Link.

Example:

```
maint> restart
```

```
Restarting the link processes will deregister all applications.  
All applications will need to be restarted after the link restart.  
Enter y to continue with the link restart, n to not continue: y  
Stopping application(s)
```

```
10/13/93 12:01:34 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown...
```

```
10/13/93 12:01:44 Stopping CCR application
```

```
Releasing Communication Resources...  
Restarting the link processes, please wait.
```

```
Configure Link 0 : successful
```

```
Enable Link 0 : successful
```

```
Application release successful
```

```
Do you want to restart the application(s)?
```

```
Enter y to restart the application(s), or n not to restart: [y,n] y
```

```
Starting application(s)
```

```
10/13/93 12:03:57 Starting CCR Application...
```

```
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...
```

```
maint>
```

rootpasswd—change the root password

This command changes the root password and immediately locks everyone out of the root level. The new password is randomly generated. To find out what the new password is, contact Northern Telecom support personnel.

Example:

```
maint> rootpasswd
```

```
(Pause)
```

```
maint>
```

rstdata—restore data from backup tape

If restoring configuration files and data files becomes necessary due to catastrophic conditions such as a hard disk failure, use this command to recover the data and return to an operational state. Complete information on backup and restore procedures for a hard disk failure are provided in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter in this guide.

Note: The following example shows the command being executed on an Application Module or IPE Module with only the CCR application. For modules that have only the Meridian Link application, replace references to CCR and Customer Controlled Routing with Meridian Link. For modules with both applications, add references to Meridian Link.

Example:

```
maint> rstdata
```

```
Make sure the tape is in drive
```

```
When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] y
```

```
The restore will not succeed with an application running.
```

```
Enter 'y' to stop the application(s) and continue, or 'n' to quit" [y,n] y
```

```
Stopping application(s)
```

```
02/04/94 10:58:56 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown...
```

```
02/04/94 10:59:06 Stopping CCR application
```

```
Releasing Communication Resources...
```

```
Please wait while tape file list is extracted.
```

```
N If your backed-up data contains link control files (containing  
link configuration information), you will see the following prompt:
```

```
t
```

```
Link control files are present in this restore list.
```

```
Do you want to restore the link control files? (y/n)
```

Type **y** and press Return to restore the link control files. Type **n** and press Return to ignore the backed-up link control files. The following message appears:

```
Link control files will be removed from restore list.
```

Files will be restored to:

```

/usr/maint/files/AMprofile
/usr/maint/files/AutoStart
/usr/maint/files/IncrDY
/usr/maint/files/IncrTM
/usr/maint/files/Port
/usr/maint/files/Prefs
/usr/maint/files/Speed
/usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
/usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
/usr/mlusr/conf/lh.config
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile
/usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
(actual list of directories may differ depending on the release)

```

N If you are restoring from a backup tape created using the `backfiles` command, you will only restore the files selected during the `backfiles` command.

e
:

Please enter 'y' to do restore, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] **y**

Starting restore

```

x 4k of 6k [1] usr/maint/files/AMprofile
x 4k of 10k [1] /usr/maint/files/AutoStart
x 4k of 14k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrDY
x 4k of 18k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrTM
x 4k of 22k [1] /usr/maint/files/Port
x 4k of 26k [1] /usr/maint/files/Prefs
x 4k of 30k [1] /usr/maint/files/Speed
x 4k of 34k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
x 4k of 38k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
x 4k of 42k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/lh.config
x 4k of 46k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
x 4k of 50k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
x 4k of 54k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
x 4k of 58k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
x 4k of 62k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile

```

74 Application Module commands

```
x 4k of 66k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
```

```
Restore successful
```

```
Configuration changed, restarting link processes.
```

```
Configure Link 0 : successful
```

```
Enable Link 0 : successful
```

```
Application release successful
```

```
Do you want to restart the application(s)?
```

```
Enter 'y' to restart the application(s), or 'n' not to restart: [y,n] y
```

```
Starting the application(s)
```

```
02/04/94 11:05:41 Starting CCR Application...
```

```
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Process...
```

```
maint>
```

rstfiles—restore a set of files

This command allows you to select and restore a set of files.

N The following example shows the command being executed on an Application Module or IPE Module with only the CCR application. For modules that have only the Meridian Link application, replace references to CCR and Customer Controlled Routing with Meridian Link. For modules with both applications, add references to Meridian Link.

Example:

```
maint>rstfiles
```

```
The restore will not succeed with an application running.
Enter 'y' to stop the application(s) and continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] y
Stopping application(s)
```

```
02/03/94 14:26:29 Notifying CCR Application of Shutdown...
```

```
02/03/94 14:26:39 Stopping CCR application
```

```
Releasing Communication Resources...
```

```
Make sure tape is in drive
When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n] y
```

```
Please wait until tape file list is extracted
(List of files appears)
```

N If you are restoring from a backup tape created using the backfiles command, the list of files from which you can select contains only the files selected during the backfiles command.

e

:

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value

Type the number corresponding to the file you wish to restore and press Return. An asterisk (*) appears beside the entry. You may continue selecting files by typing numbers and pressing Return. When you have selected all the files you wish to restore, press Return again.

```
Starting restoration of selected file(s) ...
```

```
Selective restore successful
```

76 Application Module commands

maint>

scriptinfo—display a summary of script information

This command applies to CCR only.

The scriptinfo command displays a complete list of scripts in the system, as well as all status information concerning those scripts. The list provides the following information:

- script name—name assigned to the script
- state—indicates whether the script is in the editing, validated, installed, or associated state
- CDNs—list of CDNs associated with the script
- variables—list of variables referenced by the script (if known)
- errors—list of errors and warnings reported by the last validation of the script

This command employs a viewer, which is started automatically by the scriptinfo command.

Example:

```
maint> scriptinfo
```

```
Script Name:  ALEX ATTEND
State:        Associated
CDNs:        1111, 2144
Variables:    alex acd
Errors:       INFO:MIN/MAX STEPS BEFORE

F=Find      N=Find Next      X=Exit
Prev/U=Page up  Next/D=Page down  UpArrow/u=Up
DownArrow/d=Down
```

The script state can have one of the following values:

- editing—indicates that the file has been created but not validated
- validated—indicates that the file has been validated successfully
- installed—indicates that the script has been installed successfully
- associated—indicates that there is an association for this script

showid—display Meridian 1 information

The showid command indicates the ID and the package authorizations for the Meridian 1 connected to the Application Module or IPE Module.

The following services may appear in the list:

- 1 Operations, Administration, and Maintenance software required for any Application Module or IPE Module application
- 95 ISDN/AP pass-through service for the Meridian Link application
- 96 This service appears automatically if both Service 97 and Service 98 are present. It is not an orderable service, but is supplied automatically for compatibility with earlier releases of host software.
- 97 Inbound Call Management service for the Meridian Link application
- 98 Outbound Call Management service for the Meridian Link application
- 99 Service package for the CCR application
- 100 Host Enhanced Routing for the Meridian Link application
- 101 Host Enhanced Voice Processing for the Meridian Link application

Example:

```
maint> showid
SL-1 ID: LEAN01
Base Services: 1, 99

maint>
```

startNSE—activate Ethernet LAN support

This command allows you to invoke the networking feature based on the Network Service Extension (NSE) software package. It provides remote access to the Application Module or IPE Module from a PC using the telnet utility, and transfers files from a PC to the Application Module or IPE Module using the ftp utility.

To activate the networking feature, Ethernet LAN support must have been enabled using a keycode (refer to Procedure 25: Enable or disable Ethernet LAN support).

N Ensure that you have the Application Module or IPE Module
a connected to the Ethernet with a cable before you run startNSE.
t
e
 :

Example:

```
maint> startNSE
```

It takes about 5 minutes to execute this command.
 And you have to reboot the system afterwards.

Would you like to continue (y/n) ? **y**

Is your module connected to the Ethernet (y/n) ? **y**
 Configuring your system for NSE. Please wait.

.
 . (Unix kernel regeneration messages)
 .

ADD MODULE NAME AND ADDRESS TO TCP/IP TRANSPORT
 PROVIDER DATABASE

If you are not sure how to answer any prompt, type "?" for HELP.

Enter the MODULE NAME to be added to the tcpip transport
 provider database [?, or module name]: **host1**

Enter the MODULE ADDRESS to be added to the tcpip transport
 provider database [?, or module name]: **12.345.67.89**

— continued —

tapeinfo—display information on a system tape

This command applies to CCR only.

Once you insert the CCR application tape into the tape drive you can use the `tapeinfo` command to display information about the software before installing it on your system.

Example:

```
maint> tapeinfo
```

```
Insert the desired tape into the drive, lock it into position,  
then hit <return> after the drive light comes on and goes off. <cr>
```

```
Extracting information from the tape...
```

```
Media Information  
-----
```

```
Package Name - CCR  
Volume Description - Customer Controlled Routing  
Version - R03.08  
Creation Date - Wed Dec 1 11:55:46 1993
```

```
maint>
```

version—display Application Module or IPE Module software version

This command indicates the current software release of each software package installed on the Application Module or IPE Module.

Example: (CCR installed)

maint> **version**

The following packages are installed on this Application Module:

Product: SYSTEM V/68 Base Operating System R3V7
Version: FE03.71 RM03
Installed: Mar 21 09:28

Product: Customer Controlled Routing
Version: R03.06
Installed: Mar 21 10:08

Product: SYSTEM V/68 Base Operating System R3V7 Field Update
Version: FU_R3V7.1_NT-B
Installed: Mar 21 09:02

Product: LP Support System
Version: LQ02.01
Installed: Mar 21 09:23

Product: On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP)
Version: OM03.71
Installed: Mar 21 09:28

Type return to continue, q to quit: **<cr>**

Product: Standalone System Interactive Diagnostics (SSID)
Version: DJ07.30
Installed: Mar 21 09:23

maint>

Example: (Meridian Link installed)

maint> **version**

The following packages are installed on this Application Module:

Product: SYSTEM V/68 Base Operating System R3V7

Version: FE03.71 RM03

Installed: Mar 21 09:28

Product: Meridian Link & X25NET333

Version: R04.04

Installed: Mar 29 18:15

Product: LP Support System

Version: LQ02.01

Installed: Mar 21 09:23

Product: On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP)

Version: OM03.71

Installed: Mar 21 09:28

Product: Standalone System Interactive Diagnostics (SSID)

Version: DJ07.30

Installed: Mar 21 09:23

Type return to continue, q to quit: <cr>

maint>

view—display SysLog and link-related files

This command enables you to choose a set of log, trace, or record files and display the set. Trace and record files are described in the “Link maintenance commands” chapter. Contents of the SysLog file are described in the “Application Module and IPE Module error messages” chapter.

Example:

maint> **view**

1. Oct_12_93.0001
2. REVERSE: Oct_12_93.0001
3. Oct_13_93.0002
4. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0002
5. Oct_13_93.0003
6. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0003
7. Oct_13_93.0004
8. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0004
9. Oct_13_93.0005
10. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0005
11. Oct_13_93.0006
12. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0005
13. Oct_13_93.0007
14. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0007
15. Oct_13_93.0008
16. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0008
17. Oct_13_93.0009
18. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0009
19. Oct_13_93.0010
20. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0010
21. Oct_13_93.0011

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value:

Type the number corresponding to the file you wish to display and press Return. To display the SysLog file, scroll down to the bottom of the list, note the number corresponding to the file and press Return. An asterisk (*) appears beside the entry and a display file is created that contains the selected file. As you continue to select files, they are appended to the display file.

When you have selected all the files you wish to display at one time, press Return again. The contents of the files you selected appear as a continuous file.

When you have finished viewing the selected files, type **x** and press Return. The list of files re-appears. To exit, press Return again.

Viewing a file

The following commands are available while you are viewing a file:

↑ or u	scroll up through the file, one line at a time
↓ or d	scroll down through the file, one line at a time
Prev or U	scroll up through the file, a screen at a time
Next or D	scroll down through the file, a screen at a time
f	find a particular text pattern When you type f , you are prompted to enter the string to locate. Type in the information and press Return. If that pattern exists in the log file, a portion of the log file containing that pattern will appear. Note: The f command is case-sensitive. If the system doesn't find the pattern you are looking for, ensure that you entered it correctly with the proper mix of upper and lowercase characters.
n	find the next occurrence of the same text pattern
x	exit (return to the "maint>" prompt)

viewlog—display SysLog file

This command displays the contents of the SysLog file on the console. Contents of the SysLog file are described in the “Application Module and IPE Module error messages” chapter of this guide. Use the page up and down keys or the arrow keys to scroll through the log/trace/record file.

The file viewing commands, described under the view command, apply to the SysLog file.

Example:

```
maint> viewlog
```

```
(SysLog file is displayed)
```

Link maintenance commands

Use the commands in this chapter to manage the links between the Application Module or IPE Module and Meridian 1, host computer, and Meridian Mail. The commands provide the following:

- Link control—enables and disables the link
- Link status—displays the status of a single link or all links
- Link configuration—displays or changes the link control or link parameters
- Link statistics—displays protocol statistics for the link
- Association services—displays information on associated Meridian Link applications, the directory numbers registered for those associations, and the resources acquired by an application for those associations; and specifies the type of information you wish to receive for an association (enables or disables message statistics, filters particular messages, records messages, and/or monitors particular messages on the system console) (Meridian Link only)
- Traffic report—counts messages flowing to and from an application (Meridian Link only)
- Link tracing—records all messages flowing across a link
- Link testing—continuity and loopback tests
- File viewing—displays system log, record, and trace files
- Miscellaneous services—displays help text or version information, and quits the user session

Using link maintenance commands

Link maintenance commands are available when you are logged in as mlusr and the CCR or Meridian Link application is running. To access the commands, do one of the following:

- log in as mlusr from the “Console Login:” prompt
- enter the mlusr command while logged in as maint

If the system responds unexpectedly to a request, mlusr provides troubleshooting diagnostic facilities.

Command format

The command format for each link maintenance command is illustrated in this chapter, and many are accompanied by examples. Type the commands at the “mlusr>” prompt. The following conventions apply:

- *italics* indicate that the parameter shown should be replaced by the appropriate information. For example, *link_number* should be replaced by the actual link number.
- *[text in square brackets]* indicates optional parameters. Three dots after the text (for example, *[message ...]*) indicate that you can type multiple instances of the parameter.
- *message* indicates that the message type or message name parameter may be used. This subject is discussed in more detail later in this chapter, under “Meridian Link messages.”

Some commands can be abbreviated, as long as the abbreviation is unique (for example, you can enter **g a** for get associations). If the abbreviation you type is not unique, an error message indicates that you must type in a more specific command.

Table 3
Link maintenance commands

Command	Description	Applies to
enable link <i>link#</i>	puts link in enabled state	Links 0, 1, and 2
disable link <i>link#</i>	puts link in disabled state	Links 0, 1, and 2
status link <i>link#</i>	displays status of link	Links 0, 1, and 2
get links	displays all configured links	Links 0, 1, and 2
display linkctl	displays contents of link control file	Links 0, 1, and 2
change linkctl	allows you to change entries within link control file	Links 0, 1, and 2
read linkctl <i>filename</i>	reads the contents of specified link control file into memory	Links 0, 1, and 2
save linkctl <i>filename</i>	saves link control information to file specified	Links 0, 1, and 2
display link <i>link#</i>	displays current link configuration parameters	Links 0, 1, and 2
change link <i>link#</i>	allows you to change link configuration parameters	Links 0, 1, and 2
save link <i>link#</i> [<i>filename</i>]	saves link parameters to file specified	Links 0, 1, and 2
read link <i>link#</i> [<i>filename</i>]	reconfigures a link from parameters saved in a file	Links 0, 1, and 2
statistics link <i>link#</i>	generates a protocol-specific list of statistics for link number specified	Links 0, 1, and 2
get associations	displays information on current associations (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get dn <i>association_id</i>	displays DNs registered for specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get resource <i>association_id</i>	displays Meridian 1 resources acquired for specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
— continued —		

Table 3
Link maintenance commands, continued

Command	Description	Applies to
enable msgstat <i>association_id</i>	turns on collection of message statistics for specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
disable msgstat <i>association_id</i>	turns off collection of message statistics for specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
clear msgstat <i>association_id [message]</i> <i>[message...]</i>	resets the statistics count to 0 for specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get msgstat <i>association_id</i> <i>[message] [message...]</i>	displays current statistics for specified messages (Meridian Link only)	Applications
set filter <i>association_id</i> <i>message [message...]</i>	adds message types from the list of messages to be filtered (Meridian Link only)	Applications
clear filter <i>association_id</i> <i>message [message...]</i>	removes message types from the list of messages to be filtered (Meridian Link only)	Applications
enable filter <i>association_id</i>	turns on filtering of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
disable filter <i>association_id</i>	turns off filtering of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get filter <i>association_id</i>	displays filter status of messages for the specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
set record <i>association_id</i> <i>message [message...]</i>	adds message types from the list of messages to be recorded (Meridian Link only)	Applications
clear record <i>association_id</i> <i>message [message...]</i>	removes message types from the list of messages to be recorded (Meridian Link only)	Applications
— continued —		

Table 3
Link maintenance commands, continued

Command	Description	Applies to
enable record <i>association_id</i>	turns on recording of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
disable record <i>association_id</i>	turns off recording of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get record <i>association_id</i>	displays recording status of messages for the specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
set monitor <i>association_id</i> <i>message [message...]</i>	adds message types from the list of messages to be monitored (Meridian Link only)	Applications
clear monitor <i>association_id message</i> <i>[message...]</i>	removes message types from the list of messages to be monitored (Meridian Link only)	Applications
enable monitor <i>association_id</i>	turns on monitoring of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
disable monitor <i>association_id</i>	turns off monitoring of messages across the link (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get monitor <i>association_id</i>	displays monitor status of messages for the specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
enable traffic <i>association_id [period]</i> <i>[file_name] [lpr] [terminal]</i>	turns on traffic reporting for the specified association “lpr” and “terminal” are key words (Meridian Link only)	Applications
disable traffic <i>association_id</i>	turns off traffic reporting for the specified associations (Meridian Link only)	Applications
get traffic <i>association_id</i>	gets traffic information for the specified association (Meridian Link only)	Applications
— continued —		

Table 3
Link maintenance commands, continued

Command	Description	Applies to
loopback test	allows you to connect a cable between two ports and perform a loop test	Links 0 and 1
continuity test	performs a continuity test on links 0 and 1	Links 0 and 1
trace link <i>link# [trace_level] [filename]</i>	records all messages flowing across the specified link	Links 0, 1, and 2
trace main <i>[trace_level] [filename]</i>	records all messages flowing through the system	Links 0, 1, and 2 and Applications
untrace link <i>link#</i>	turns off link tracing	Links 0, 1, and 2
untrace main	turns off system tracing	Links 0, 1, and 2 and Applications
view	allows you to select and display a log, trace, or record file	Files
viewlog	displays contents of the SysLog file	SysLog file
help	displays a summary of link maintenance commands	General help information
help <i>keyword</i>	depending on the keyword used, displays help text for a command or a list of Meridian Link messages	Specific help
version	displays software release version of current application	Release information
exit	ends mlusr session	Your mlusr session
quit	ends mlusr session	Your mlusr session

Link control commands

There are two link control commands: enable and disable link.

Note: In this section, bolded text indicates text you input.

enable link

The enable link command puts the specified link in the enabled state. If the remote end is down, the link remains enabled but down. The normal response to enable is "Enable link *link_number*: successful." A descriptive error message is given if the command fails.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable link link_number
```

Example:

```
mlusr> enable link 0  
Enable link 0: successful  
mlusr>  
  
Link 0 Up  
mlusr>
```

disable link

The disable link causes the specified link to go down, and remain down until it is re-enabled. A descriptive error message is given if the command fails.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable link link_number
```

Example:

```
mlusr> disable link 0  
Disable Link 0: successful  
mlusr>  
  
Link 0 disabled  
mlusr>
```

Link status commands

There are two link status commands: status link and get links.

status link

The status link command shows whether the link is up or down, enabled or disabled. If a link status changes involuntarily, a Link Up/Down message is displayed on the system console (if mlusr is logged in) and written to the SysLog file.

Command format:

```
mlusr> status link link_number
```

Example:

```
mlusr> status link 1
```

```
Link 1 : Up
```

```
mlusr>
```

get links

This command displays all configured links. If no links are configured, "NONE" is displayed.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get links
```

Example (CCR):

```
mlusr> get links
```

```
Number of Links: 1  
Link ID:      0  
Link Type:    MSL-1 link  
Machine ID   SL16
```

```
mlusr>
```

Example (Meridian Link):

```
mlusr> get links
```

```
Number of Links: 3
```

```
Link ID: 0
```

```
Link Type: MSL-1 link
```

```
Machine ID: hdlcdest
```

```
Link ID: 1
```

```
Link Type: Host link
```

```
Machine ID: x25dest
```

```
Link ID: 2
```

```
Link Type: MMail link
```

```
Machine ID: MeridianMail
```

```
mlusr>
```

Link configuration commands

The link control file (linkctl) contains information on all links to the Application Module or IPE Module, specifically the link number, link type (protocol used), and the file name where the link configuration parameters are stored. Each entry (one line of the file) corresponds to a link.

The link configuration commands do the following:

- display or change the link control file
- read or save the link control file
- display or change link configuration parameters
- save link configuration parameters
- read link configuration parameters

display linkctl

This command displays the contents of the link control file.

Command format:

```
mlusr> display linkctl
```

Example (CCR):

```
mlusr> display linkctl
```

```
Current Control File Image
```

```
0    HDLC    /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.datafile
```

```
mlusr>
```

Example (Meridian Link):

```
mlusr> display linkctl
```

```
Current Control File Image
```

```
0    HDLC    /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.datafile
```

```
1    X25     /usr/mlusr/conf/X25hlnk.datafile
```

```
2    ASYNC   /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
```

```
mlusr>
```

change linkctl

This command allows you to maintain entries within the link control file by specifying a link to display information and then opting to delete the link, leave it unchanged, or specify changes to it. The file name includes the complete directory path to a link configuration file (which contains parameter settings for the link). You can change the type of link going to the host, but only X.25 and HDLC are currently supported.

In the following example, only the host link (link 1) information is changed to indicate that it uses HDLC rather than X.25 protocol.

Command format:

```
mlusr> change linkctl
```

Example:

```
mlusr> change linkctl
```

```
Current Control File Image
```

```
0      HDLC      /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.datafile
1      X25      /usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlnk.datafile
2      ASYNC    /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
```

```
Current Entry > 0      HDLC      /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.datafile
```

```
Type : "delete" to remove
        "<ret>" to keep as is,
```

```
        "<link number> <link type> <file name>" to change
```

```
Entry > <cr>
```

```
Current Entry > 1      X25      /usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlnk.datafile
```

```
Type : "delete" to remove
        "<ret>" to keep as is,
```

```
        "<link number> <link type> <file name>" to change
```

```
Entry > 1      HDLC      /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchlnk.datafile
```

New Entry

Type : "<ret>" end changes

"<link number> <link type> <file name>" add entry

Entry > <cr>

Current Entry > 2 ASYNC /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile

Type : "delete" to remove

"<ret>" to keep as is,

"<link number> <link type> <file name>" to change

Entry > <cr>

New Control File Image:

0 HDLC /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmInk.datafile

1 HDLC /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlchInk.datafile

2 ASYNC /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile

Confirm? (yes or no): y

Note: "HDLC", "X25", and "ASYNC" must be entered in uppercase; if they are entered in lowercase, no error will be given but files will not be addressed correctly by the software. The pathname of the file must be in lowercase. The number of spaces between each parameter does not matter.

read linkctl

To use this command, you must specify the name of the link control file (from the /usr/mlusr/conf directory). You are prompted to accept or reject the new configuration.

Command format:

```
mlusr> read linkctl filename
```

Note: The file name should follow a slash character; for example, /hdlcmlnk.data.

Example:

```
mlusr> read linkctl /hdlcmlnk.data
```

New Control File Image:

```
0      HDLC      /usr/mlusr/conf/hdlcmlnk.data
```

Confirm? (yes or no): **y**

```
mlusr>
```

save linkctl

If you change the link control information, you can use the `save linkctl` command to save the new information in a new file to preserve the original information in the default link control file for possible later use. The `save linkctl` command saves the current link control information to the file specified. A directory path does not need to be included with the file name, because link control files are always stored in the `usr/mlusr/conf` directory.

The command displays current information and asks you to confirm that it should be saved. If you specify a file name that already exists, you are prompted to confirm that the file should be overwritten (replaced).

Command format:

```
mlusr> save linkctl filename
```

Note: The maximum length of the file name is 14 characters. The file name should follow a slash character.

Example:

```
mlusr> save linkctl /hdchlnk.data
```

File "/usr/mlusr/conf /hdchlnk.data" already exists. OK to overwrite?

Confirm? (yes or no): **y**

```
mlusr>
```

display link

This command displays the contents (parameter settings) of a link configuration file. Table 4 (following the description of the change link command) describes the parameters in more detail.

Command format:

```
mlusr> display link link_number
```

Example: Link 1 (X.25) configuration (Meridian Link)

```
mlusr> display link 1
```

```
Protocol: X25                      Link type: 2
Machine ID: x25dest
Delay: 0
Port type: X                       Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1): 1
PDN type: 44                       Maximum Frame length: 135
Baud rate: 19200                   Fail timer: 150
RFS timer: 150                    Internal address: 1
Remote address: 3                  T1: 30
Maximum out frames (K): 7          Maximum trans attempts (N2): 7
Local DTE address: 000000990100
Flow control negotiation: 0        Incoming packet size: 128
Outgoing packet size: 128         Incoming window size: 2
Outgoing window size: 2           Throughput negotiation used: 0
Incoming throughput class: 10     Outgoing throughput class: 10
Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE: -1       Highest LCN for DTE/DCE: -1
Lowest LCN: 1                    Highest LCN: 4095
LOC LIC: -1                       HOC HIC: -1
T10: 1800
T11: 2000                         T12: 1800
T13: 1800                         T14: 600
T15: 1500                         T16: 1300
Maximum T12 retries: 3           Maximum T13 retries: 3

mlusr>
```

Example: Link 2 (ASYNC) configuration (Meridian Link)

```
mlusr> display link 2
Protocol: ASYNC           Link type: 3
Machine ID: MeridianMail
Delay: 0
Port number: tty03
```

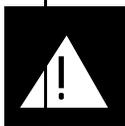
Example: Link 0 (LAPB) configuration

```
mlusr> display link 0
Protocol: HDLC           Link type: 1
Machine ID: hdlcdest
Delay: 0
Port type: H           Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1): 0
PDN type: 0           Maximum Frame length: 135
Baud rate: 19200      Fail timer: 50
RFS timer: 150        Internal address: 1
Remote address: 3     T1: 20
Maximum out frames (K): 7 Maximum trans attempts: (N2): 8

mlusr>
```

change link

The change link command modifies link configuration parameters such as baud rate and timers. Table 4 provides detailed information on each parameter. Some parameters cannot be changed; these are indicated in the following description and in Table 4.



CAUTION

Do not use the change link command without the direction of Northern Telecom support personnel or Host Computer support.

Command format:

```
mlusr> change link link_number
```

The system takes you through each parameter, one at a time, displaying the parameter name, the valid values or allowed options for the parameter (if appropriate), and the current value of the parameter.

For each parameter you have three possible options:

- 1 Enter <cr> (carriage return) to leave the parameter as is.
- 2 Enter a new value within operational limits.
- 3 Enter <escape> <cr> to quit change functions.

Values entered outside operational limits are rejected, and you are prompted for that value again. When you have finished going through all the parameters appropriate to the link type, you are asked to confirm any changes you made. Changes are saved in memory and are in effect only until the next time the system is restarted. See the save link command for information on saving your changes permanently.

In the following example, the change link command is used to review all parameters associated with link 0. Only the Machine ID (from hdlcst to SL18) and MVME705B port configuration (from DTE to DCE) are changed.

Example:

```
mlusr> change link 0
Machine ID
Current      hdlcdest
> SL18
Delay
Range [0 60000]
Current      0
> <cr>
Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1)
Options [0 1]
Current 0
> 1
PDN type
Range [0 88]
Current 0
> <cr>
Baud rate
Options [50 75 150 300 600 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 48000
56000 64000 12]
Current 19200
> <cr>
Fail timer
Range [0 9999]
Current 150
> <cr>
RFS timer
Range [0 9999]
Current 150
> <cr>
Internal address
Options [1 3]
Current 1
> <cr>
Remote address
Options [1 3]
Current 3
> <cr>
T1
Range [0 9999]
Current 30
> <cr>
```

— continued —

Example, continued:

```
Maximum out frames (K)
Range [1 7]
Current 7
> <cr>
Maximum trans attempts (N2)
Range [1 9999]
Current 7
> <cr>
Confirm (yes or no): yes
mlusr>
```

N If you enter yes, the memory image is updated but not the file.
T To update the file, see the save link command.

t
e
:

The following parameters cannot be changed:

- Protocol
- Link type
- Port type
- Maximum Frame length (X.25)
- Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE (X.25)
- Lowest LCN (X.25)
- LOC LIC (X.25)
- Highest LCN for DTE/DCE (X.25)
- Highest LCN (X.25)
- HOC HIC (X.25)

Table 4
Link parameters

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
X.25, LAPB, and ASYNC parameters:		
Protocol*	X25, HDLC, ASYNC	Link protocol used
Link type*	1, 2, 3	Type of link (1 = Meridian Link, 2 = Host link, 3 = MML)
Machine ID	(x25dest) (MeridianMail)	Logical name assigned to the attached host
Delay	(0)–9999	Maximum time (in seconds) between packet transmissions
ASYNC only parameter:		
Port number	(tty03)	
X.25 and LAPB parameters:		
Port type*	X, H	H = HDLC, X = X.25
Physical DTE/DCE	0, 1	0 if the AM or IPE Module port is configured as DTE; 1 if the port is configured as DCE (default)
— continued —		

* Parameters marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be changed.

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
PDN type	0, 40–48	Packet data network type. This parameter is dependent on the type of X.25 network configured on the host. The possible values are 0 — LAPB 40 — Datex-P (Germany) 41 — Transpac (France) 42 — PPS (United Kingdom) 43 — Datapac (Sweden) 44 — Telenet (USA) 45 — DDN (USA) 46 — Accunet (USA) 47 — Datapac (Canada) 48 — Tymnet (USA) The default values are 0 for LAPB and 44 for X.25.
Maximum Frame length*	135	
Baud rate	300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, (19200), 38400, 48000, 56000, 64000	Must be identical to that specified on the Meridian 1 or host computer configuration; if modems are used, must also match baud rate of the modem
Fail timer	0–(150)–9999	Timer value (in 1/10 second increments) for monitoring the signals that indicate link failure
RFS timer	0–(150)–9999	Timer value (in 1/10 second increments) for monitoring CTS or DTR signals after line opening
— continued —		

* Parameters marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be changed.

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
Internal address	(1), 3	1 for DCE; 3 for DTE
Remote address	1, (3)	3 for DCE; 1 for DTE
T1	0-(30)-9999	Frame recovery time (in 1/10 second increments); must be identical to the time specified on the host computer configuration
Maximum out frames (K)	1-(7)	LAPB window size; must be identical to the size specified on the host computer configuration
Maximum trans attempts (N2)	1-(7)-9999	Maximum number of retries to complete a transmission; must be identical to the number specified on the host computer configuration
Local DTE address	000000990100	Specifies the local DTE address of the physical line. X.25 "call request" address that identifies the AM or IPE Module. When the host sends the X.25 call request packet to set up the SVC, it must specify the local DTE address of the AM or IPE Module. The default value is "000000990100".
— continued —		

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
X.25-only parameters:		
Flow control negotiation	(0)–1	An X.25 service which allows flow control parameters (packet size and window size) to be negotiated between the host and the AM or IPE Module. Not supported by the AM or IPE Module. Default value is 0 (no flow control negotiation). Use flow control negotiation (packet size and window size) 0 = no; 1 = yes
Incoming packet size	16, 32, 64, (128), 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096	Maximum X.25 packet size; must be identical to the size specified on the host computer configuration
Outgoing packet size	16, 32, 64, (128), 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096	Maximum X.25 packet size; must be identical to the size specified on the host computer configuration
Incoming window size	1–(2)–7	Maximum number of outstanding incoming packets without an acknowledgment
Outgoing window size	1–(2)–7	Maximum number of outstanding outgoing packets without an acknowledgment
Throughput negotiation used	(0)–1	Specify whether throughput negotiation may be used 0 = no; 1 = yes
— continued —		

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
Incoming throughput class	3-(10)-12	Maximum amount of incoming information that can pass through a saturated network 3 = 75 bps; 4 = 150 bps 5 = 300 bps; 6 = 600 bps 7 = 1200 bps; 8 = 2400 bps 9 = 4800 bps; 10 = 9600 bps 11 = 19200 bps 12 = 38400 bps
Outgoing throughput class	3-(10)-12	Maximum amount of outgoing information to pass through a saturated network 3 = 75 bps; 4 = 150 bps 5 = 300 bps; 6 = 600 bps 7 = 1200 bps; 8 = 2400 bps 9 = 4800 bps; 10 = 9600 bps 11 = 19200 bps 12 = 38400 bps
Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE*	-1	Specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DTE) or outgoing (if DCE) X.25 call request. Not used by the AM or IPE Module. Default value is -1.
Highest LCN for DTE/DCE*	-1	Specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DTE) or outgoing (if DCE) X.25 call request. Not used by the AM or IPE Module. Default value is -1.
— continued —		

* Parameters marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be changed.

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
Lowest LCN*	1	Specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming/outgoing X.25 call request. Default value is 1.
Highest LCN*	4095	Specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming/outgoing X.25 call request. Default value is 4095.
LOC LIC*	-1	Specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DCE) or outgoing (if DTE) X.25 call request. Not used by the AM or IPE Module. Default value is -1.
HOC HIC*	-1	Specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DCE) or outgoing (if DTE) X.25 call request. Not used by the AM or IPE Module. Default value is -1.
T10	0-(1800)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for an X.25 restart confirmation packet after sending an X.25 restart packet to host.
T11	0-(2000)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the host will wait for an X.25 call accept packet after sending an X.25 call request packet to the AM or IPE Module.
— continued —		

* Parameters marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be changed.

Table 4
Link parameters, continued

Link parameter	Allowed values (defaults in parentheses)	Description
T12	0-(1800)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for an X.25 reset confirmation packet after sending an X.25 reset request packet to host
T13	0-(1800)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for an X.25 clear confirmation packet after sending an X.25 clear request packet to the host
T14	0-(600)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for a packet with any P(R) value after sending an X.25 data packet to the host
T15	0-(1500)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for a packet with a P(R) value that acknowledges a transmitted X.25 data packet to the host
T16	0-(1300)-9999	Amount of time (in 1/10 second increments) the AM or IPE Module will wait for an X.25 interrupt confirmation packet after sending an X.25 interrupt request packet to the host
Maximum T12 retries	0-(3)-9999	Maximum number of times the AM or IPE Module sends reset requests due to T12 timeouts
Maximum T13 retries	0-(3)-9999	Maximum number of times the AM or IPE Module sends clear requests due to T13 timeouts

save link

This command saves the link parameters to the file specified. If no file name is provided, the file name specified in the link control file is used and you are asked to confirm that the default file should be overwritten (replaced). A full directory path must be specified with the file name (for example /usr/mlusr/conf/mylink).

Command format:

```
mlusr> save link link_number [filename]
```

Example:

To save parameters for link number 1 using the default configuration file:

```
mlusr> save link 1
```

```
File "/usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlnk.datafile" already exists. OK to overwrite?  
Confirm? (yes or no): y
```

```
mlusr>
```

Example:

To save parameters for link number 1 in a file called savedata:

```
mlusr> save link 1 /usr/mlusr/conf/savedata
```

```
mlusr>
```

read link

Use this command to reconfigure a link from the parameters saved in a file. If you do not provide a file name, the file name specified in the link control file is used. Configuration files can be read from any specified directory.

You are asked to confirm the parameters. A “yes” response to the confirm prompt reconfigures the link. A “no” response aborts the command.

Command format:

```
mlsr> read link link_number [filename]
```

Note: The maximum length of the file name is 14 characters. The file name must follow a slash character; for example, /saveconfig1.

Example:

To reconfigure link number 1 from file saveconfig1:

```
mlsr> read link 1 /saveconfig1
```

```

Protocol: X25                               Link type: 2
Machine ID: x25dest
Delay: 0
Port type: X                               Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1): 1
PDN type: 44                               Maximum Frame length: 135
Baud rate: 19200                            Fail timer: 150
RFS timer: 150                             Internal address: 1
Remote address: 3                           T1: 30
Maximum out frames (K): 7                   Maximum trans attempts (N2): 7
Local DTE address: 000000990100
Flow control negotiation: 0                 Incoming packet size: 128
Outgoing packet size: 128                  Incoming window size: 2
Outgoing window size: 2                    Throughput negotiation used: 0
Incoming throughput class: 10               Outgoing throughput class: 10
Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE: -1                 Highest LCN for DTE/DCE: -1
Lowest LCN: 1                              Highest LCN: 4095
LOC LIC: -1                                HOC HIC: -1
T10: 1800
T11: 2000                                  T12: 1800
T13: 1800                                  T14: 600
T15: 1500                                  T16: 1300
Maximum T12 retries: 3                     Maximum T13 retries: 3
Confirm? (yes or no): y

```

Link statistics command

The link statistics command generates a protocol-specific list of statistics for the link number you specify. Peg counts for the various frame/packet types sent or received are displayed, along with other information such as timeouts, number of active virtual circuits, and number of signal losses. The statistics differ for X.25 and HDLC protocols.

Command format:

```
mlusr> statistics link link_number
```

Example: Link 0 (LAPB) statistics

```
mlusr> statistics link 0  
CPU ID 2          Port 0  
Reason 0          Invalid frames 0  
RXD I frames 140  TXD I frames 137  
RR frames 275     RNR frames 0  
REJ frames 0      SABM frames 0  
UA frames 0       FRMR frames 0  
DM frames 0       DISC frames 0  
T1 frames 0       N2 frames 0  
Signals lost 0    Signal drops 0  
mlusr>
```

Example: Link 1 (X.25) statistics (Meridian Link)

```
mlusr> statistics link 1  
CPU ID 2          Port 1  
Circuit reference 536883250 Reason 0  
More Nststi 0     Active VCS 1  
Type 1 call direction  
Invalid packets 0 Setup packets 0  
Clear packets 0   TXD data packets 117  
RXD data packets 90 T XD int packets 0  
RXD int packets 0 RR packets 117  
RNR packets 0     REJ packets 0  
Reset packets 0   Restart packets 0  
T20 timeouts 0   T21 timeouts 0  
T22 timeouts 0   T23 timeouts 0  
T24 timeouts 0   T25 timeouts 0  
T26 timeouts 0   Length remote 10  
Remote DTE @ B81 Reverse charge request  
mlusr>
```

Example: Link 2 statistics (Meridian Link)

```
mlusr> statistics link 2
Report Period 9887 seconds

Received Packets Count:
  Sync Packets 0      User Data Packets 0
  Poll Packets 0      Termination Packets 0
  Ack Packets 0       Error Ack Packets 0

Sent Packets Count:
  Sync Packets 2772   User Data Packets 0
  Poll Packets 0      Termination Packets 0
  Ack Packets 0       Error Ack Packets 0

Received Error Packets Counts:
  Format 0             Bad Check Sum 0
  Bad Ack Seq No 0    Bad Nak Seq No 0
  Bad Data Seq No 0   Bad Packet Type 0

Peak Registrations 6357
Cur Processes Registered 0
Cur Total Processes Registered 0
Last Reset 0
Last Synchronization
```

Meridian Link messages

The association services commands (described in following pages of this chapter) provide a detailed view of the messages that pass across link 1. Some of these commands enable you to obtain information on particular messages, while ignoring other messages. Message types allow you to refer to specific messages when you use Meridian Link commands.

Message types

Meridian Link Release 3 and later software assigns a message type to every Meridian Link message. This message type (a two-byte hexadecimal number) can be used to do the following:

- record all or selected types of messages
- filter all or selected types of messages
- monitor all or selected types of messages
- obtain statistics on selected types of messages

To see a list of message types, type **help msgtypes** and press Return.

Message names

The message names used in earlier versions of Meridian Link software may still be used in the commands described above; however any new messages (introduced in Release 3 or later software) can only be referenced by message type. Type **help messages** and press Return at the “mlusr>” prompt to see a list of valid message names.

Specifying message types in commands

Many of the association services commands include message as an optional parameter in the command format. You can specify particular messages by substituting any of the following for the message parameter:

- message type (0801, for example)
- message name (Make Call, for example)
- all (to select all messages)
- allin (to select all incoming messages to Meridian Link from the host)
- allout (to select all outgoing messages from Meridian Link to the host)

Association services commands

These commands provide information covering application associations currently established on the Application Module or IPE Module.

get associations

This command displays information on current active associations. The mlusr association is always shown with an application ID of ADMIN.nnnn, where nnnn is a number.

The association ID, displayed for each association by invoking this command, is used in the association services commands (described in the following pages).

Command format:

```
mlusr> get associations
```

Example:

```
mlusr> get associations
```

```
Association ID:          1
Application ID           ADMIN.1334
Host Link ID:           NONE
Meridian 1 Link ID:     NONE
Meridian 1 Customer Number: NONE
Meridian Mail Link ID:  NONE
Registered Services:    1

Association ID:          2
Application ID           API_TOOL
Host Link ID:           1
Host Name:              X25dest
Meridian 1 Link ID:     0
Meridian 1 Name:        SL16
Meridian 1 Customer Number: 1
Meridian Mail Link ID:  2
Meridian Mail Name:     Meridian Mail
Registered Services:    97 98 100 101
```

```
mlusr>
```

get directory numbers

Registering DNs with the Meridian 1, using the DN Registration message, allows an application to specify DNs for which it would like to receive events. The `get dn` command displays one of the following:

- **ALL**—meaning that the application has registered all DNs within the selected customer number on Meridian 1 for the specified association
- a list of DNs
- **NONE**—meaning that the application has registered no DNs for the specified association

Command format:

```
mlusr> get dn association_id
```

Example:

To obtain the list of DNs registered for `association_id 1`:

```
mlusr> get dn 1
```

Number of DNs registered: ALL

```
mlusr>
```

get resource

For some Meridian Link features, the application must acquire a resource from Meridian 1 in order to perform a certain function. For example, an application must acquire a Control DN (CDN) before it can route the call on behalf of that CDN. Resources include CDNs, ACD queues, ACD positions, and devices (such as telephone sets or trunks).

The get resource command displays all the resources acquired by an application for the specified association. Acquired resources may be expressed in any of the following ways:

- all resources
- a single or all CDNs
- a single or all queues
- a single or all ACD positions
- a single or all DN devices
- a single or all TNs
- a voice port

Only one association may acquire a particular resource. Acquiring all resources precludes all other associations from acquiring any resources that are configured under the same customer number on Meridian 1.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get resource association_id
```

Example:

To obtain the list of resources acquired by an application for association_id 2:

```
mlusr> get resource 2
```

```
Acquired Resource List Association 2
Single Voice Port 3
Single Voice Port 4
```

```
mlusr>
```

message statistics

The statistics commands collect and display message statistics (number of each type of message flowing over the link). There are four statistics commands. These include:

- enable message statistics collection
- disable message statistics collection
- clear messages for statistics
- get message statistics

Type **help msgtypes** and press Return to see a list of all message types that can be selected in the messages parameter. You can also type **help messages** and press Return to see a list of message types supported by Meridian Link Release 2 software, up to Release 4.

Enable message statistics collection

This command starts accumulation of message statistics for the specified association. Statistics can be collected for either all or selected messages.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable msgstat association_id
```

Example:

To enable message statistics collection for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> enable msgstat 1
```

```
Enable statistics successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Disable message statistics collection

This command stops the accumulation of statistics for an association—assuming that the specified statistics collection had been enabled. Statistics collection can be disabled for all or selected messages.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable msgstat association_id [message] [message ...]
```

Example:

To disable message statistics collection for association ID 1:

```
mlusr> disable msgstat 1
```

```
Disable statistics successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Clear messages for statistics

This command resets the statistics to 0 for all messages for the specified association ID.

Command format:

```
mlusr> clear msgstat association_id
```

Example:

To clear message statistics peg counts for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> clear msgstat 1
```

```
Clear statistics successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Get message statistics

This command displays peg counts (the current statistics collected since the last get command) for specified messages on the specified association.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get msgstat association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To obtain the statistics collected for message mlmakecall for association ID 1:

```
mlusr> get msgstat 1 0801
```

```
Facility Enabled
Makecall          125
```

```
mlusr>
```

To get all messages, enter:

```
mlusr> get msgstat 1 all
```

```
Facility Enabled
Enable Stat Collecting Response    1
Get Statistics                      2
Get Statistics Response             1
mlusr>
```

filter commands

Five filter commands enable you to control which Meridian Link messages pass across the link. These are

- set filter
- enable filter
- disable filter
- clear filter
- get filter status

Type **help msgtypes** and press Return to see a list of all message types that can be selected in the messages parameter. You can also type **help messages** and press Return to see a list of message types supported up to Meridian Link Release 4 software.

Set filter

This command adds message types to the list of messages that are to be filtered out.

Command format:

```
mlusr> set filter association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To filter makecall and initiate transfer messages for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> set filter 1 0801 0804  
or  
mlusr> set filter 1 mlmakecall inittran
```

```
Set filter successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Enable filter

This command turns on filtering of messages. Before entering this command, use the set filter command to specify which message types should be filtered out.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable filter association_id
```

Example:

To enable filtering for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> enable filter 1
```

```
Enable filter successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Disable filter

This command turns off filtering for a specified association ID. The list of messages set for filtering is still intact, should you re-enable filtering.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable filter association_id
```

Example:

To disable filtering for messages set for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> disable filter 1
```

```
Disable filter successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Clear filter

This command removes one or more message types from the list of messages to be filtered out.

Command format:

```
mlusr> clear filter association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To stop filtering out two messages (make call and initiate transfer), for association ID 1:

```
mlusr> clear filter 1 0801 0804  
or  
mlusr> clear filter 1 mmakecall mlinixtr
```

Clear filter successful

```
mlusr>
```

Get filter status

This command displays the filter status of messages for the specified association.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get filter association_id
```

Example:

For association_id 1

```
mlusr> get filter 1  
Facility Enabled
```

```
Messages Filtered:  
Make Call  
Init Transfer
```

record commands

Five record commands enable you to control recording of specified messages flowing across the link for an association. The messages are recorded in hexadecimal format to files on the Application Module or IPE Module hard disk (see Figure 10). The commands are as follows:

- set record
- enable record
- disable record
- clear record
- get record

Type **help msgtypes** and press Return to see a list of all message types that can be selected in the messages parameter. You can also type **help messages** and press Return to see a list of message types supported up to Meridian Link Release 4 software.

Use the view command (described later in this chapter) to look at record files, which use the format `rec_XXX.yyy`; where `XXX` is a number starting at 000 for the first file and incrementing by 1 for each new file, and `yyy` is the association ID of the application for which messages are being recorded.

A new file is created whenever an enable recording command is given. A new file is also created when the `rec_XXX.yyy` file exceeds 100K bytes.

Figure 10
Example of a recording file

```

To : hlink (assoc id=2) Wed May 20 20:42:04 1992
      Progress
Message:
FF 0A 00 25 02 80 01 08 08 5E 30 08 00 08 35 30 30 36 31 08 00 08 35 30 31 31
35
03 70 2E 04 01 02 3F 04 01 08

To : hlink (assoc id=2) Wed May 20 20:42:04 1992
      Status Change
Message:
FF 0A 00 19 02 00 00 08 0F 00 37 04 01 08 36 08 00 08 35 30 30 36 38 03 01

To : hlink (assoc id=2) Wed May 20 20:42:04 1992
      Release Response
Message:
FF 0A 00 15 02 80 03 08 0C 07 30 08 00 00 35 30 30 36 71 03 00

From: hlink (assoc id=2) Wed May 20 20:42:05 1992
      Answer
Message:
FF 0A 00 12 02 00 01 08 09 FF 30 08 00 00 35 31 30 32

```

Set record

Use this command to add specified message types to the list of messages to be recorded.

Command format:

```
mlusr> set record association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To set recording for two messages, makecall and calloffer, for association ID 2:

```
mlusr> set record 2 0801 0807
```

or

```
mlusr> set record 2 mlmakecall mlcallofr
```

Set record successful

```
mlusr>
```

Enable record

This command turns on message recording. Before issuing this command, use `get record` to confirm the list of messages to be recorded. If necessary, use `set record` or `clear record` to modify the list. Recording stays active until you disable it or exit `mlusr`.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable record association_id
```

Example:

To enable recording for messages set for `association_id 2`:

```
mlusr> enable record 2
```

```
Enable record successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Disable record

This command turns off message recording if it had been enabled. Recording is also disabled when you exit `mlusr`. Disabling message recording does not alter the list of messages that were set for recording.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable record association_id
```

Example:

To disable recording for messages set for `association_id 2`:

```
mlusr> disable record 2
```

```
Disable record successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Clear record

This command clears the specified message types from the list of messages to be recorded.

Command format:

```
mlusr> clear record association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To clear recording for two messages, makecall and calloffer, for association ID 2:

```
mlusr> clear record 2 0801 0807
```

or

```
mlusr> clear record 2 mlmakecall mlcallofr
```

Clear record successful

```
mlusr>
```

Get record

This command displays the current message recording status, and the current list of messages specified for recording.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get record association_id
```

Example:

To obtain the current message recording status for association_id 2:

```
mlusr> get record 2
```

Facility Enabled

Messages Recorded:

Make call

Call offered

```
mlusr>
```

monitor commands

The monitor commands display messages flowing on the identified `association_id` on the system console. The messages appear in hexadecimal format. There are five monitoring commands:

- `set monitor`
- `enable monitor`
- `disable monitor`
- `clear monitor`
- `get monitor`

The format of the monitor file displayed on the console is the same as for the recording file. See Figure 10 in the record commands.

Type **help msgtypes** and press Return to see a list of all message types that can be selected in the messages parameter. You can also type **help messages** and press Return to see a list of message types supported by Meridian Link software up to Release 4.

Set monitor

Use this command to add the message types to the list of messages to be monitored.

Command format:

```
mlusr> set monitor association_id message [message ... ]
```

Example:

To monitor makecall and answer messages for association ID 1:

```
mlusr> set monitor 1 0801 0809  
or  
mlusr> set monitor 1 mlmakecall mlanswer
```

Set monitor successful

```
mlusr>
```

To monitor all outgoing messages, enter:

```
mlusr> set monitor 2 allout
```

Enable monitor

This command turns on the message monitoring. Before using the enable monitor command, use the get monitor command to confirm the list of messages to be monitored. If necessary, use set monitor or clear monitor to modify the list.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable monitor association_id
```

Example:

To enable monitoring for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> enable monitor 1
```

Enable monitor successful

```
mlusr>
```

Disable monitor

This command turns off message monitoring. It does not alter the list of messages that were set for monitoring.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable monitor association_id
```

Example:

To disable monitoring for messages set for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> disable monitor 1
```

```
Disable monitor successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

Clear message for monitoring

This command clears the specified message types from the list of messages that are to be monitored.

Command format:

```
mlusr> clear monitor association_id message [message ...]
```

Example:

To clear monitoring of two messages, mlmakecall and mlanswer, for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> clear monitor 1 0801 0809
```

```
or
```

```
mlusr> clear monitor 1 mlmakecall mlanswer
```

```
Clear monitor successful
```

```
mlusr>
```

To clear all messages, enter:

```
mlusr> clear monitor 1 all
```

Get monitor status

This command displays the current monitor status and a list of the messages to be monitored.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get monitor association_id
```

Example:

To get the status for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> get monitor 1
```

```
Facility Enabled
```

```
Messages Monitored :
```

```
Make call
```

```
Answer
```

```
mlusr>
```

traffic commands

The traffic commands count messages flowing to and from an application over a period of time. There are three traffic commands, as follows:

- enable traffic
- disable traffic
- get traffic

Enable traffic

This command turns on traffic reporting for the specified association.

Command format:

```
mlusr> enable traffic association_id [period] [file_name] [lpr] [terminal]
```

Reports are generated every 5, 10, 15, 30, or 60 minutes (as specified in the *period* parameter; 60 is the default). The report is sent to the user's terminal (if **terminal** is specified), the system printer (if **lpr** is specified), or to a file named *file_name.association_id*. (if *file_name* is specified). If no destination is specified, the report is sent to a default file (*traffic.association_id*), in directory /usr/mlusr/traf. Normally, lpr is not specified because Meridian Link systems do not have printers.

In the following example, traffic is monitored for association ID 1 and reports are generated every five minutes to the default file traffic.1.

Example:

```
mlusr> enable traffic 1 5  
Enable traffic successful
```

Disable traffic

This command turns off the traffic reporting for the specified association.

Command format:

```
mlusr> disable traffic association_id
```

Example:

To disable traffic reporting for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> disable traffic 1  
Disable traffic successful
```

Get traffic

This command displays the traffic information (period, filename, printer and terminal) for the specified association, which has traffic turned on.

Command format:

```
mlusr> get traffic association_id
```

Example:

To get the status for association_id 1:

```
mlusr> get traffic 1  
Traffic is enabled for Association 1  
  
Period   : 5  
Filename : traffic.1  
Printer  : YES  
Terminal : YES
```

Example: Traffic report

Application Message Traffic Report Tue Oct 26 15:12:31 1993

Application = ADMIN.4017; Association = 1; Service(s) = 1
 MSL-1 Link = None; Host Link = None; Meridian Mail Link = None
 Filename = traffic.1; Time period = 5 minutes

Meridian Link Messages

=====

<0100> messages:

AppReg AppRegRp AppRel AppRelRp DnReg DnRegRp DnRel DnRelRp
 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
 GetAssoc AssocRp GetRegDn RegDnRp AppMon AppMonRp MonStop MonStpRp
 00000002 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
 AppRelId
 00000000

<0200> messages:

ConfLk ConfLkRp EnbLk EnbLkRp DisbLk DisbLkRp LkStatus StatusRp
 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000002 00000002
 LkStats StatsRp PerfDiag DiagRp GetCLk GetCLkRp TraceLk TrLkRp
 00000002 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000001 00000000 00000000
 UntrLk UntrLkRp LoopTst LoopRp DeCnLk DeCnLkRp
 00000002 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

<0300> messages:

EnlRec EnlRecRp DisRec DisRecRp SetRec SetRecRp ClrRec ClrRecRp
 00000001 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
 GetRec GetRecRp
 00000001 00000001

<0400> messages:

EnlMon EnlMonRp DisMon DisMonRp SetMon SetMonRp ClrMon ClrMonRp
 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000001
 GetMon GetMonRp
 00000002 00000002

— continued —

Example: Traffic report, continued

```
<0600> messages:
EnlFil  EnlFilRp DisFil  DisFilRp SetFil  SetFilRp ClrFil  ClrFilRp
00000001 00000001 00000001 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
GetFil  GetFilRp
00000001 00000001

<1300> messages:
Polling ContTest ContRp  ContMsg
00000000 00000001 00000001 00000000

<1600> messages:
EnlTraf EnlTraRp DisTraf DisTraRp GetTraf GetTraRp
00000000 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

Summary:
    Total Meridian Link messages sent by application: 16
    Total Meridian Link messages received by application: 17
```

Link tracing commands

Unlike message recording or monitoring, which record or display messages flowing on a specified stream (association ID), message tracing records all messages flowing on a link or through the system.

A link trace writes application layer messages flowing over the link to a file with a hexadecimal format. Message dumps are labeled with time stamp, message name, and direction of flow.

There are two levels of link traces. Trace level 0 (the default) traces all messages; trace level 1 traces all but polling messages.

Files are recirculated every 48 hours to avoid overflowing the file system. The default file names used by trace are as follows:

- For link 0: /usr/mlusr/trace/link0.trace
- For link 1: /usr/mlusr/trace/link1.trace
- For link 2: /usr/mlusr/trace/link2.trace
- For trace main: /usr/mlusr/trace/main.trace

Use trace link or trace main to turn on a trace. Use untrace link or untrace main to turn off a trace.

trace link

The trace link command records all messages that are sent across a link.

Command format:

```
mlusr> trace link link_number [trace_level] [file_name]
```

trace main

The trace main command records all messages that are sent to and from the Application Module or IPE Module regardless of link or association ID.

Command format:

```
mlusr> trace main [trace_level] [file_name]
```

untrace link

Use untrace link to turn off a trace that was initiated by the trace link command.

Command format:

mlusr> **untrace link** *link_number*

untrace main

The untrace main to turn off a trace that was initiated by the trace main command.

Command format:

mlusr> **untrace main**

Use the view command to see the trace file. (See the view command later in this chapter for more information on selecting and viewing files.) The following are examples of trace messages in trace files.

Example: trace main

```
05/20/92 20:41:37 to MLappl (assoc id=1) Trace Tsmain Response
FF 0A 00 0D 01 80 04 09 03 83 71 03 00
05/20/92 20:41:38 from hlink (assoc id=2) Make Call
FF 0A 00 1D 02 00 02 08 01 1A 30 08 00 00 35 31 30 39 31 08 00 00 35 31 30 38 34
03 01
05/20/92 20:41:38 to mlink (assoc id=2) Outgoing ISDN/AP Msg: CON
FF 0A 00 28 00 00 00 07 01 00 2C 1E 03 1B 00 00 00 02 16 0E 00 02 00 01 01 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 02 9A 15 8A 15
05/20/92 20:41:38 from mlink (assoc id=0) Incoming ISDN/AP Msg: CRS
FF 0A 00 2E 00 00 00 07 02 00 2C 24 03 21 00 00 00 02 16 0F 00 02 00 01 00 0A 00
00 0E 8B 00 00 00 00 02 02 9A 15 8A 15 3D 01 08 3E 01 08
05/20/92 20:41:38 to hlink (assoc id=2) Progress
FF 0A 00 25 02 80 02 08 08 00 30 08 00 08 35 31 30 39 31 08 00 08 35 31 30 38 35
03 01 2E 04 00 0A 3F 04 0E 8B
```

Example: trace link 0

```
05/20/92 20:41:33 to PBX CALLDIS link 0
03 15 00 00 00 02 16 2E 00 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 AA 15
05/20/92 20:41:34 from PBX USM link 0
03 19 00 00 03 05 16 1A 00 00 00 01 37 02 03 05 36 02 51 AA 3B 01 08 38 01 01 03
 19 00 00 03 05 16 1A 00 00 00 01 37 02 03 05 36 02 51 AA 3B 01 08 38 01 05 03 1
 9 00 00 03 06 16 1A 00 00 00 01 37 02 03 06 36 02 51 A2 3B 01 08 38 01 01 03 19
 00 00 03 06 16 1A 00 00 00 01 37 02 03 06 36 02 51 A2 3B 01 08 38 01 05 03 15 00
 00 00 02 16 2E 00 01 00 01 01 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 AA 15
05/20/92 20:41:34 from PBX POLL link 0
01 08 00 00 00 00 13 25 81
05/20/92 20:41:35 from PBX CALLDIS link 0
03 15 00 00 00 02 16 2E 00 01 00 01 02 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 3A 15
05/20/92 20:41:36 to PBX CON link 0
03 1B 00 00 00 02 16 0E 00 01 00 01 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 02 6A A5 11
```

Example: trace link 1

```
05/22/92 16:02:46 from host Release link 1
FF 0A 00 12 02 00 03 08 0B FF 30 08 00 00 35 31 30 33
05/22/92 16:02:46 to host Release Response link 1
FF 0A 00 19 02 80 03 08 0C 94 30 08 00 00 35 31 30 33 71 03 01 78 04 10 0C
05/22/92 16:02:46 from host Make Call link 1
FF 0A 00 1D 02 00 01 08 01 12 30 08 00 00 35 30 30 36 31 08 00 00 35 30 31 31 34
 03 01
05/22/92 16:02:46 from host Make Call link 1
FF 0A 00 1D 02 00 02 08 01 00 30 08 00 00 35 31 30 39 31 08 00 00 35 31 30 38 34
 03 01
05/22/92 16:02:46 to host Status Change link 1
FF 0A 00 19 02 00 00 08 0F 00 37 04 01 08 36 08 00 08 35 30 30 36 38 03 02
05/22/92 16:02:46 to host Progress link 1
FF 0A 00 25 02 80 01 08 08 00 30 08 00 08 35 30 30 36 31 08 00 08 35 30 31 31 35
```

Example: trace link 2

```
05/27/93 12:43:37 from mmlh 2 Trace Link Response
2C 05 19 E9 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 0A 00 10 01 80 05 02
10 00 1A 03 02 71 03 00
05/27/93 12:44:53 to mmlh link 2 (assoc id=69) Meridian Mail Msg: LH:AM
Register
2C 05 1A 35 2C 05 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 0A 00 1E 45 20 34 07 03 36
2D 14 00 00 75 32 00 00 00 00 63 09 00 00 68 2E 00 00 00 01
05/27/93 12:44:53 from mmlh 2 Meridian Mail Msg: LH:AM Register
F4 7A 3F FF F4 0C 00 00 02 28 00 40 33 70 3F FF FF 0A 00 1E F3 FE 00 07 03 00
2D 14 00 00 75 32 00 01 FF FF 63 09 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 0
```

Link testing commands

Two commands test the physical continuity of links: continuity test and loopback test.

continuity test

This command allows you to test end to end—from the Application Module or IPE Module software to the Meridian 1, including all applications in the module and host computer.

Command format:

```
mlusr> continuity test
```

Example:

```
mlusr> continuity test
```

```
Continuity test in progress  
Results will be printed within 15 seconds
```

```
Meridian 1/SL-1 SL16: Link 0 responding
```

```
mlusr>
```

loopback test

This test verifies the condition of synchronous links, typically link 0 (AML) and link 1 (host link) on the Application Module or IPE Module. This test prompts you to connect a loopback cable between two synchronous ports and test the ports.

N One port must be configured as DTE and the other as DCE.
o
t
e
:

Command format:

mlusr> **loopback test**

Example:

This command tests links 0 and 1.

mlusr> **loopback test**

Enter first Port/Link number (for example 0, 1 or 'q'): 0

Enter second Port/Link number (for example 0, 1 or 'q'): 1

Please plug in a straight cable between the ports

Ready (yes or no): **y**

Performing Loopback Test: Link 0 (DTE) and Link 1 (DCE)

<Note: 0 and 1 are the port numbers that the user enters>

Configure Link 0 : successful

Configure Link 1 : successful

Enable Link 0 : successful

Enable Link 1 : successful

Loopback Test Successful

mlusr> testcomplete

Restoring original link configuration

Please wait ...

Configure Link 0 : successful

Configure Link 1 : successful

Configure Link 2 : successful

Enable Link 0 : successful

Enable Link 1 : successful

Enable Link 2 : successful

mlusr>

File viewing commands

Two commands are provided for viewing files: view and viewlog.

view

This command enables you to choose a set of log, trace, or record files and to display the set. Trace and record files are described earlier in this chapter, and the SysLog file is described in the “Application Module and IPE Module error messages” chapter of this guide.

This command is identical to the view command in maint.

Command format:

mlusr> **view**

Example:

mlusr> **view**

1. Oct_12_93.0001
2. REVERSE: Oct_12_93.0001
3. Oct_13_93.0002
4. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0002
5. Oct_13_93.0003
6. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0003
7. Oct_13_93.0004
8. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0004

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value:

Type the number corresponding to the file you wish to display and press Return. An asterisk (*) will appear beside the entry. You may continue selecting files (they will be displayed as a continuous file; each file with the next appended to it) by typing numbers and pressing Return.

When you have selected all the files you wish to display at one time, press Return again. Your screen displays the contents of the files you selected.

Viewing a file

The following commands are available to you while you are viewing a file:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| ↑ or u | scroll up through the file, one line at a time |
| ↓ or d | scroll down through the file, one line at a time |
| Prev or U | scroll up through the file, a screen at a time |
| Next or D | scroll down through the file, a screen at a time |

f	find a particular text pattern When you type f , you are prompted to enter the string to locate. Type in the information and press Return. If that pattern exists in the log file, a portion of the log file containing that pattern will appear at the top line of the screen. Note: The f command is case-sensitive. If the system doesn't find the pattern you are looking for, ensure that you entered it correctly (with the proper mix of upper and lowercase characters).
n	find the next occurrence of the same text pattern
x	exit (return to the "maint>" prompt)

viewlog

This command displays the contents of the current SysLog file. This command is identical to the viewlog command in maint.

Command format:

```
mlusr> viewlog
```

The commands described above in the "View a file" section are available to you while you are viewing the SysLog file.

Miscellaneous commands

The miscellaneous commands are exit, quit, help, and version. The exit and quit commands are interchangeable.

exit

This command ends the current mlusr session.

quit

This command ends the current mlusr session.

help

Provides a summary of all available commands, organized by topic. The following symbols are used in the summary:

separates the command format from the command description
Example: get links # shows configured links

| used like the word “or” to separate command variations
Example: display|change linkctl

[] denotes optional parts of the command format
Example: read|save linkctl [filename]

{ } indicates that you can choose one of the items within the parentheses
Example: get {filter|monitor|record} assoc_id

Figure 11
Link maintenance help command

```

Meridian Link Administration Command Summary

note: | denotes or, [...] denotes optional, {...} denotes choice
Link configuration and control commands:
  get links #shows configured links
  display|change linkctl #manage link control file
  read|save linkctl [file_name] #read/save from/to a different file
  display|change link link_number #show/change link parameters
  enable|disable|status|statistics link link_number #link operations
  read|save link link_number [file_name] #read/save link parameters
Association commands:
get associations #show current associations
  get dn assoc_id #show DNs registered by an association
  get resource assoc_id #show resources acquired by an association
  get {filter|monitor|record} assoc_id #show status
  set|clear {filter|monitor|record} assoc_id {msg_name|msg_type}
  enable|disable {filter|monitor|record|msgstat} assoc_id
  get msgstat assoc_id {msg_name|msg_type} #show message stats status
  clear msgstat assoc_id #clear message stats
  enable|disable|display load assoc_id #manage traffic monitor
  enable traffic assoc_id {period} {file_name} {lpr} {terminal}
  disable traffic assoc_id
Test commands:
  continuity test # show diagnostic tests results
  loopback test # show diagnostic loopback results
Trace commands:
  trace link link_number [trace_level] [file_name] #trace link traffic
  trace main trace_level [file_name] #trace through traffic
  untrace link link_number or untrace main #set trace off
Commands for more help/information:
  help, ?, help messages, help command #list this and other help pages
  version, ver #show MeridianLink release running
  view #display system log, trace or record files
  viewlog #display system log
Quitting or exiting mlusr session:
  quit, exit #quit this login and return to maint/login:
link_number = 0 (internal link) or 1 (host link) or 2 (Meridian Mail link)
assoc_id    = 1, 2, 3 etc. (use get associations to determine)
trace_level = 0 (full) 1 (partial - no polls)
file_name   = Unix file name
terminal    = Key word for outputting report to terminal
lpr        = Key word for outputting report to printer

```

Figure 11
Link maintenance help command, continued

Examples:	
mlusr> status link 1	mlusr> g a (get associations)
mlusr> set monitor 2 all	mlusr> enable monitor 2
mlusr> display link 1	mlusr> change link 1
mlusr> trace link 1	mlusr> disable link 1
mlusr> get traffic 1	mlusr> enable traffic 1 terminal lpr file 1
mlusr> disable traffic 1	mlusr> enable traffic 1
mlusr> loopback test	mlusr> continuity test
Last change: 2/19/93	

help command By entering part of a command (usually a key word in the command format), detailed help is displayed if it is available.

help msgtypes Provides a summary list of all Meridian Link messages (message type and message name) that are passed across the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the host.

help messages Provides a summary of Meridian Link message names used up to Meridian Link Release 4.

Help information is usually too long to display on the screen at one time, so you are prompted to press the Return key to continue viewing help.

version

This command indicates the current software release of any application running on the Application Module or IPE Module.

Example:

```
mlusr> version
login: mlusr
  Release: R04.09
  Date: Mon Aug 2 13:52:24 1993
  Serial Number: MTD01-00001110802 M68040
  Customer Name: customer_name
  Customer Address (1st line): address_1
  Customer Address (2nd line): address_2
  Customer Address (3rd line): address_3

mlusr>
```

Diagnosing faults

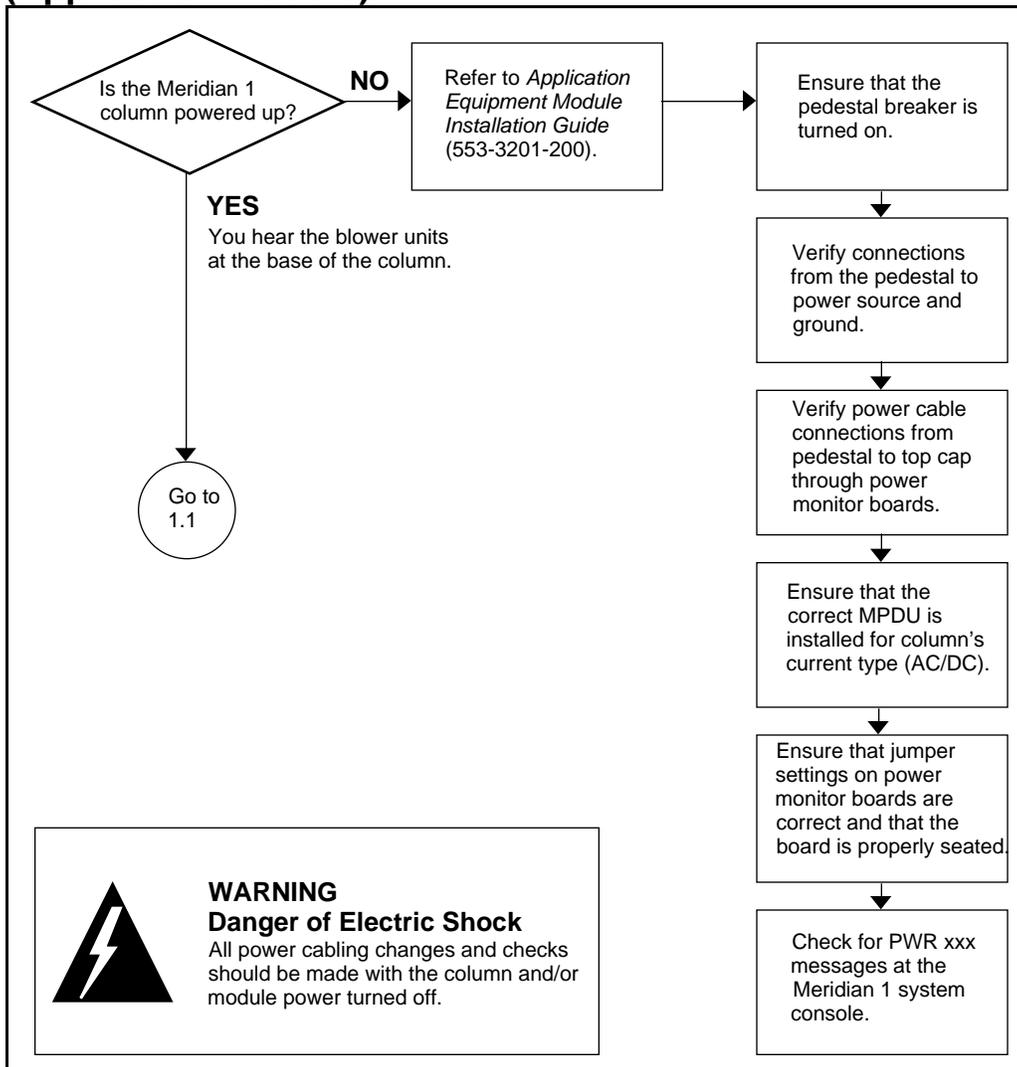
The procedures in this chapter enable you to locate the source of a problem with your Application Module or IPE Module or related devices. To use the procedures, start with the “Quick reference fault isolation” checklist, below. Go through each question in turn, and if you answer no to one question, proceed to the diagnostic procedure recommended.

Follow the diagnostic procedures step by step, until the problem is diagnosed and fixed. In some cases, you are referred to specific recovery or replacement procedures, which are described in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter of this guide. If a problem persists, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

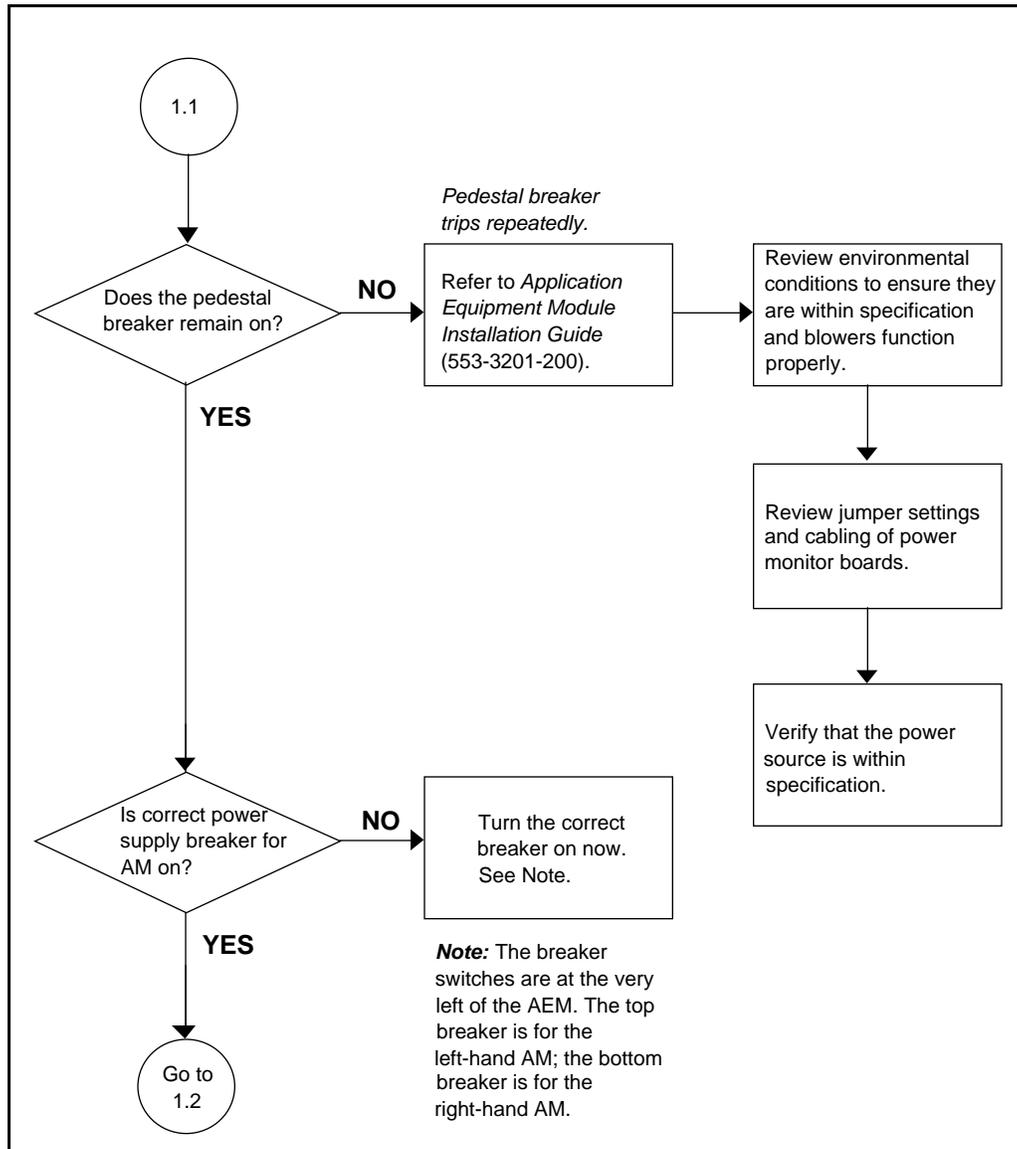
Quick reference fault isolation

Verify this:	If not, go to diagnostic procedure:
Is the module powered up?	1: Power fault suspected (Application Module) or 2: Power fault suspected (IPE Module)
Are there any apparent hardware faults?	3 and 4: Card fault suspected
Is the system console operational?	5: System console fault suspected
Is the system startup successful?	6: System startup problem
If appropriate, can you dial in from a remote terminal?	7: Dial-up problem
Are all configured terminals operational?	8: Application terminal problem
Are all configured printers operational?	9: Printer faults

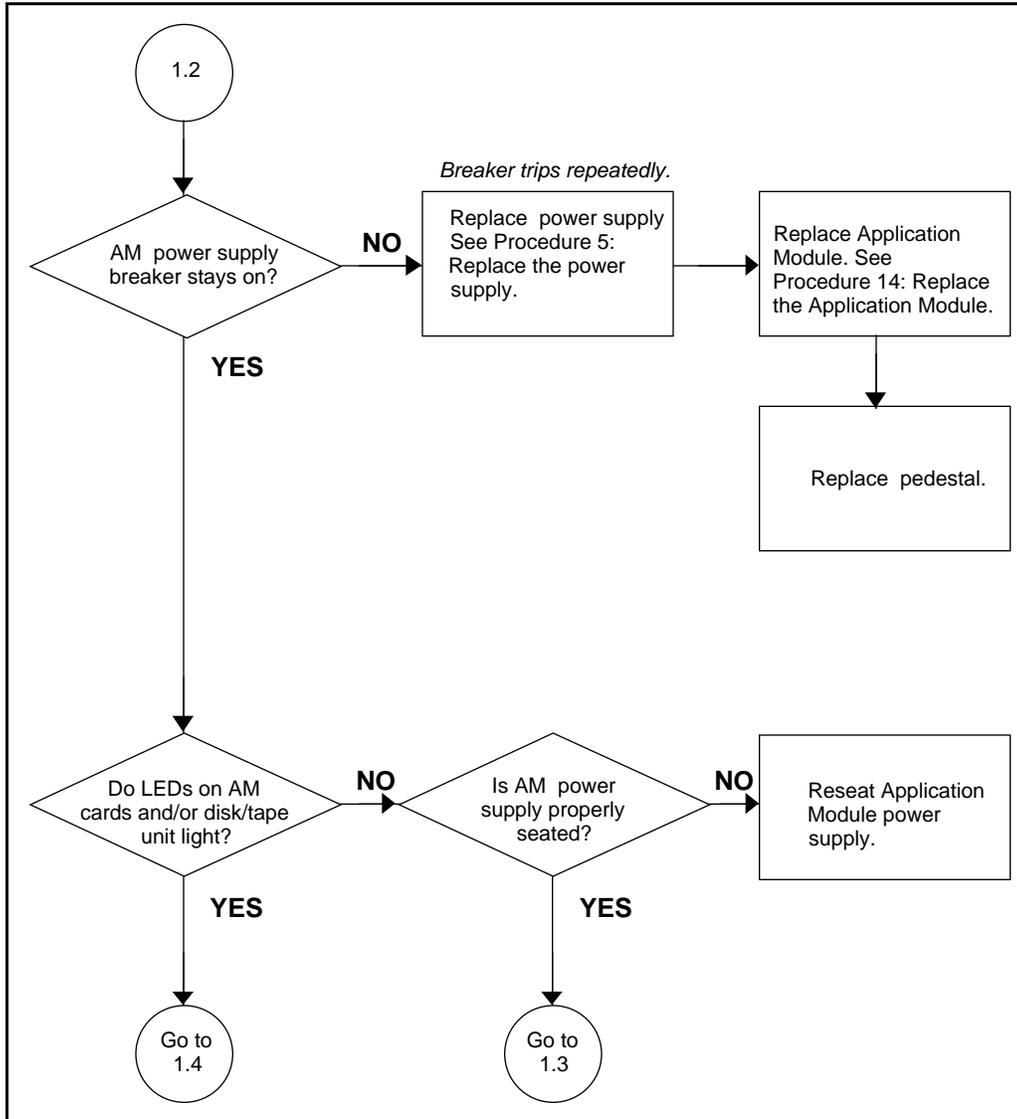
Diagnostic procedure 1: Power fault suspected (Application Module)



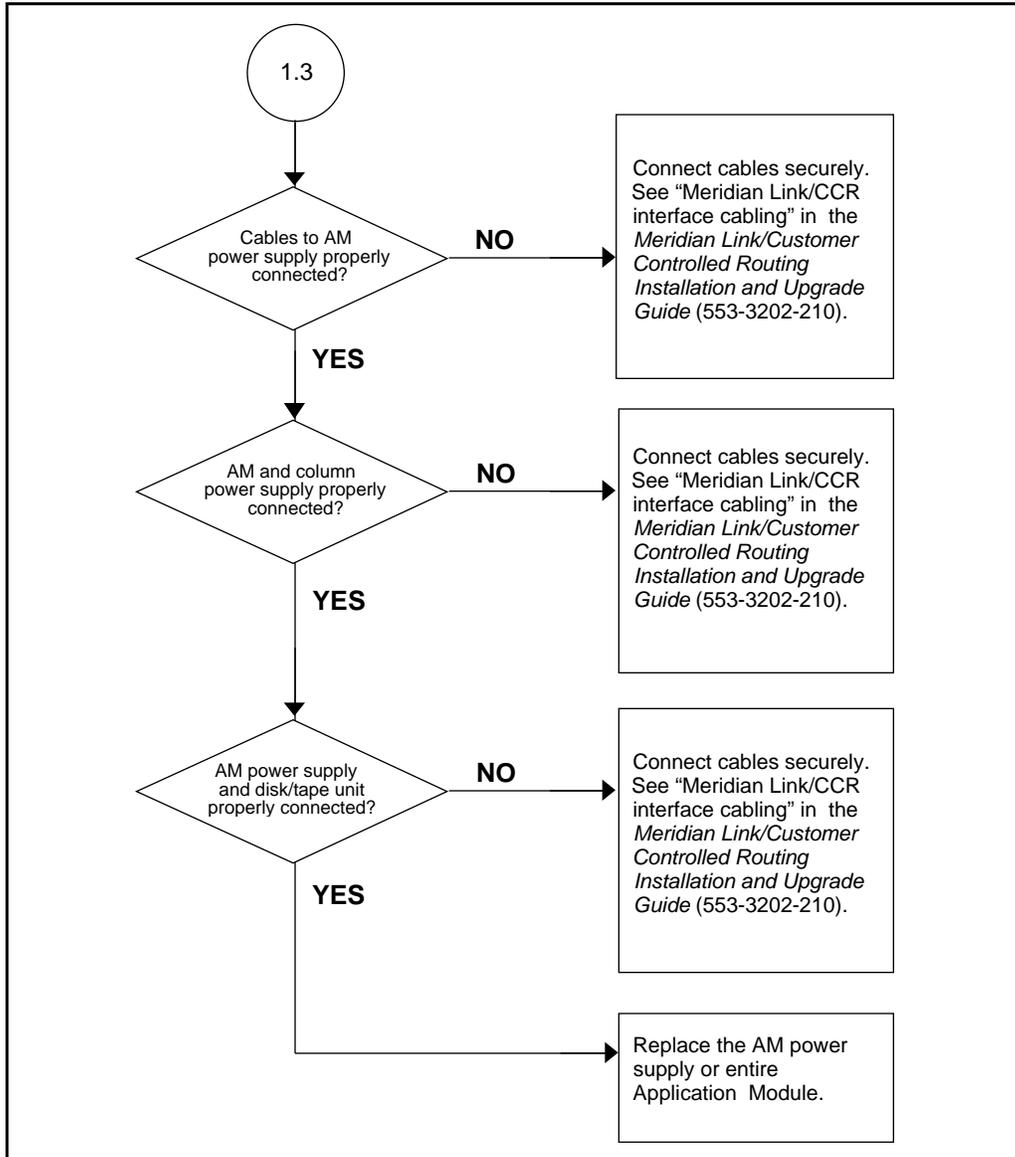
Diagnostic procedure 1
Power fault suspected (Application Module), continued



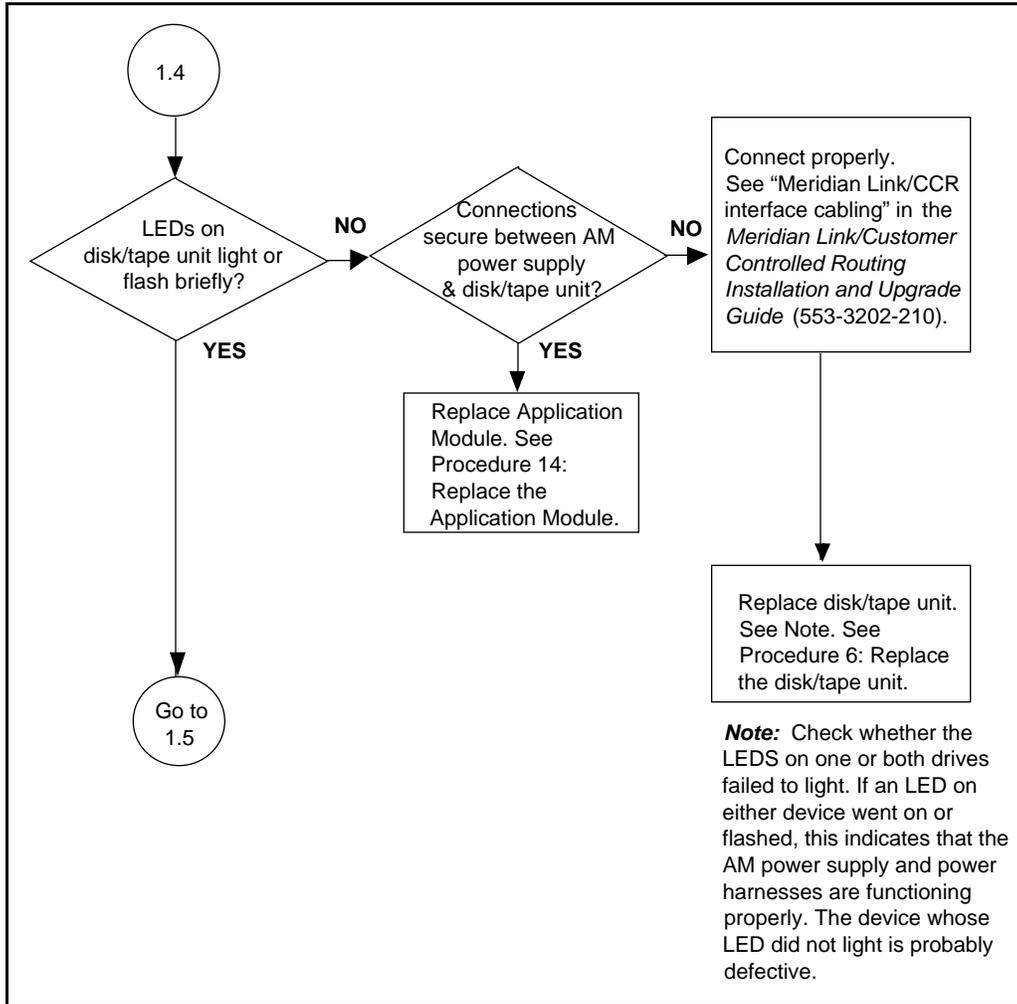
Diagnostic procedure 1
Power fault suspected (Application Module), continued



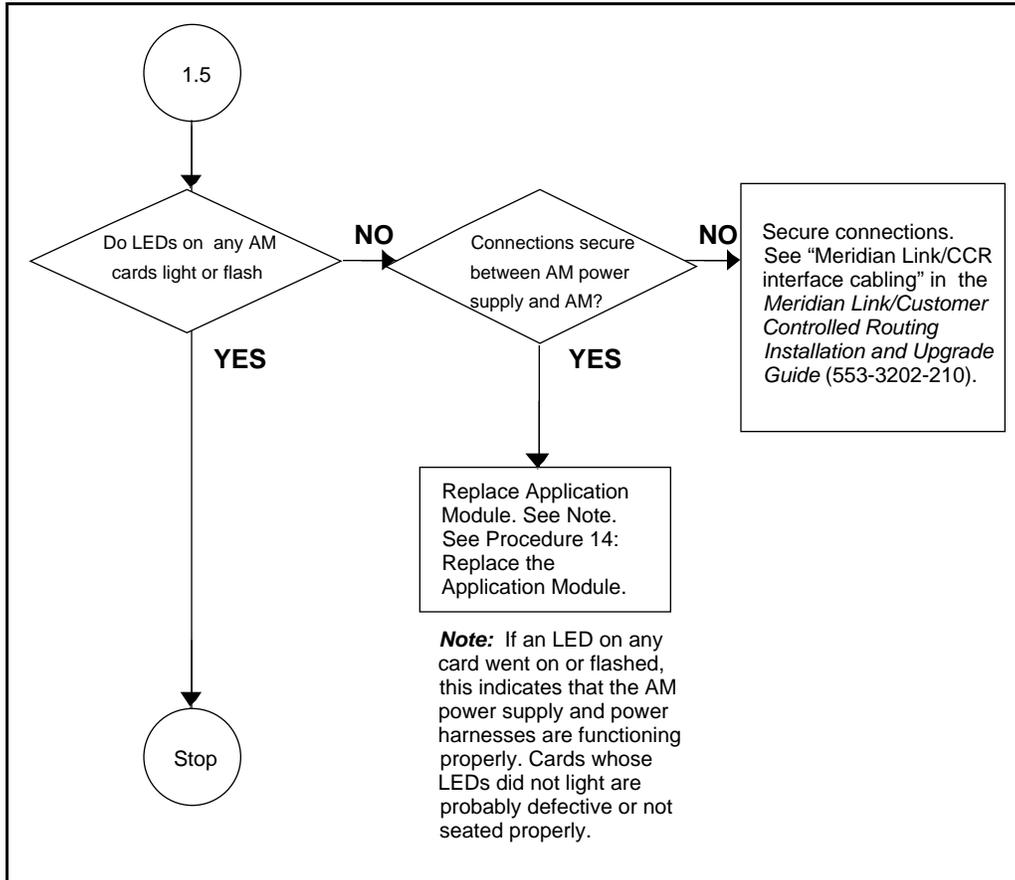
Diagnostic procedure 1
Power fault suspected (Application Module), continued



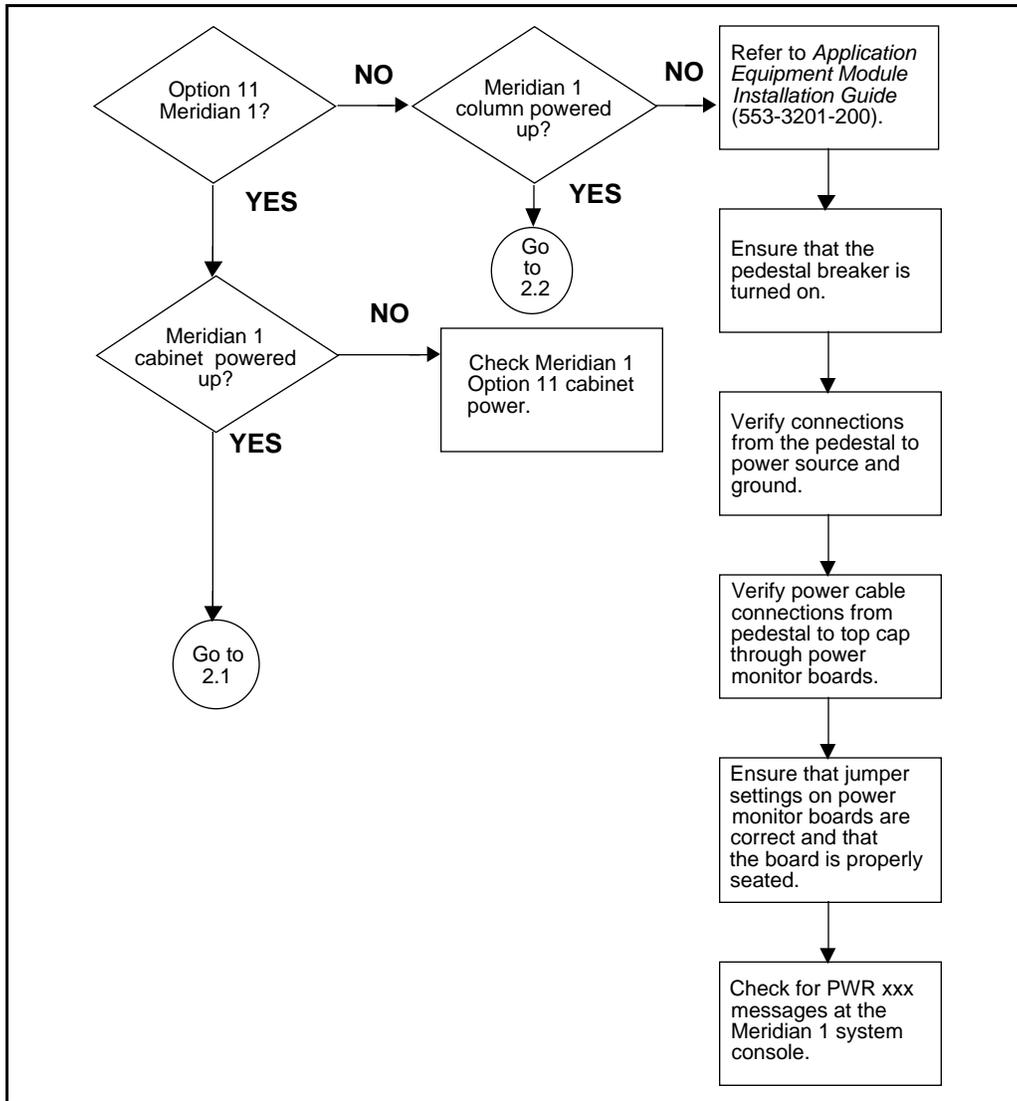
Diagnostic procedure 1
Power fault suspected (Application Module), continued



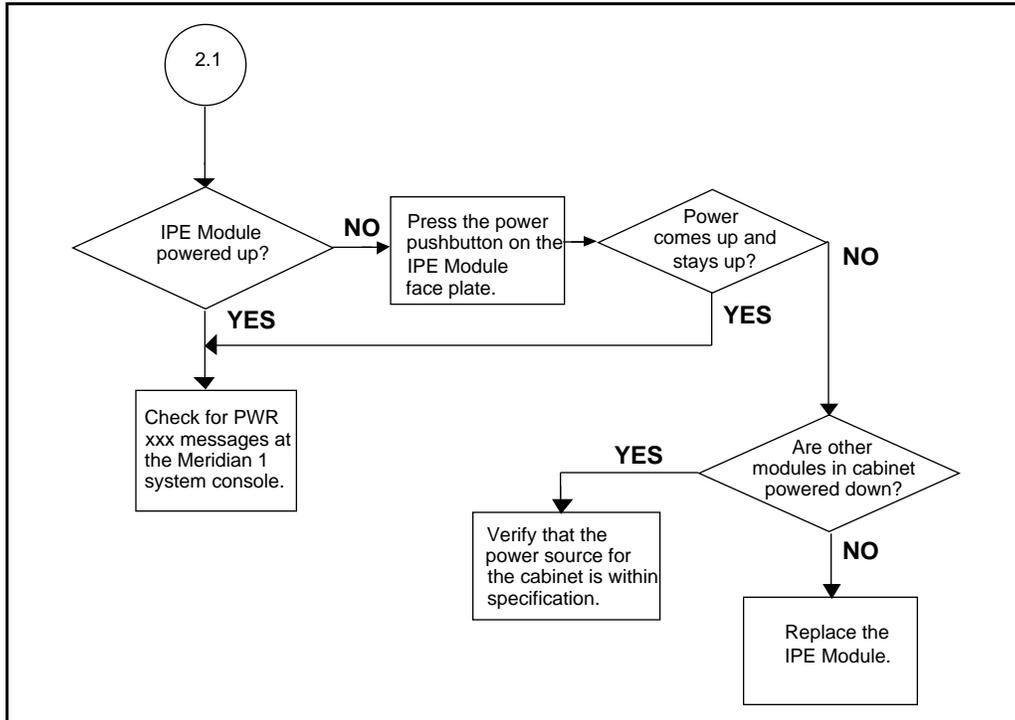
Diagnostic procedure 1
Power fault suspected (Application Module), continued



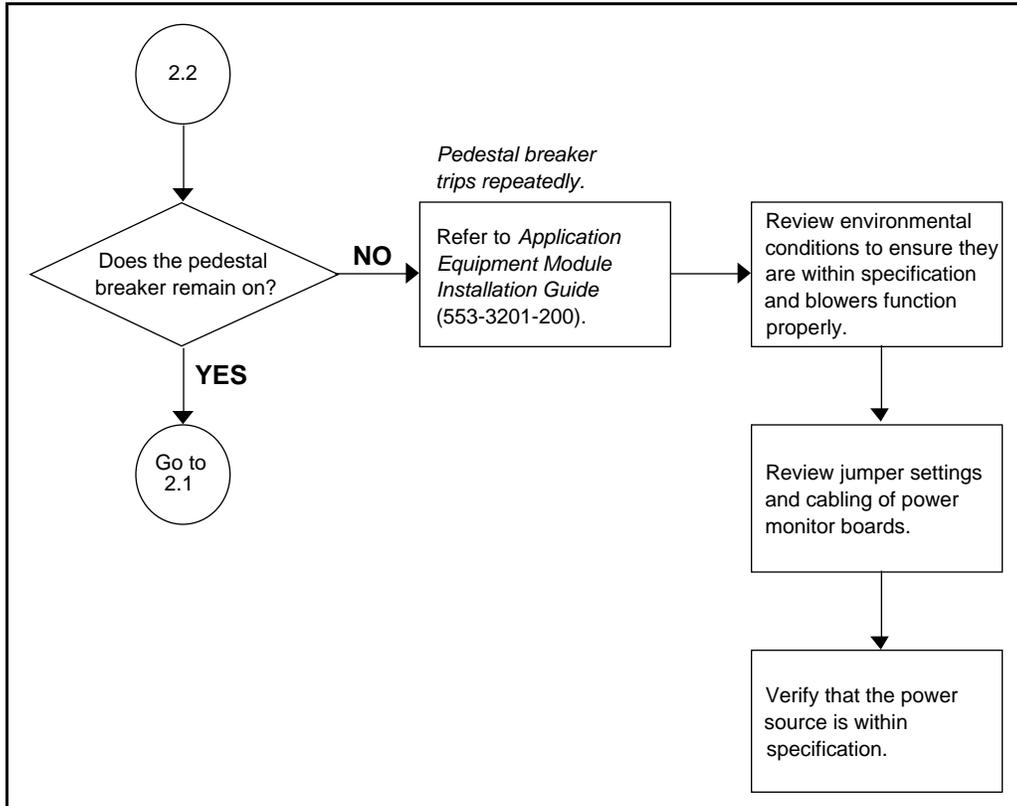
Diagnostic procedure 2: Power fault suspected (IPE Module)



Diagnostic procedure 2
Power fault suspected (IPE Module), continued



Diagnostic procedure 2
Power fault suspected (IPE Module), continued



Diagnostic procedures 3 and 4: Card fault suspected

Refer to the following figures for status information on LED indicators at the front of the Application Module and IPE Module.

Figure 12
Application Module LED status indicators under normal operation

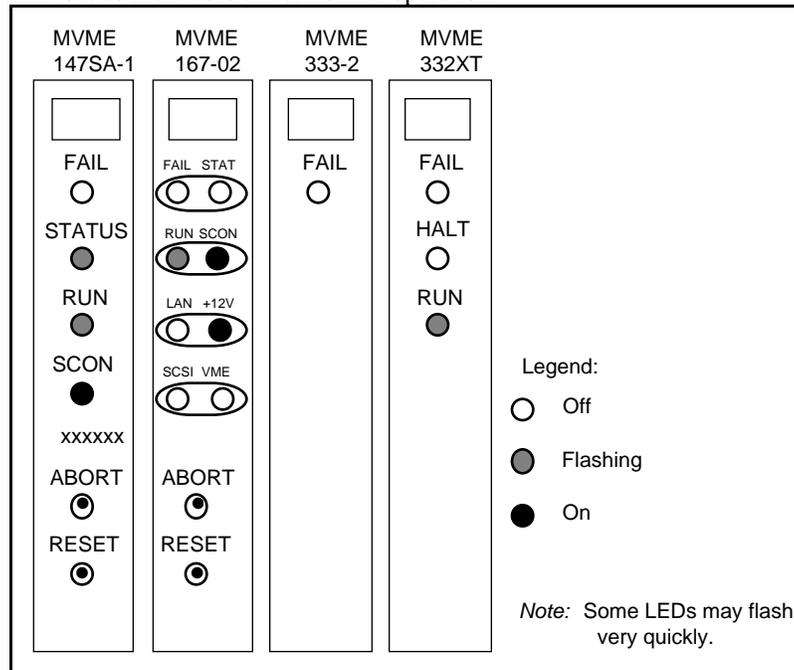
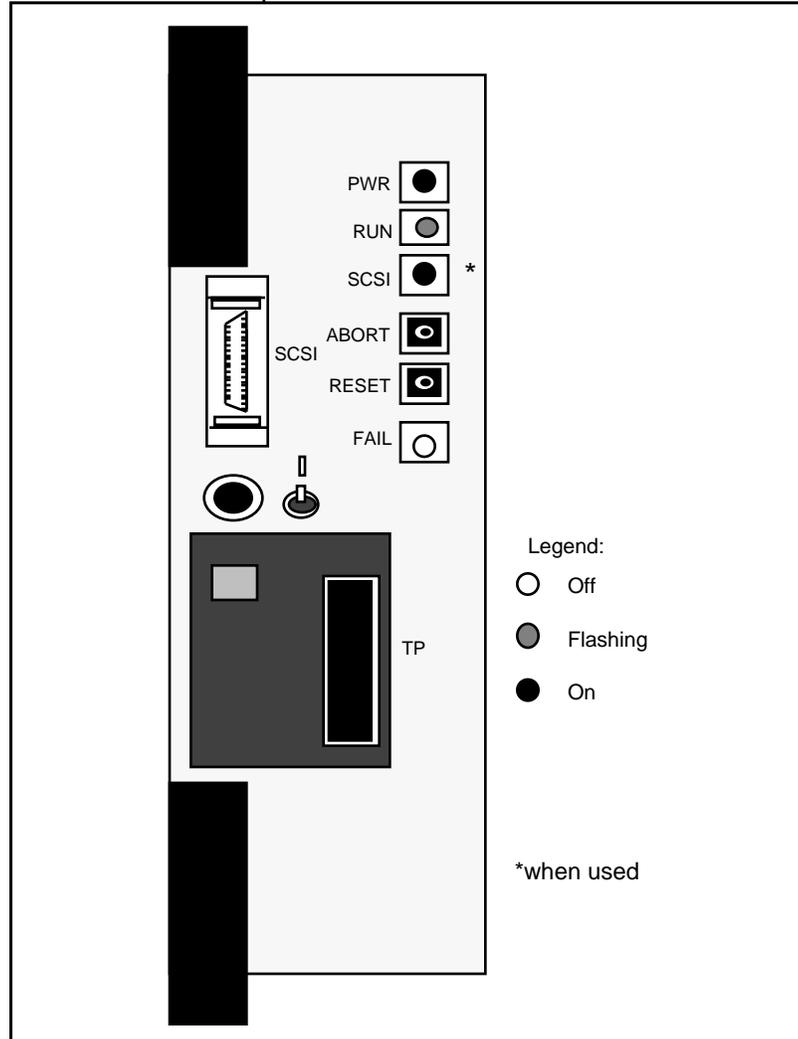


Figure 13
IPE Module status indicators under normal operation



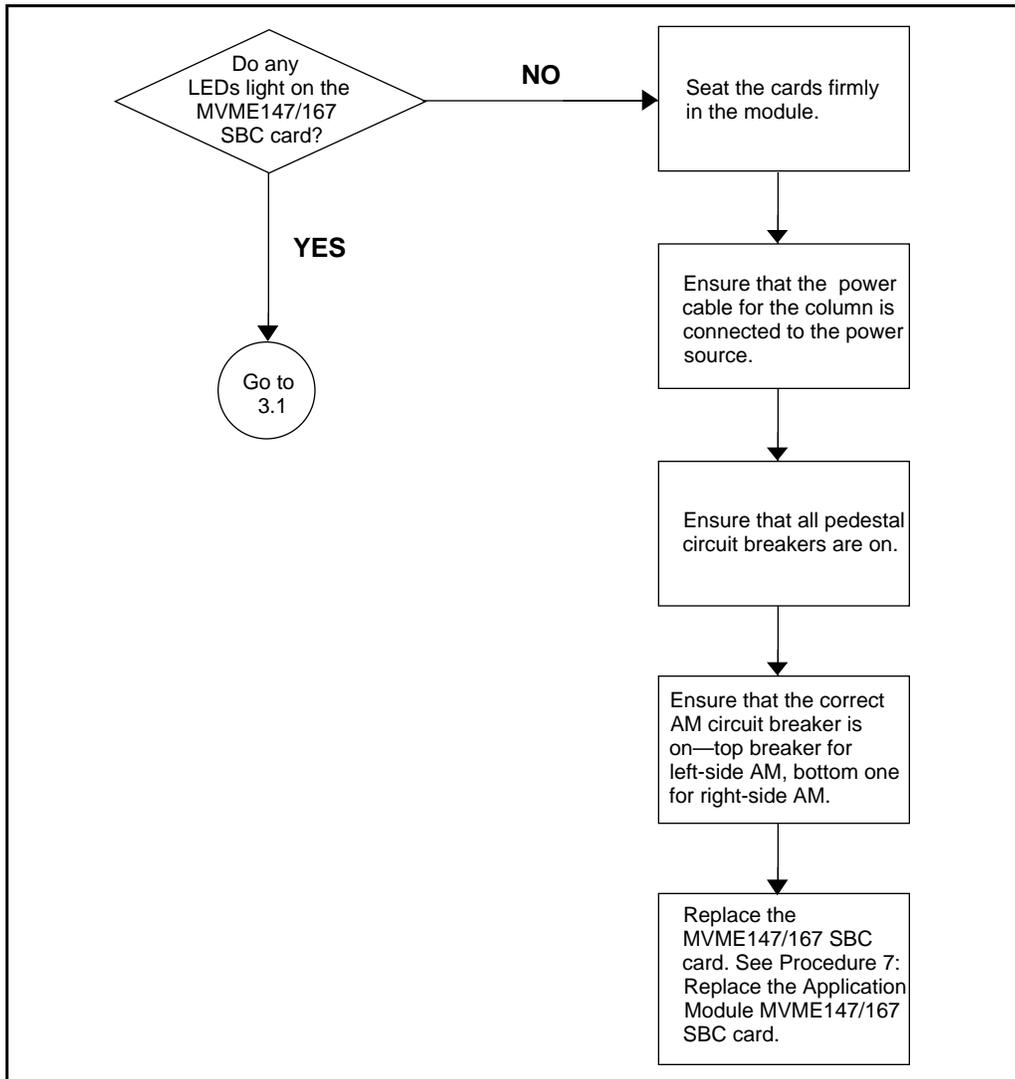
Reseating a card

To reseat a card, remove the card using the extractors at top and bottom. Pull out several inches. Using both hands, push in firmly, applying pressure to the center of the card where the screw is located, until faceplate is flush with adjacent cards and extractors have returned to level position.

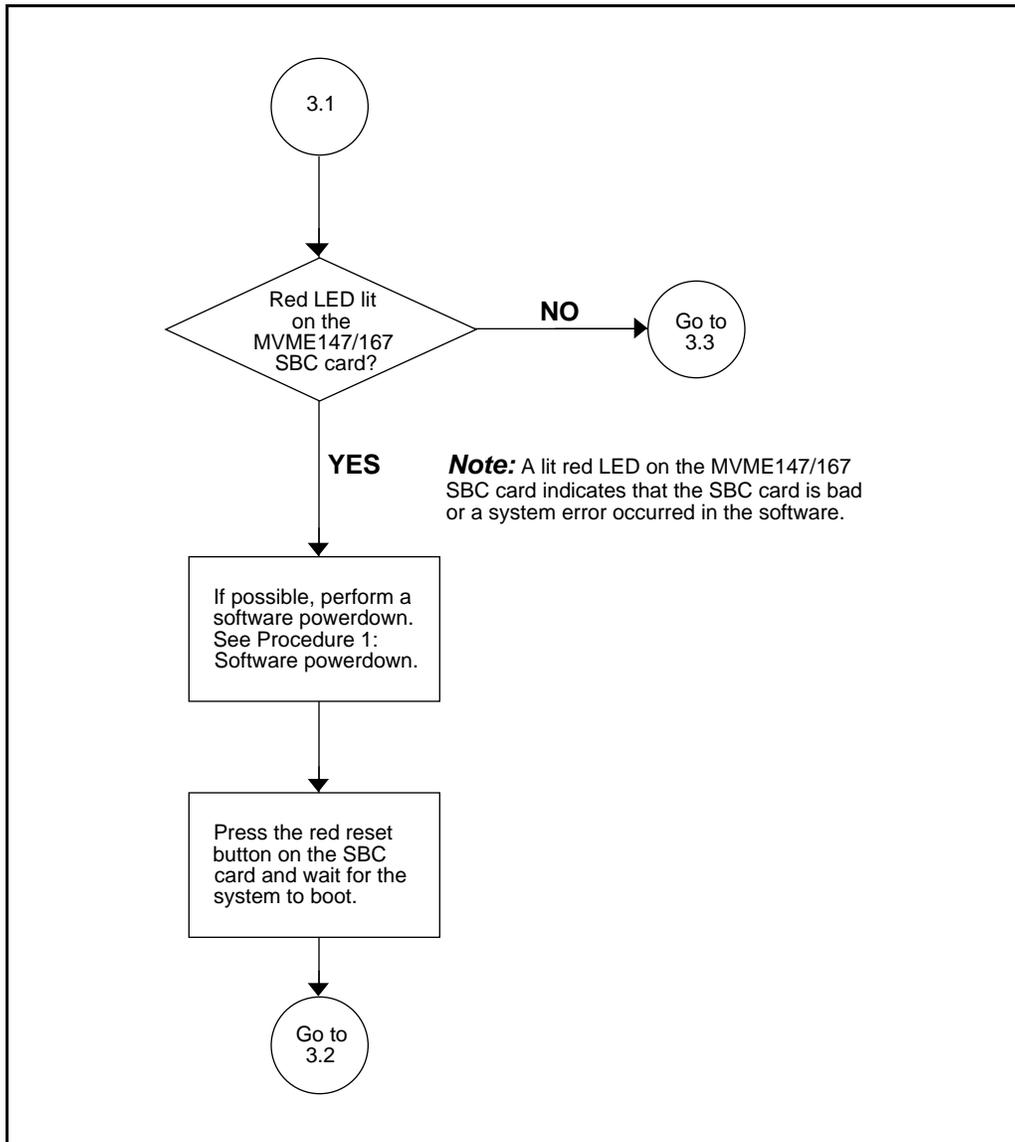
Advanced diagnostic tests

In some cases, further troubleshooting is possible on hardware problems. More technical diagnostic tests are available to some users, as described in the *Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module Advanced Maintenance Guide* (553-3211-512).

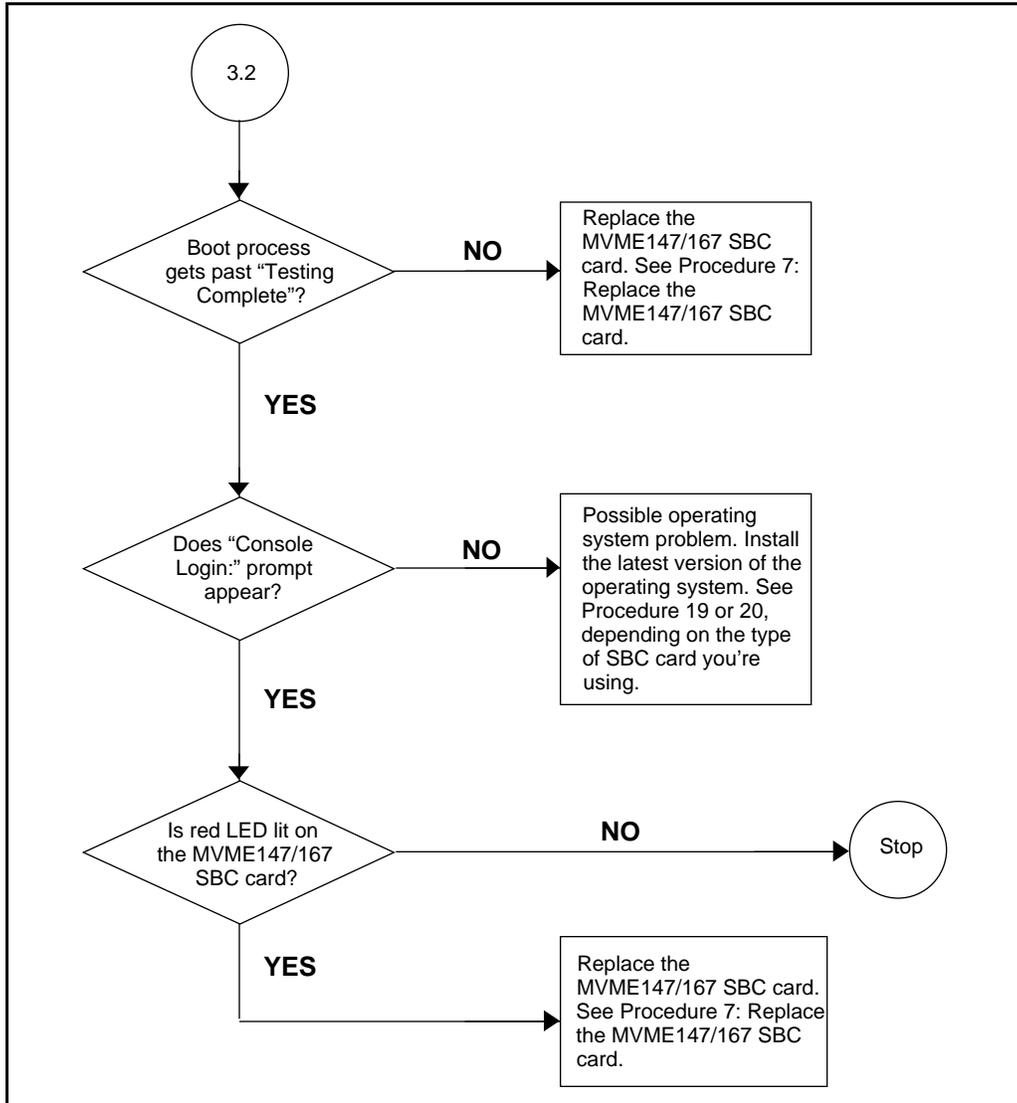
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module)



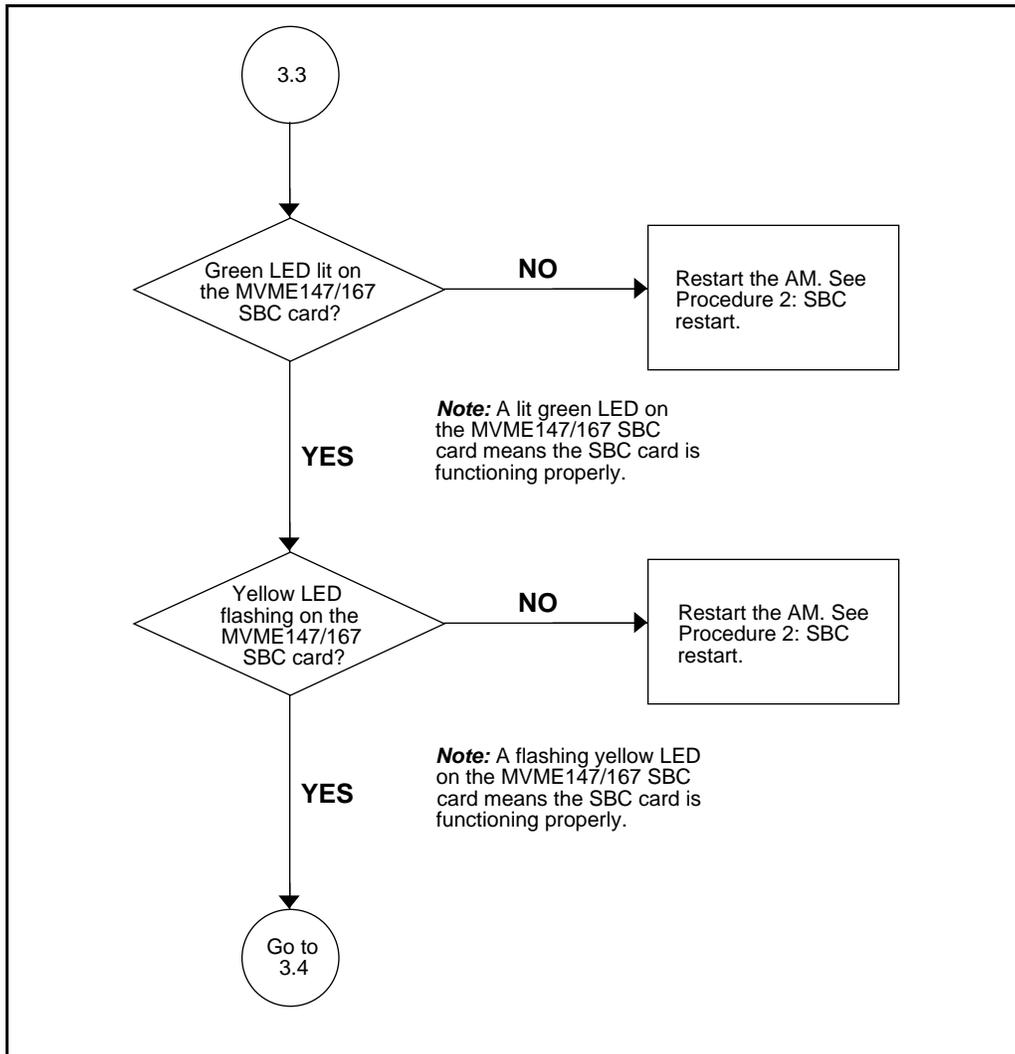
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module), continued



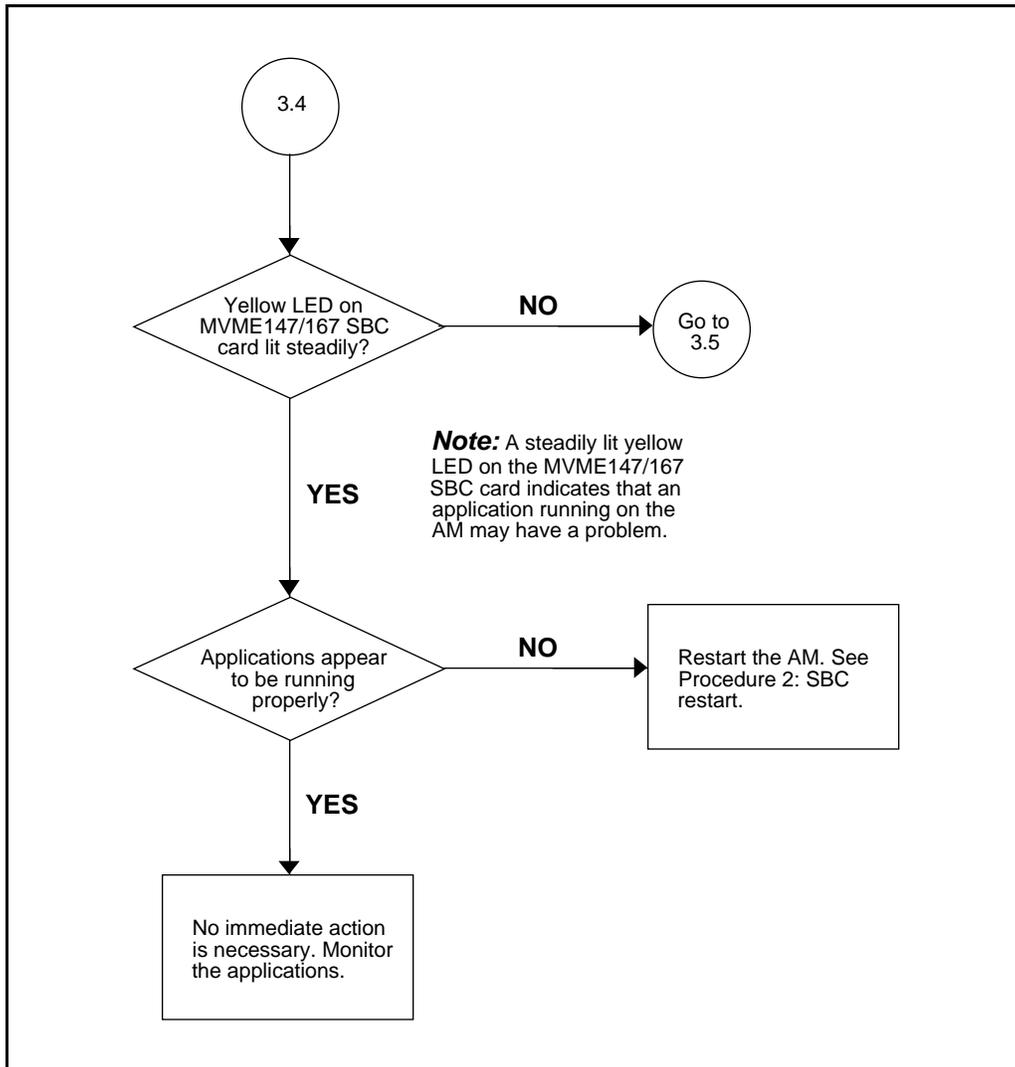
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module), continued



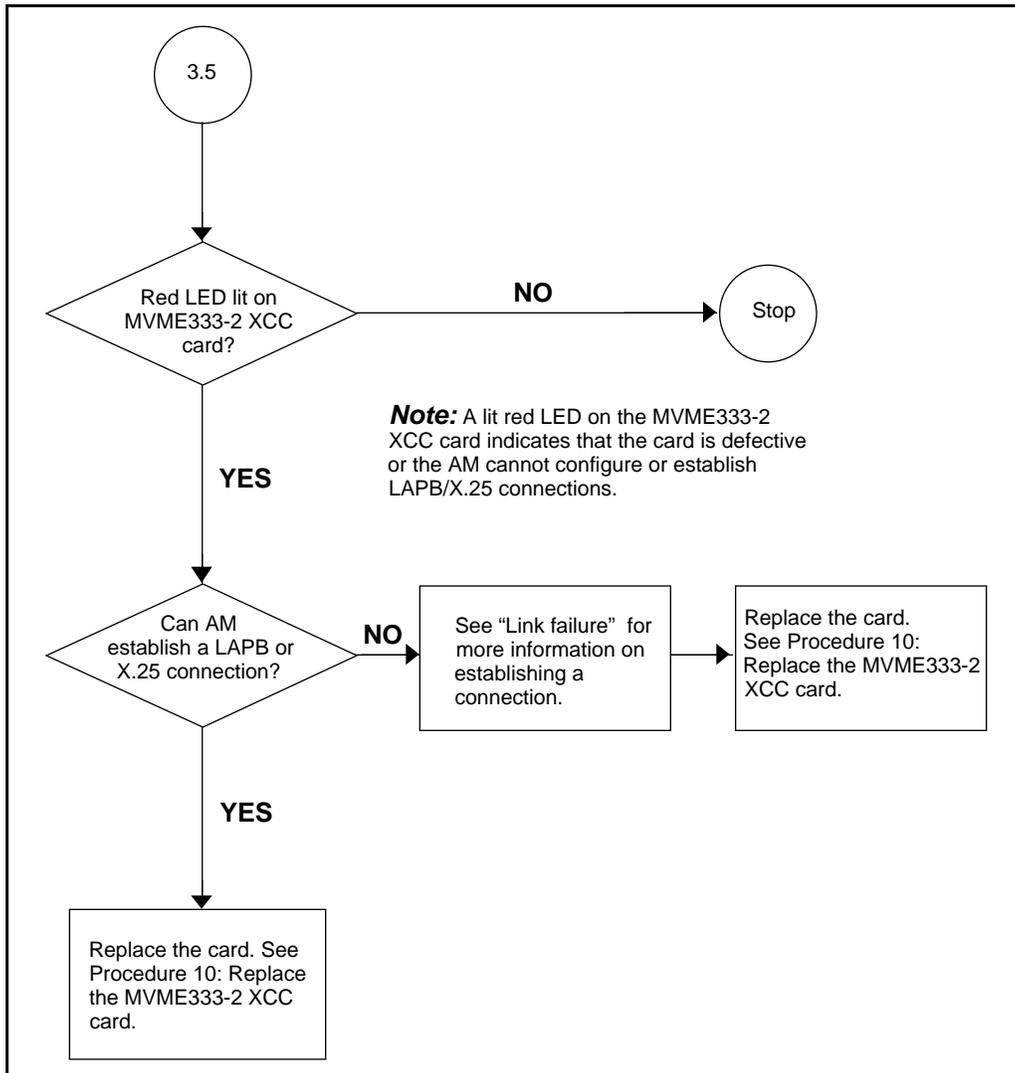
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module), continued



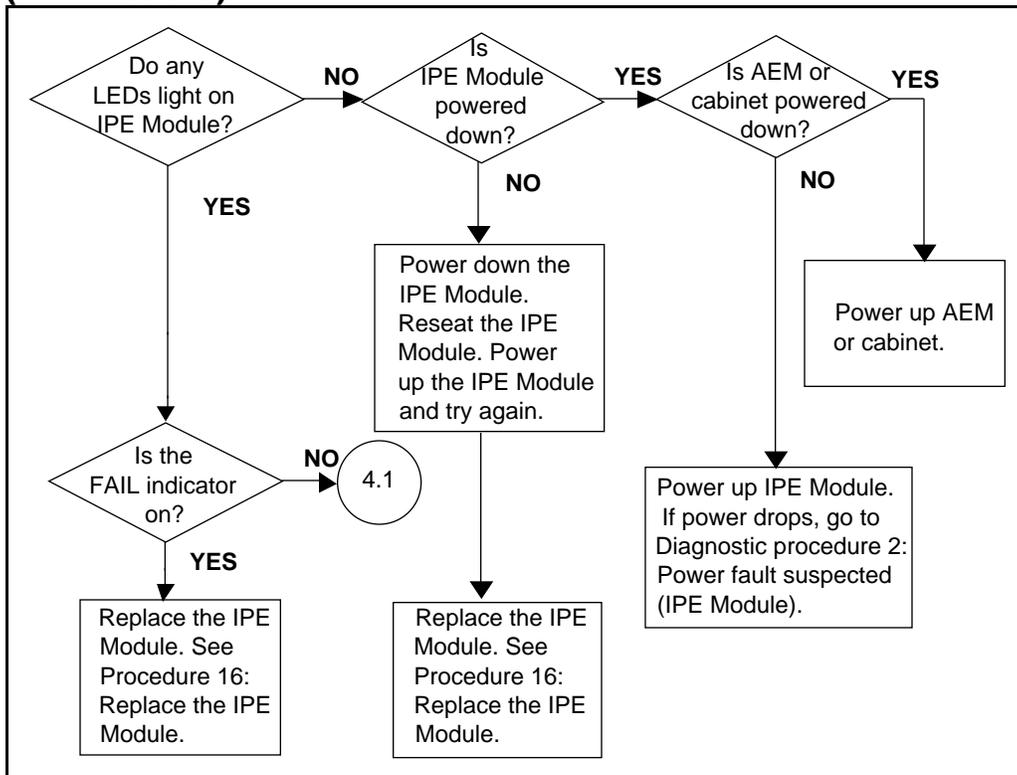
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module), continued



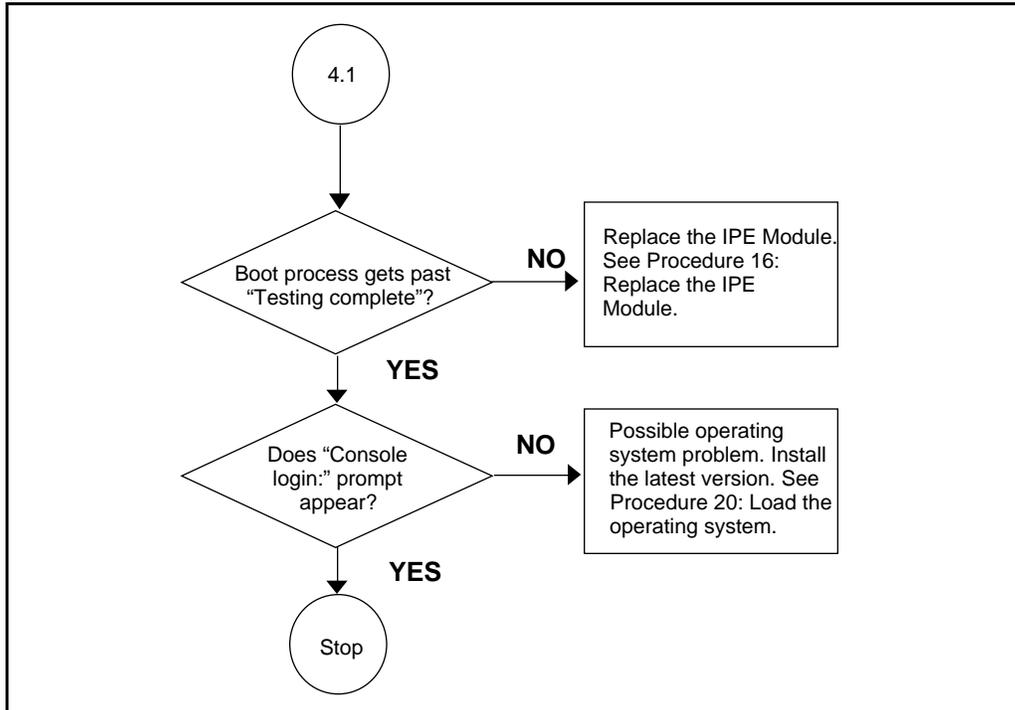
Diagnostic procedure 3
Card fault suspected (Application Module), continued



Diagnostic procedure 4: Card fault suspected (IPE Module)

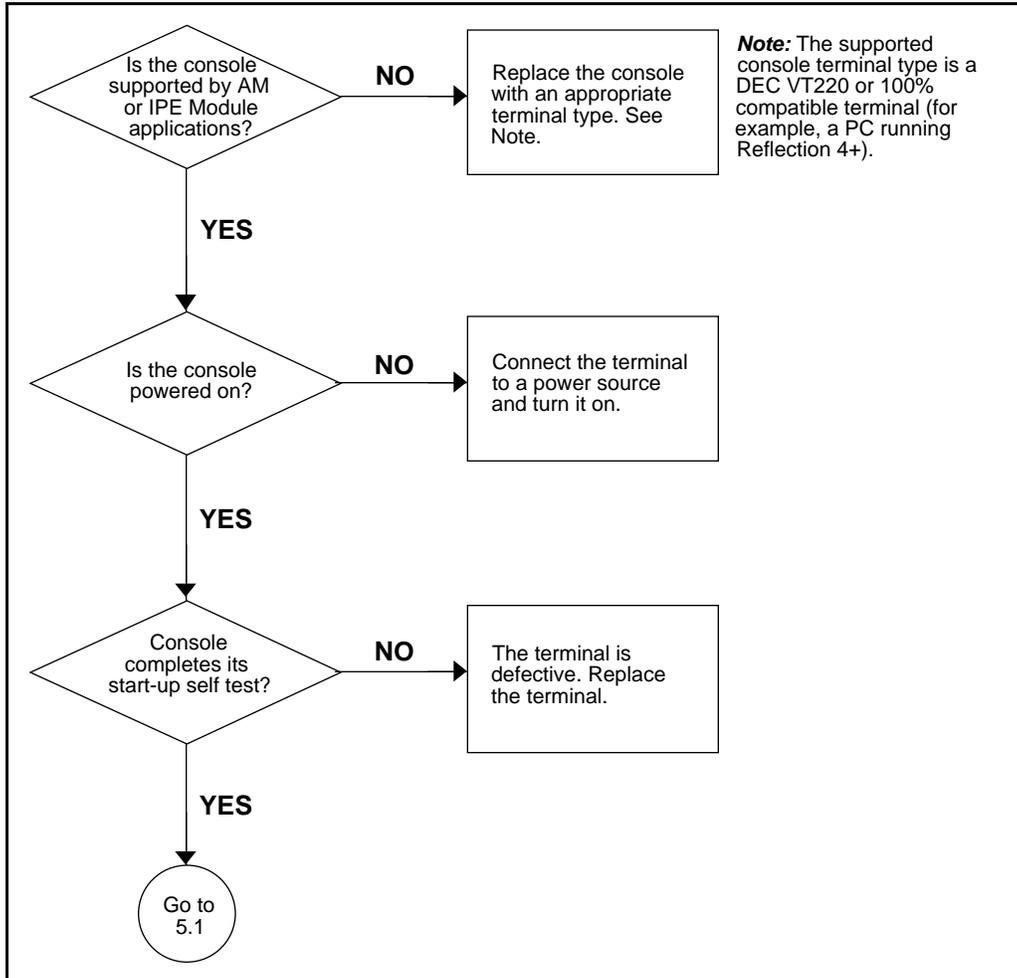


Diagnostic procedure 4
Card fault suspected (IPE Module), continued

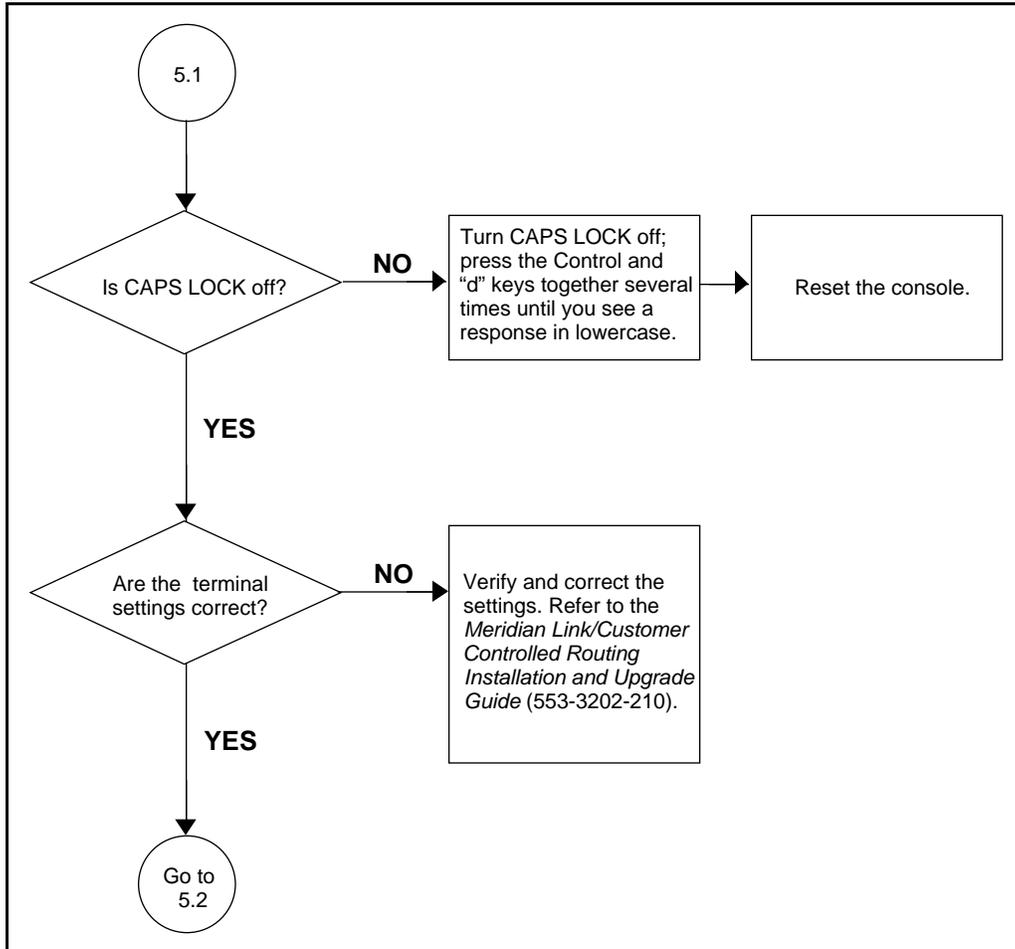


Diagnostic procedure 5: System console fault suspected

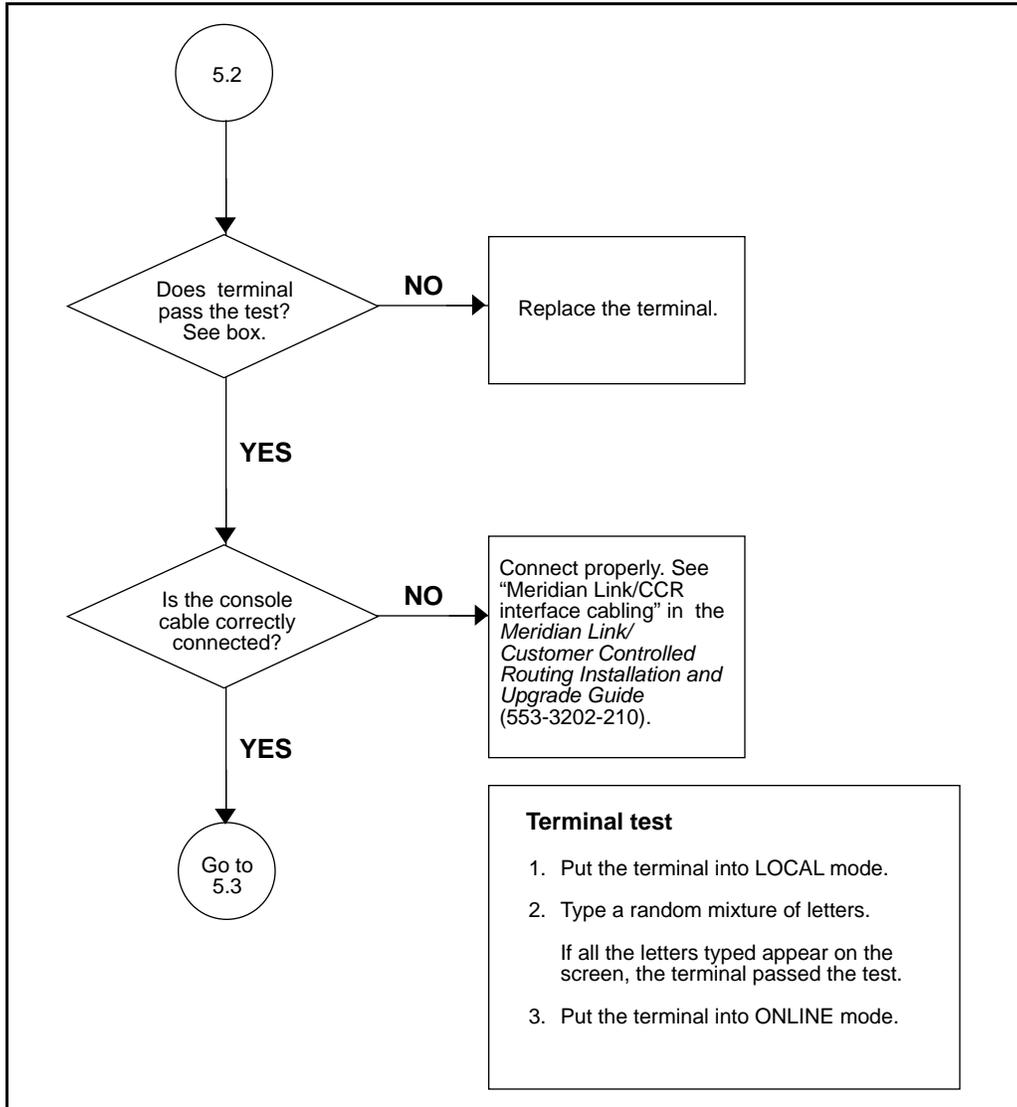
This procedure applies to the system console only.



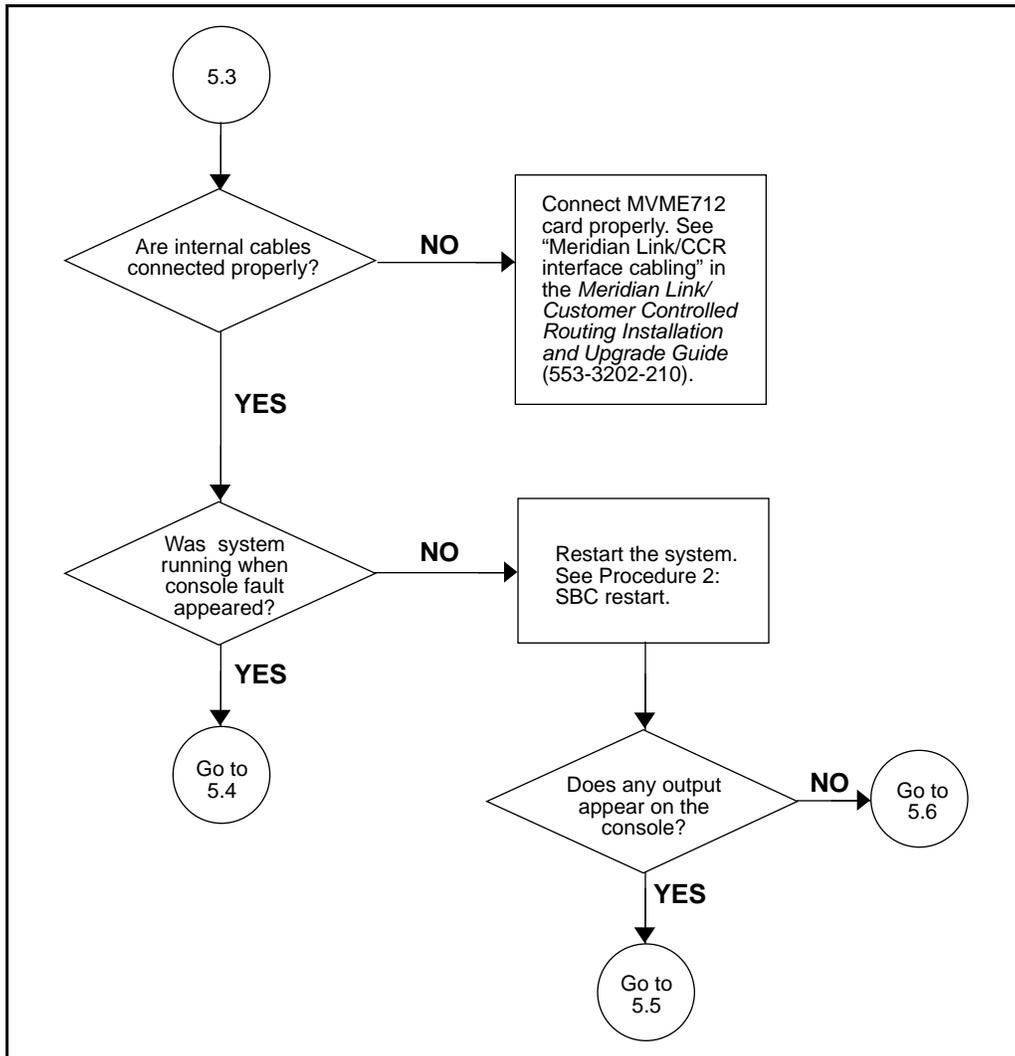
Diagnostic procedure 5
System console fault suspected, continued



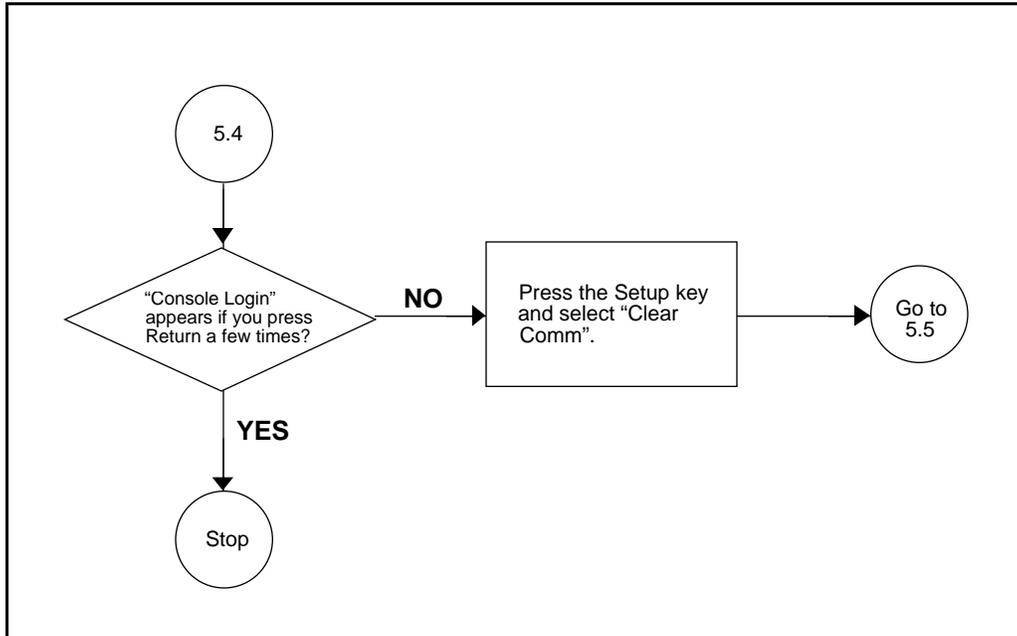
Diagnostic procedure 5
System console fault suspected, continued



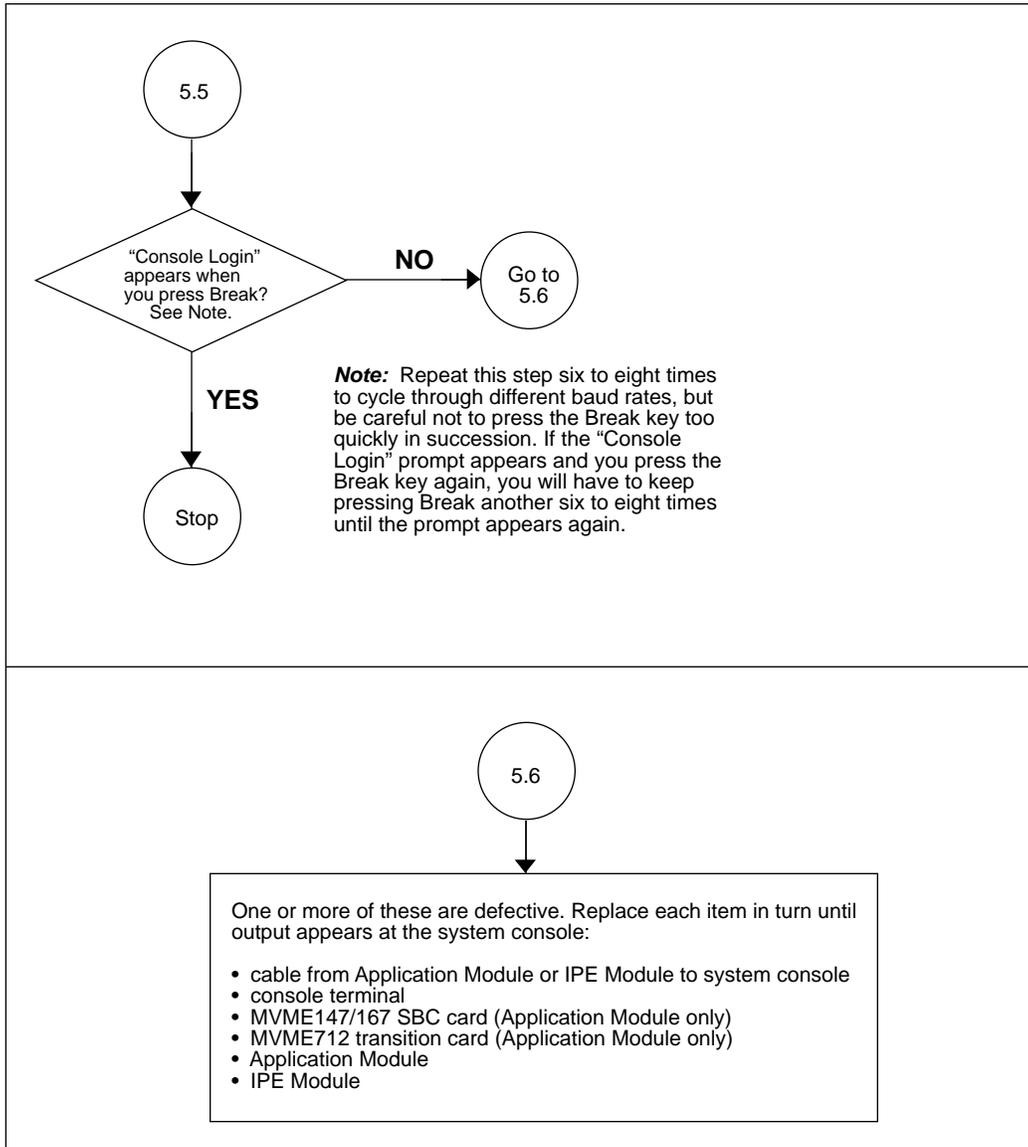
Diagnostic procedure 5
System console fault suspected, continued



Diagnostic procedure 5
System console fault suspected, continued



Diagnostic procedure 5
System console fault suspected, continued



Diagnostic procedure 6: System startup problem

Typical startup messages are listed here, along with points at which a problem could occur. To see the startup messages, restart the Application Module or IPE Module using Procedure 2: SBC restart.

N The illustrations in this section are for the Application Module MVME167 card or IPE Module. The Application Module MVME147 messages are similar.
e
:

```
Copyright Motorola Inc. 1988-1992, All Rights Reserved
MVME167 Debugger/Diagnostics Release Version 1.4 - 07/22/92
```

If the system stops at the above prompt and there is no response at your system console, contact your service representative to have your system reset.

```
COLD Start
Local memory Found = D0800000 (&-8388608)
MPU Clock Speed = 25 Mhz
```

After this point, a series of diagnostic tests is performed on system components. If the system hangs or displays a FAILED message at a particular test, note the name of the test where the problem occurred and contact your service representative.

When the testing ends, the system automatically boots.

```
Autoboot in progress... To abort hit <BREAK>

RAM address from VMEbus = $00000000

Booting from: VME167, Controller 0, Device 0
```

If “Loading: Operating System” is not displayed, UNIX was probably not installed correctly. If it is determined that UNIX was not installed correctly, go to “Software re-installation” for installation instructions.

```
Loading: Operating System
```

If “Loading: Operating System” is the last message displayed and the system seems to be frozen, the SCSI bus may need to be reset. Perform Procedure 2: SBC restart, and type **h** while the firmware tests are being run. At the “167-Diag” or “4120-Diag” prompt, type **reset** and press Return. Answer **y** to the first prompt, **c** to the second prompt, and **n** to the third prompt.

```
Volume:
IPL loaded at: $001F0000
MVME TAPE IPL Version 1.0

*****
                System V/68 Release R3V7 M68030 Version 920526

                Real mem  = 6291456
                Avail mem = 4964352
                Buffers   = 60

*****
                Copyright (c) 1984-1992 Motorola Inc. All rights reserved

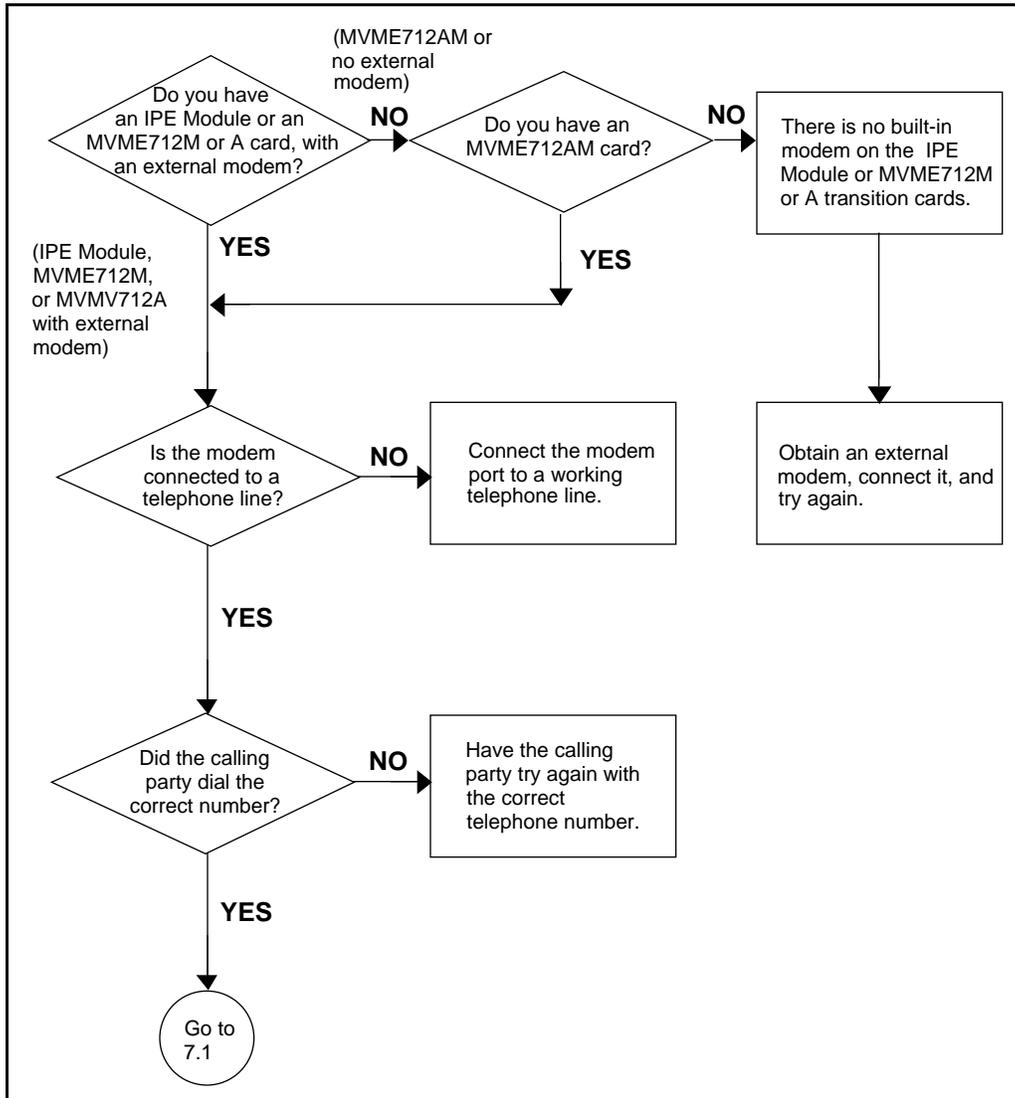
Init: Single User Mode
  erase = #  kill = @  intr = DEL  quit = ^|
***
Enter <CR> to pause in a single user shell before init.
```

The system issues a series of messages as it starts up. When startup is complete, the system displays the “Console Login:” prompt.

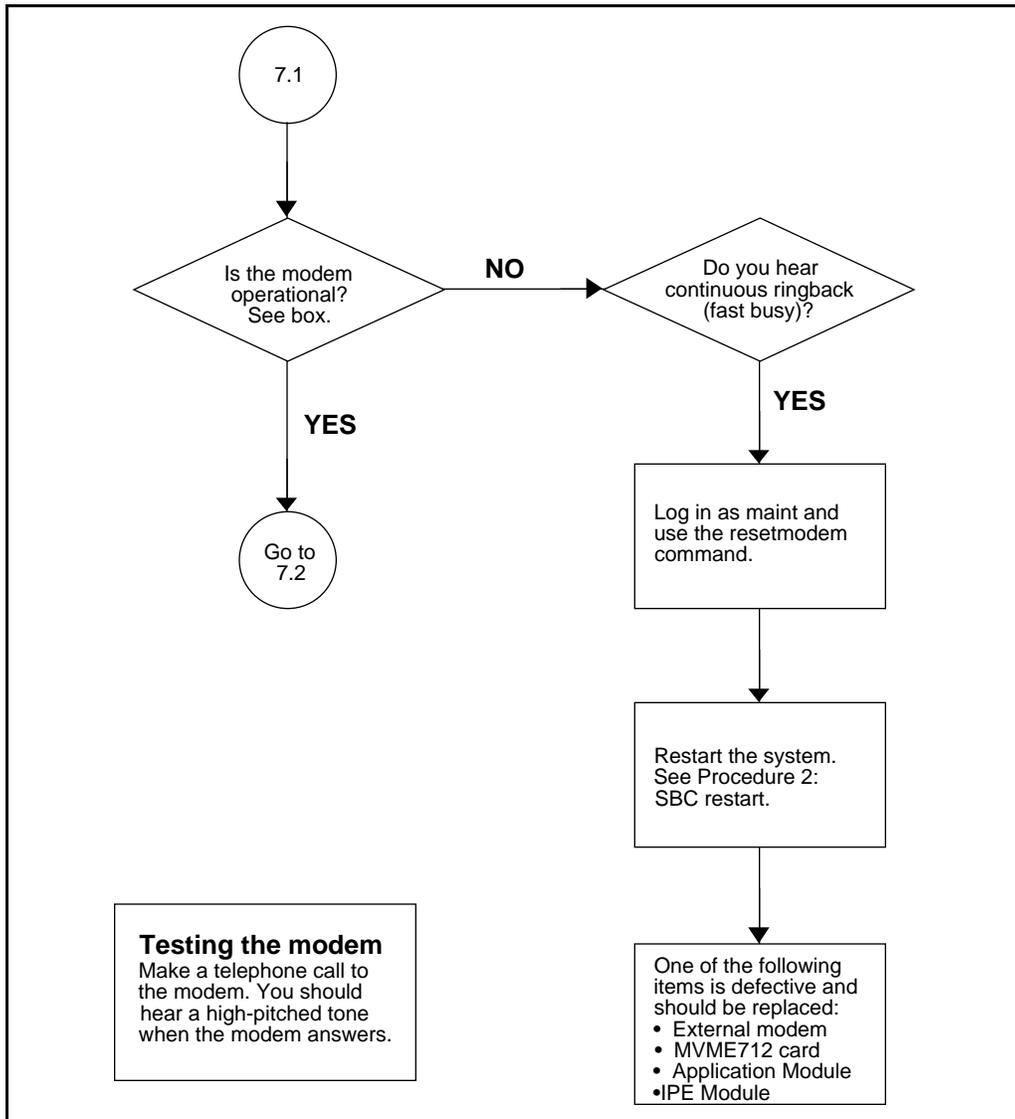
Check for the following problem indicators during system startup:

- Fail (red) LED on the Application Module MVME147/167 card is lit—replace the MVME147/167 card and reboot.
- Fail (red) LED on the IPE Module is lit—replace the IPE Module, reload the software and reboot.
- System Panic message appears—the UNIX operating system may be in trouble. This may require special technical assistance. Restart the system. If the error persists, you may have to perform a re-installation.
- SCSI I/O errors appear—the errors can look like the following:
Timeout on nnnnnn SCSI device, where nnnnn is the device name (such as, CPU card, tape drive, or hard disk). If they appear, check that the disk/tape unit is inserted properly.
- Physical Block errors appear—the errors can look like the following:
Physical Block: 0xDE0 (11744) Command Byte:74
Status Byte 1:24 (the numbers may be different). If this occurs, the hard disk is probably faulty and should be replaced.

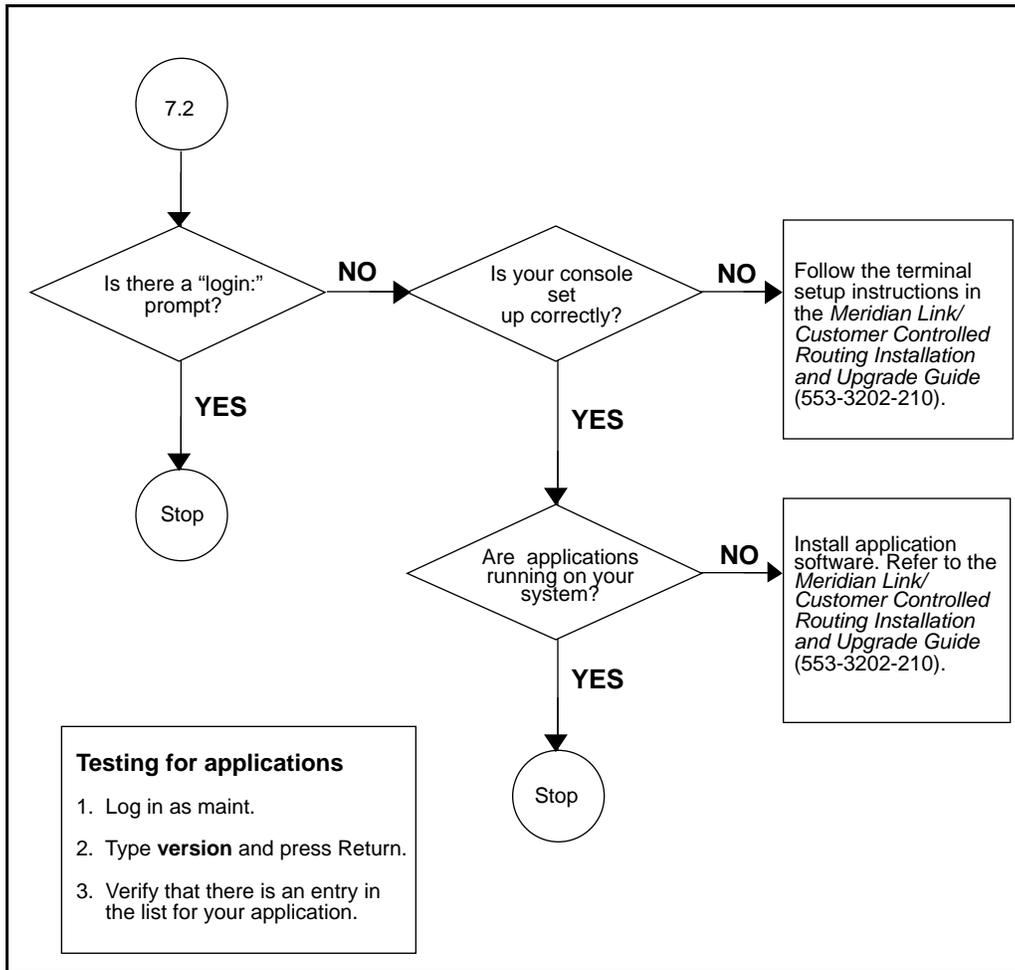
Diagnostic procedure 7: Dial-up problem



Diagnostic procedure 7
Dial-up problem, continued

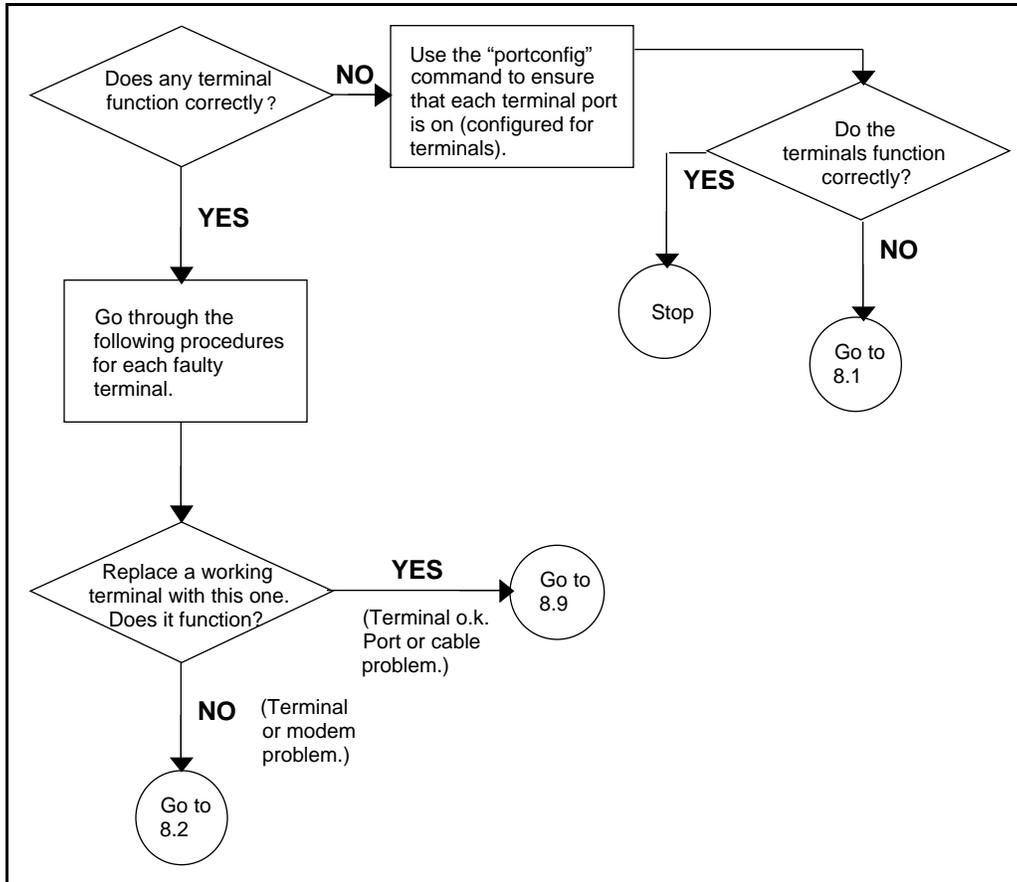


Diagnostic procedure 7
Dial-up problem, continued



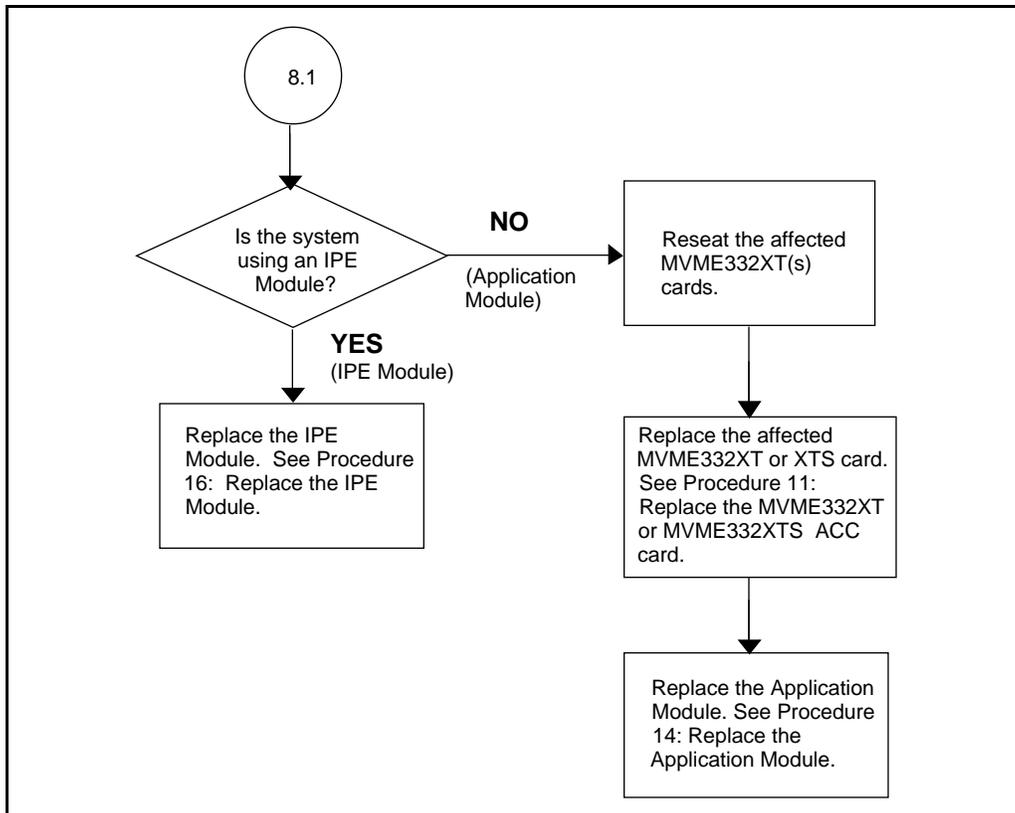
Diagnostic procedure 8: Application terminal problem

This procedure applies to CCR only.



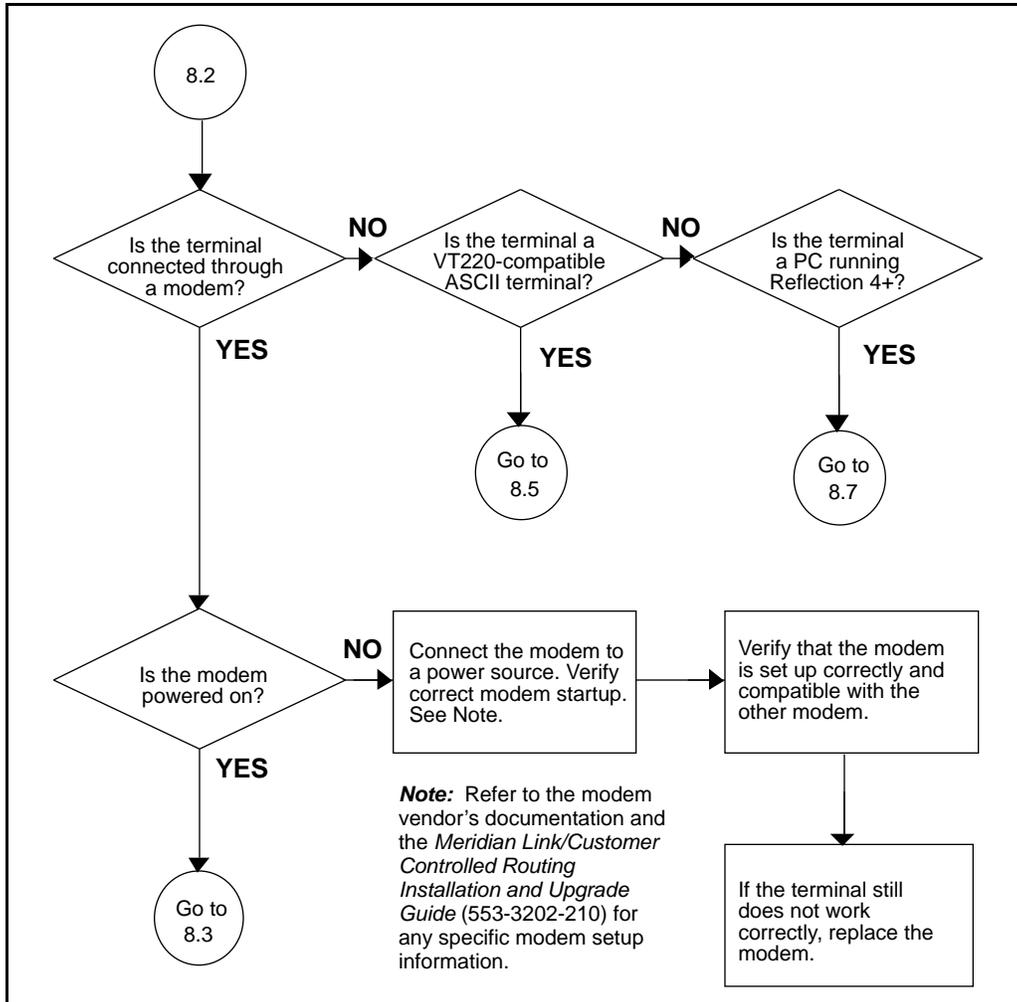
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



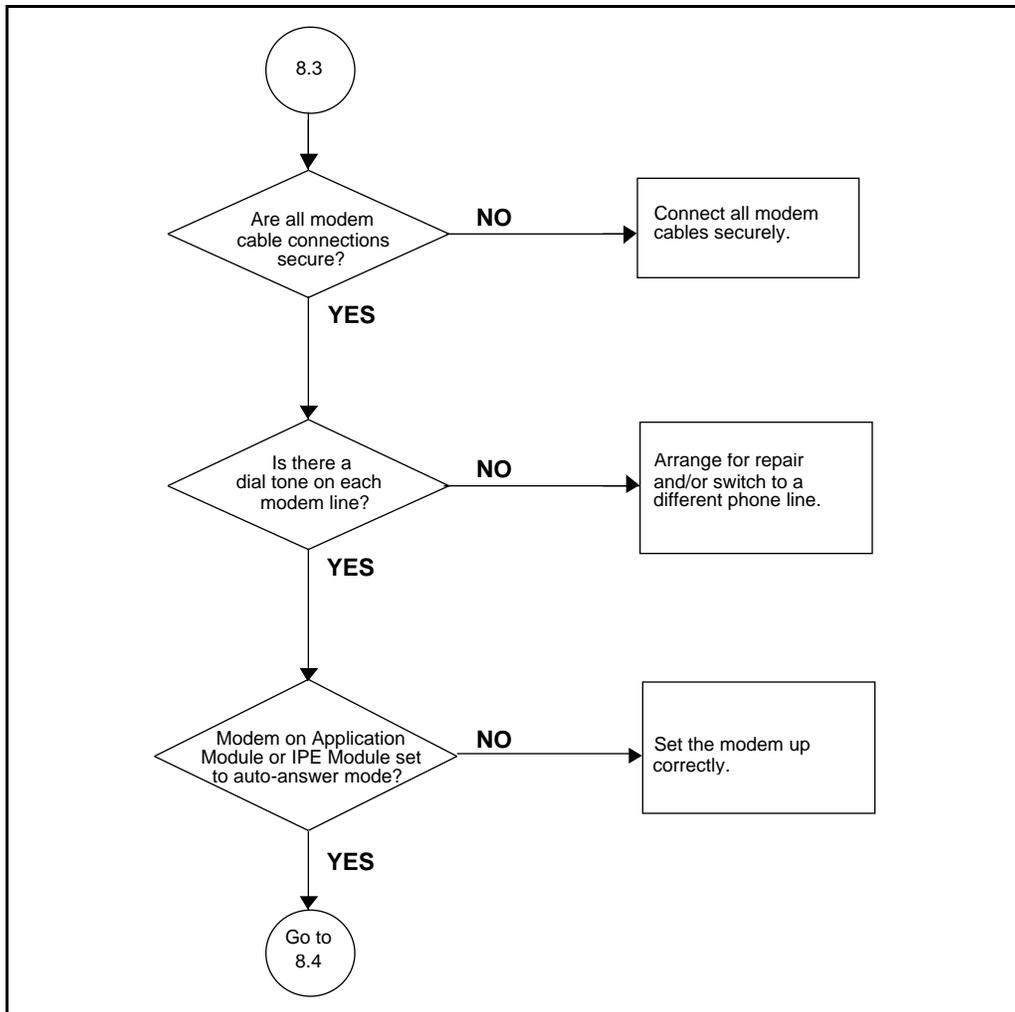
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



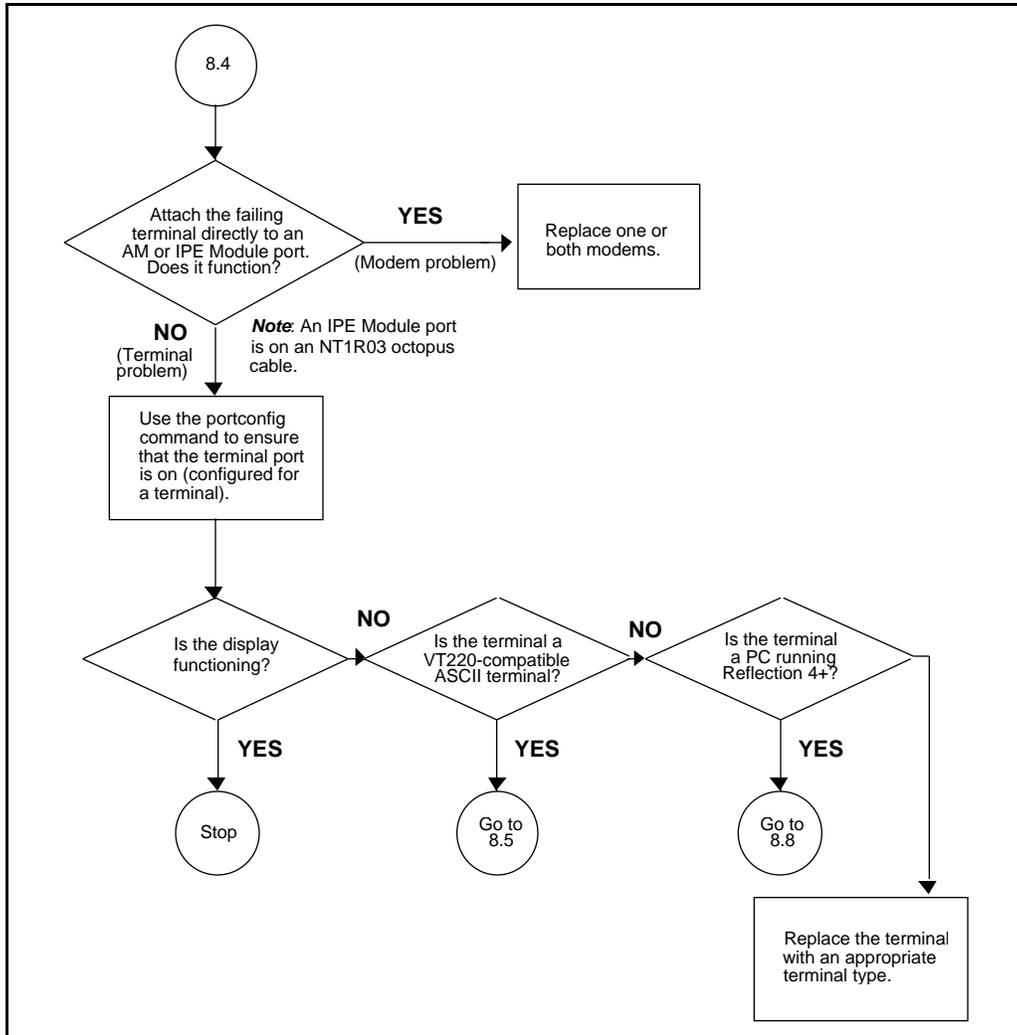
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



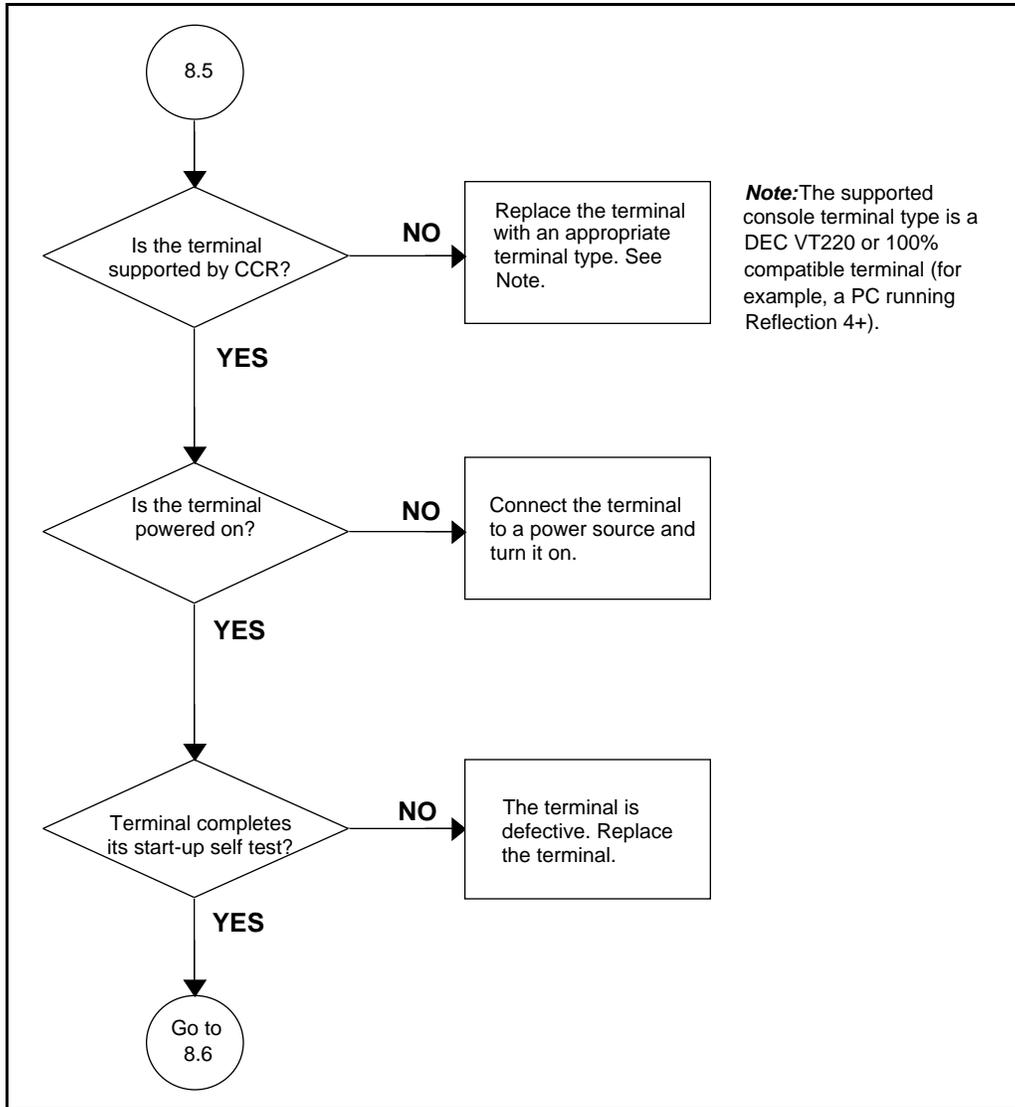
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



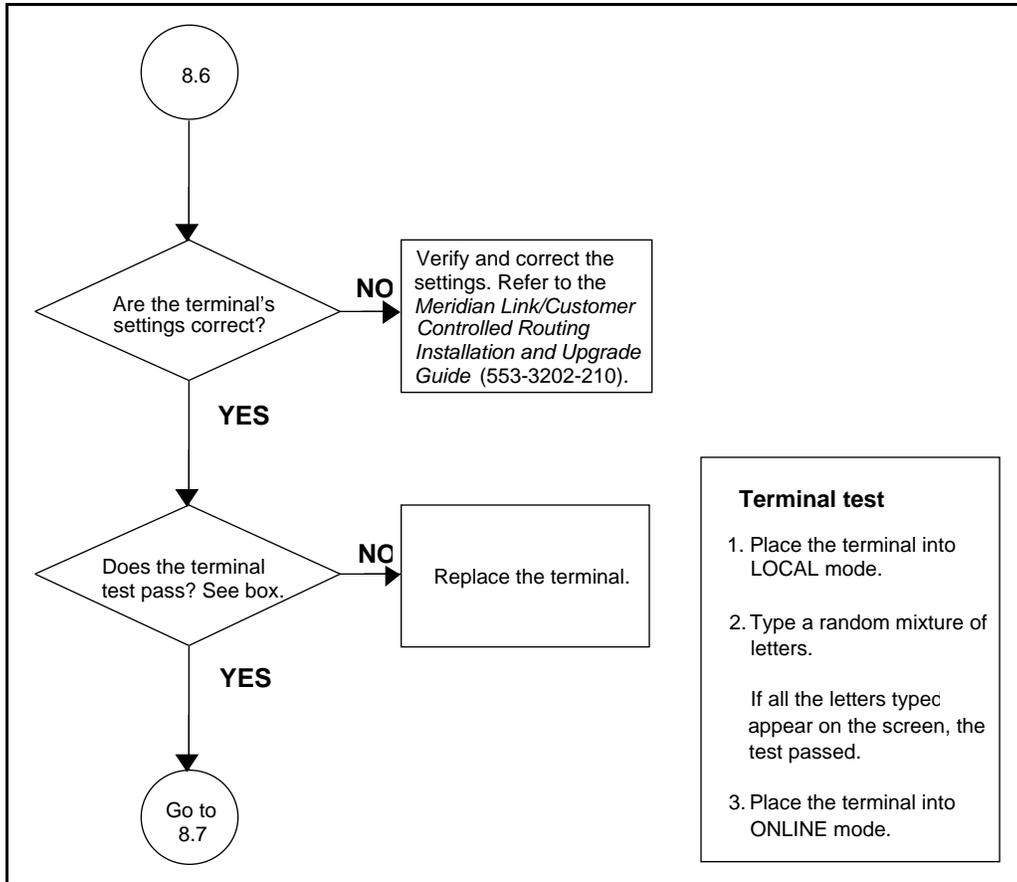
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



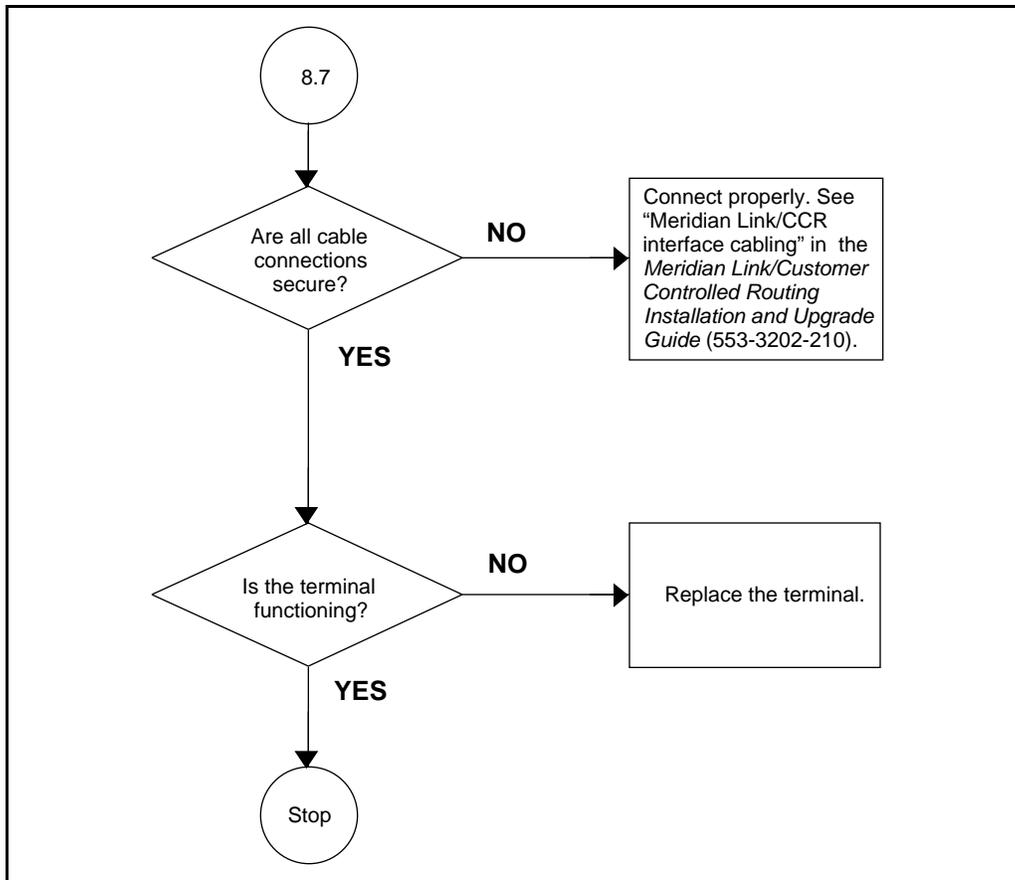
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



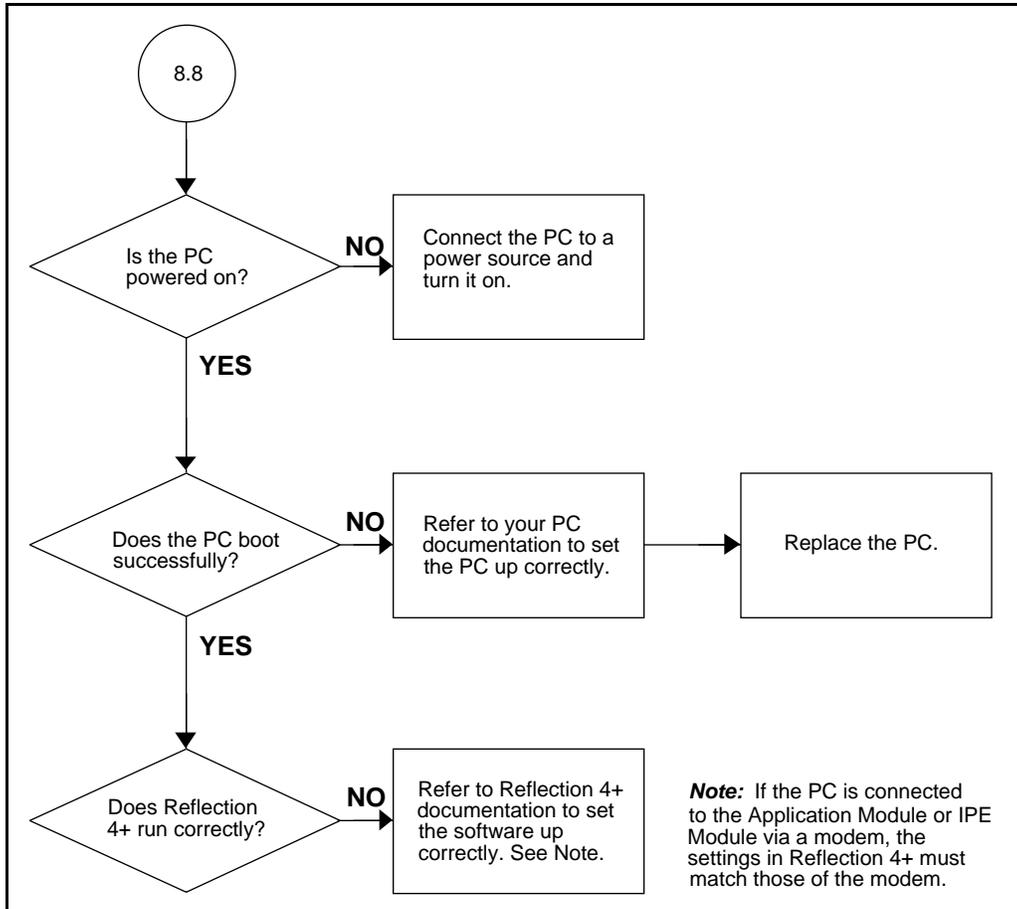
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



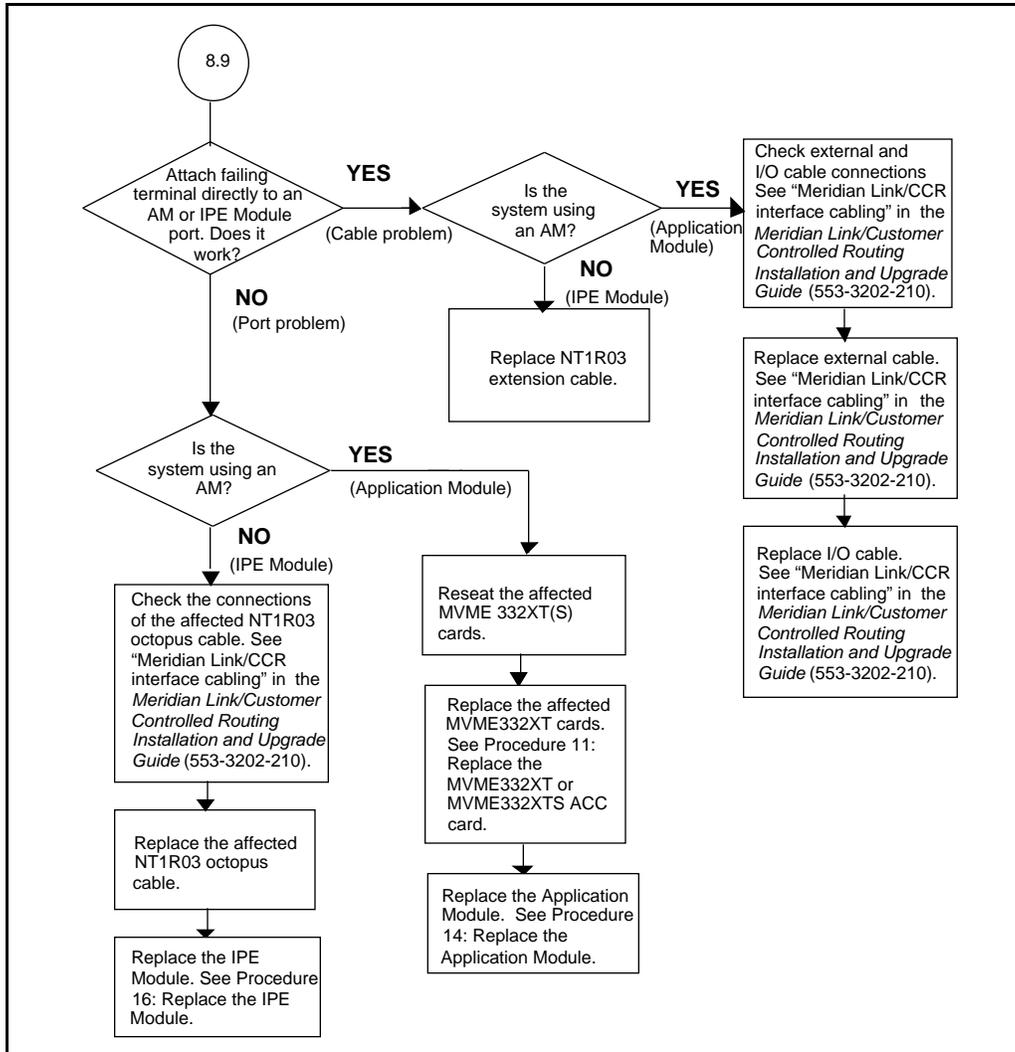
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



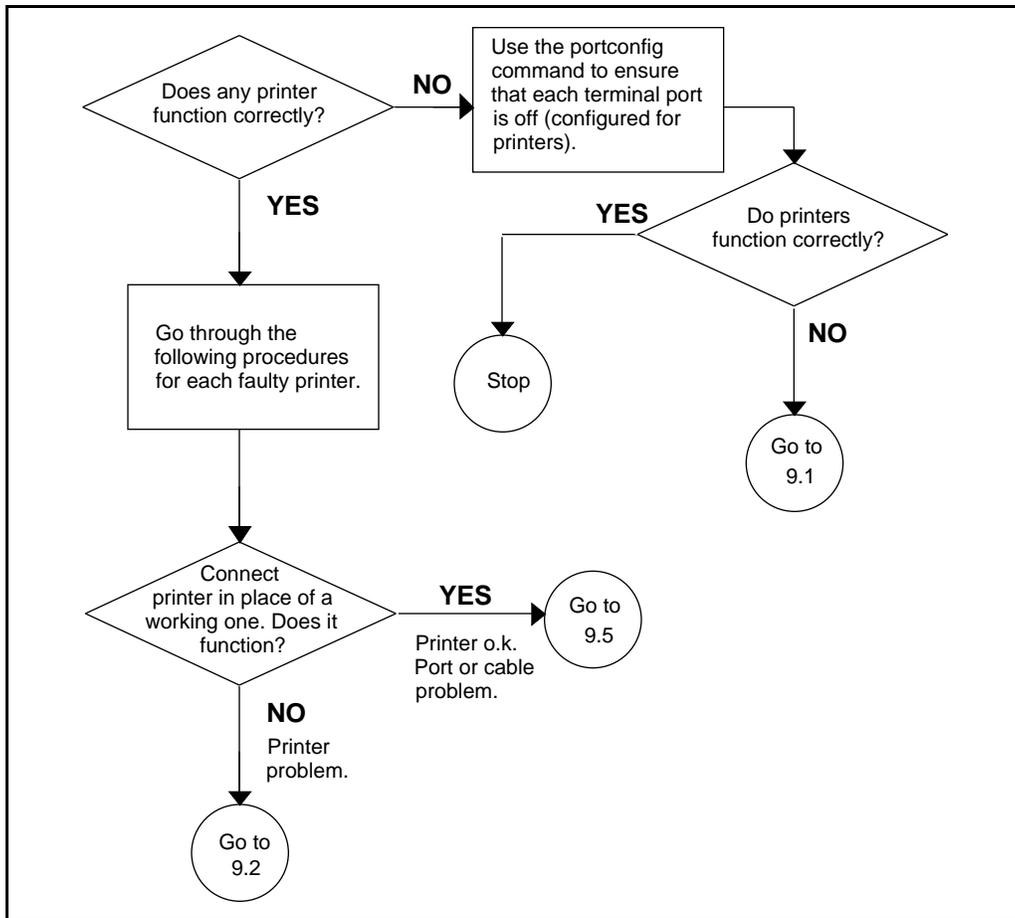
Diagnostic procedure 8
Application terminal problem, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



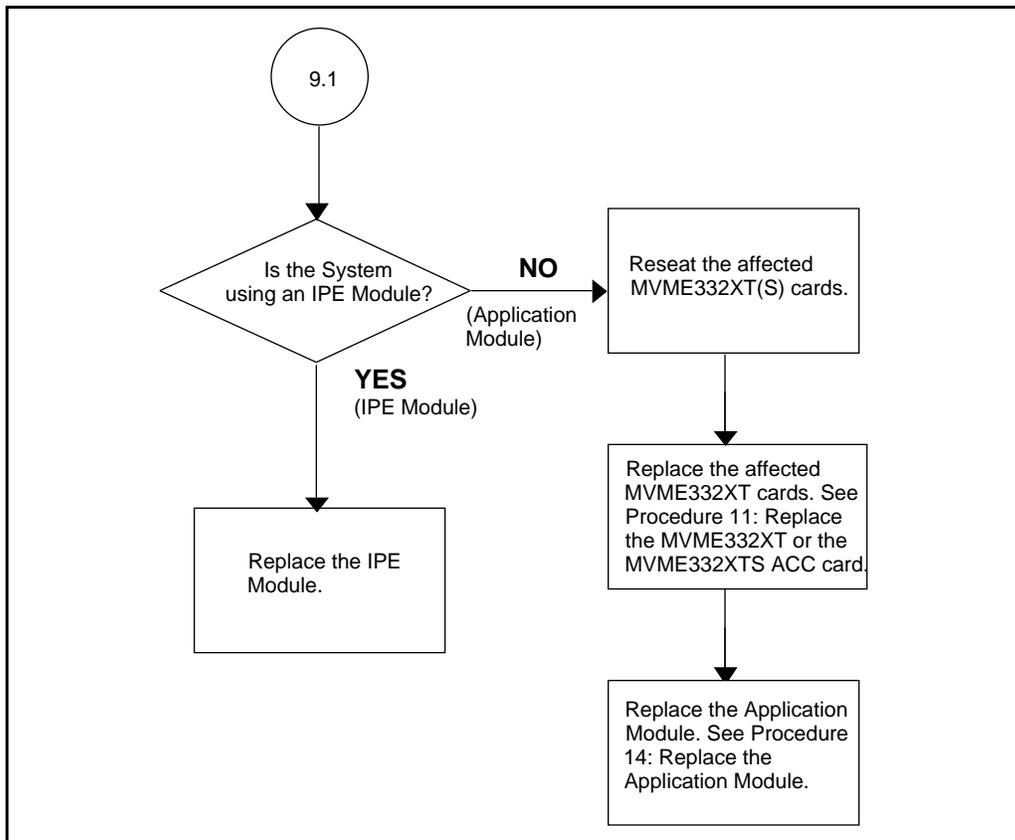
Diagnostic procedure 9: Printer faults

This procedure applies to CCR only.



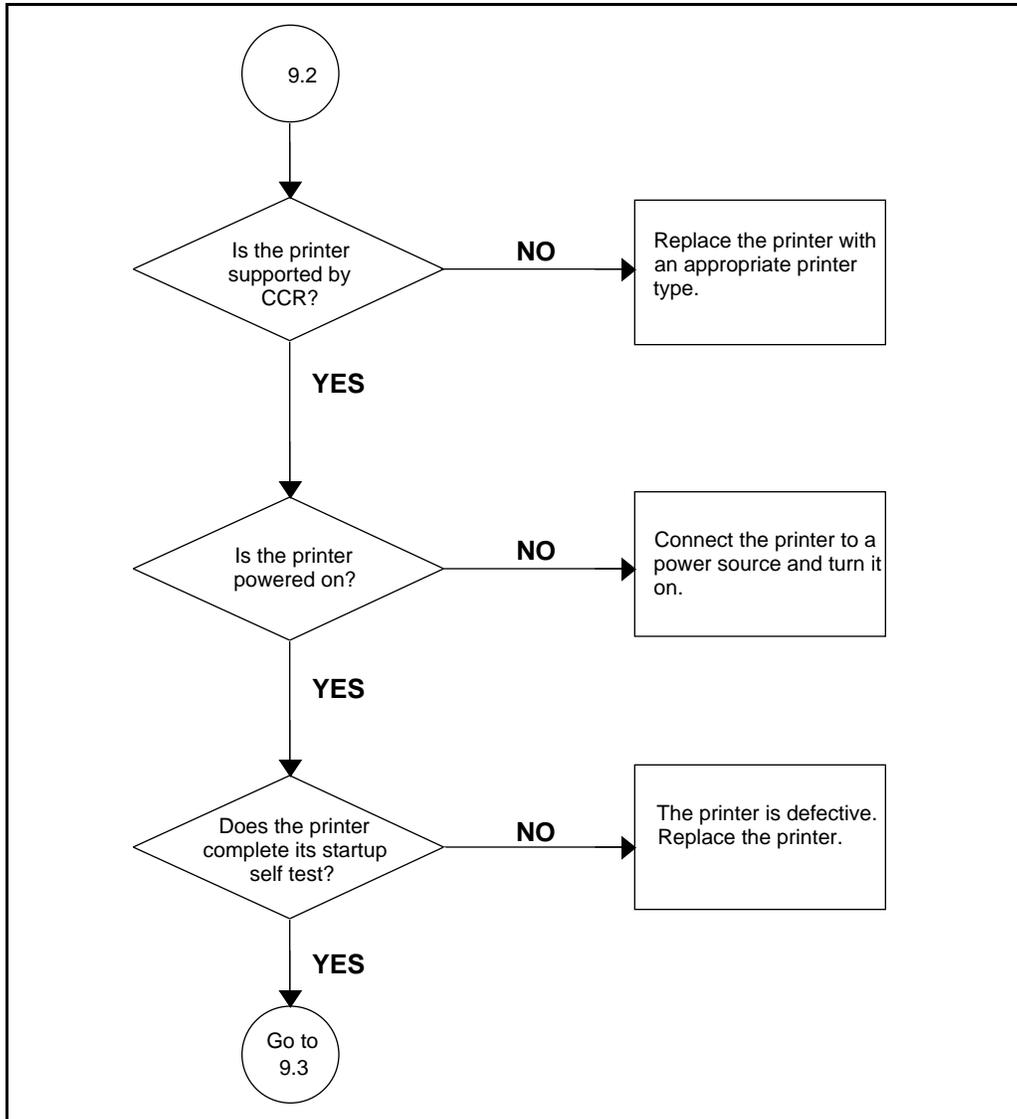
**Diagnostic procedure 9
Printer faults, continued**

This procedure applies to CCR only.



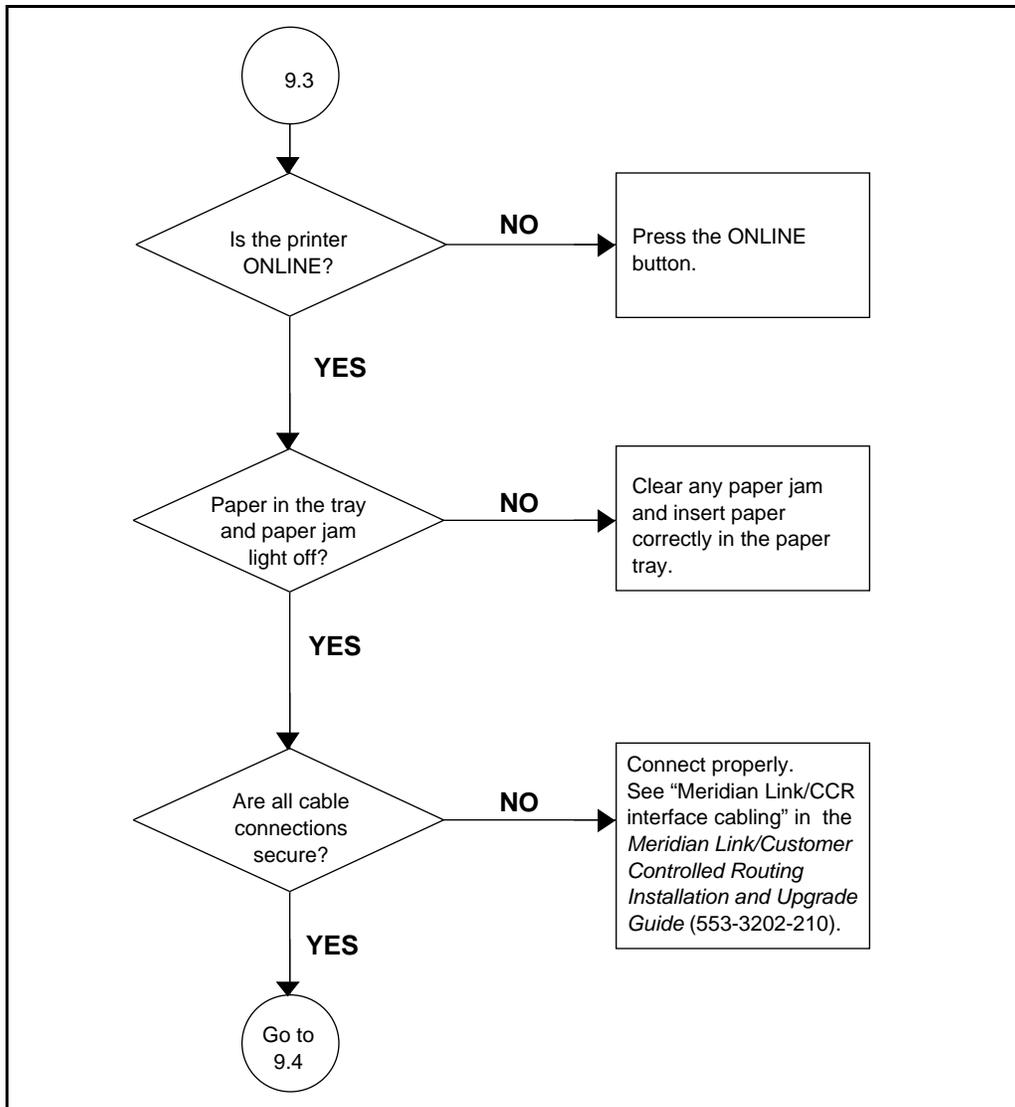
Diagnostic procedure 9
Printer faults, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



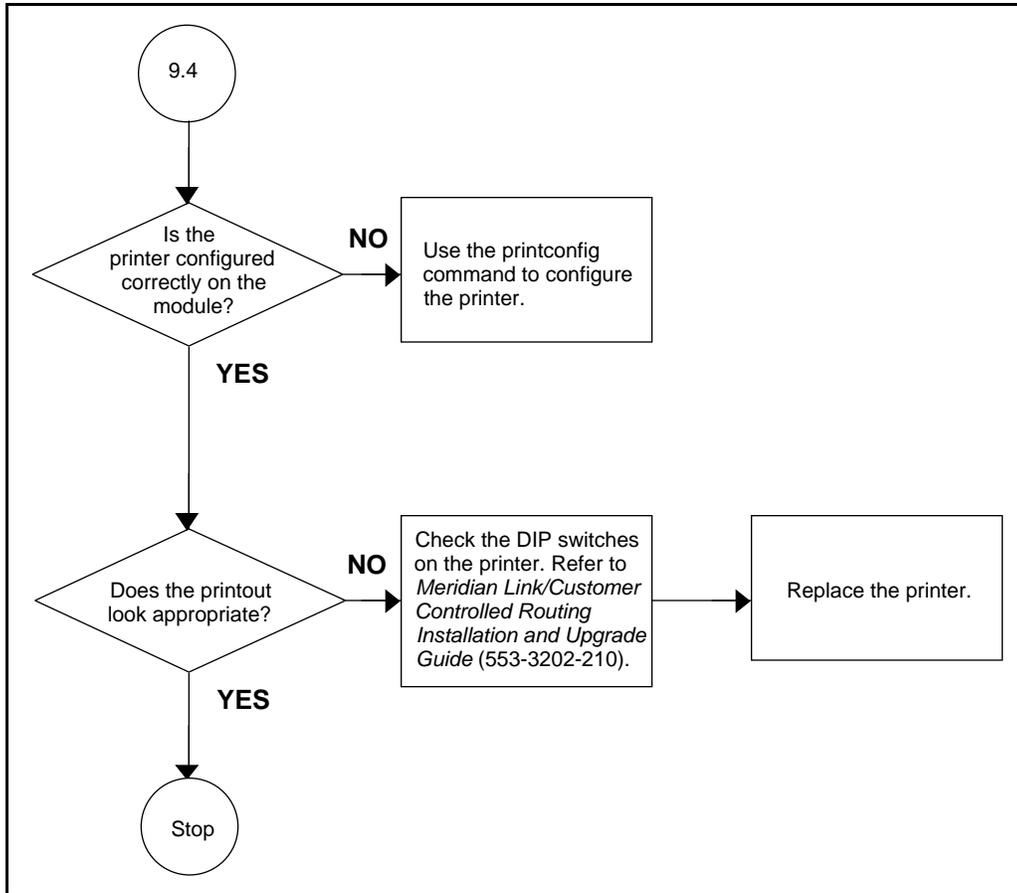
Diagnostic procedure 9
Printer faults, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



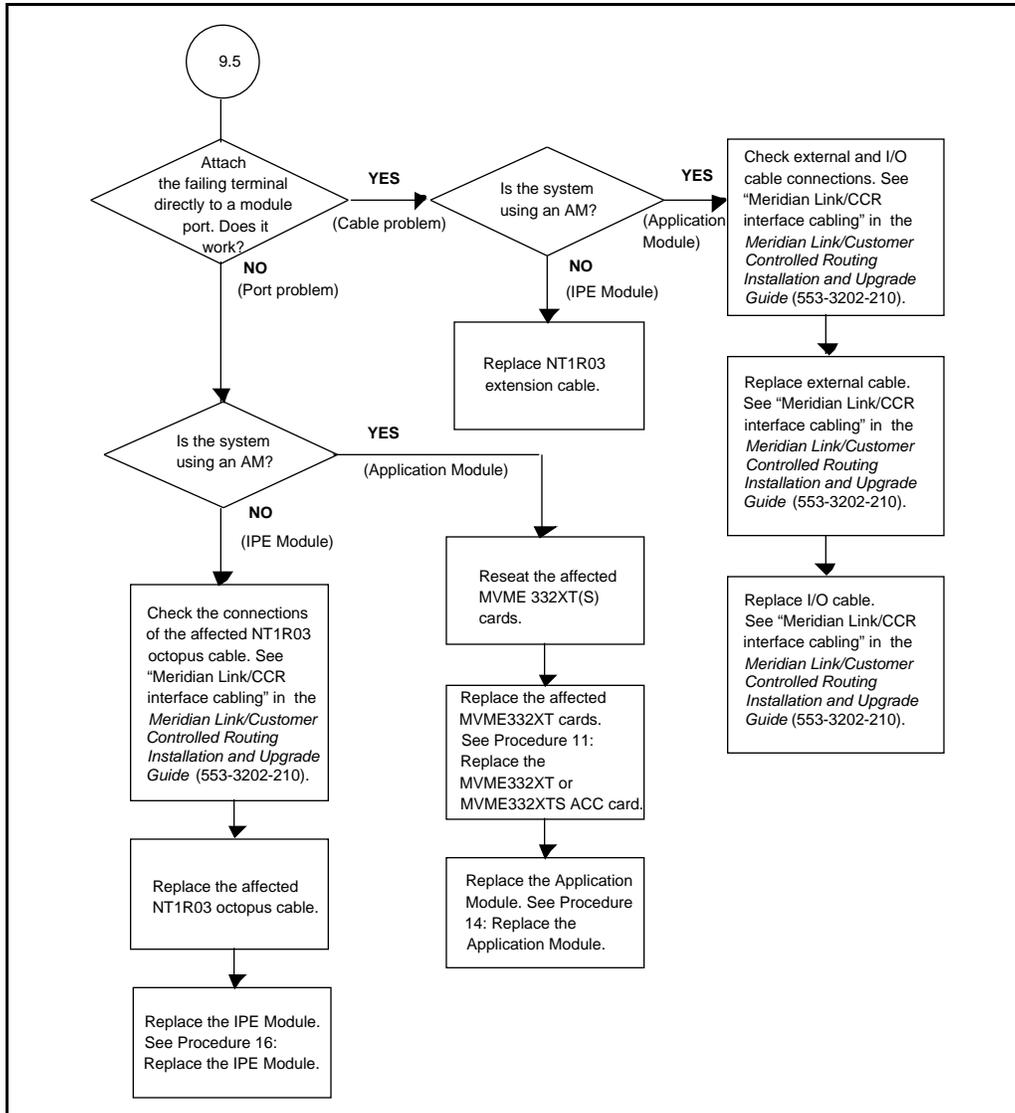
Diagnostic procedure 9
Printer faults, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



Diagnostic procedure 9
Printer faults, continued

This procedure applies to CCR only.



Disk/tape drive unit faults

Hard disk drive read/write fault

If the following error message appears repeatedly on the system console, the hard disk drive is defective and needs to be replaced:

page read error on integral hard disk #, partition #

To replace the IPE Module hard disk, you must replace the IPE Module (see Procedures 15 and 16 to remove and replace the IPE Module). Then perform Procedures 20-22 to load the software. Finally, perform Procedure 24 to restore the files from the backup tape.

To replace the Application Module disk/tape unit, perform the following:

- Procedure 6 to remove and replace the disk/tape unit
- Procedure 19 or 20 to load BOS
- Procedure 21 and 22 to reboot the system and load the applications
- Procedure 24 to restore files from the backup tape

Technical diagnostic tests are available to some users, as described in the *Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module Advanced Maintenance Guide* (553-3211-512).

Tape drive read/write fault

If you cannot write to the tape drive do the following:

- Ensure that the tape is not write protected.
- Ensure that the tape has been inserted correctly into the tape drive and the door is completely closed.

Technical diagnostic tests are available to some users, as described in the *Application Module and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment Module Advanced Maintenance Guide* (553-3211-512).

Login failure

Once UNIX has booted, you can log in with one of the login IDs described in the “Overview” chapter of this guide. The example below shows how to log in by entering the desired login ID at the UNIX login prompt. The default password for each login ID is the same as the login ID. For example:

```
Console Login: maint
Password: maint
```

```
N      The password is not displayed on the console.
o
t
e
:
```

If you cannot log in from an Ethernet LAN-based PC, Ethernet LAN support may not be enabled. If Ethernet LAN support is already enabled, use the startNSE command to activate the support. Use Procedure 25 to enable Ethernet LAN support if it is not enabled.

Difficulty logging in as ccusr

This section applies to CCR only.

Log in as ccusr. If the login is successful, the “Enter User ID” prompt appears.

- 1 If logging in as ccusr results in the following message:

```
CCR Application is not running. Cannot log in now.
Please start the application and try again.
```

Start the CCR application software by logging in to maint and entering the ccrstart command:

```
maint> ccrstart
```

The following display appears:

```
Starting CCR Application...
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...

maint>
```

- 2 If performing a login as ccrusr results in a “Login incorrect” message, verify that the password is correct. The default password for ccrusr is ccrusr. Also make sure that, if the password is in lowercase, CAPS LOCK is not set.
- 3 If you are able to enter the login ID and password successfully but do not get the “ccrusr>” prompt, or if you are unable to enter input at the prompt, verify that the console setup is correct. See *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210) for more information on console setup.
- 4 If a login as ccrusr is still unsuccessful or the applstart command is not successfully executed (the above example shows a successful startup), restart the Application Module or IPE Module by powering down safely (using the powerdown command in maint) and pressing the red RESET button on the front of the SBC card (Application Module) or on the faceplate (IPE Module).

N If the Application Module is configured to automatically start the CCR application, it is not necessary to manually start CCR after the Application Module has restarted. Log in as maint and enter the following command to determine if CCR is configured to automatically start:

```
maint> bootconfig
```

- 5 If you still cannot log in as ccrusr, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

Difficulty logging in as maint

If the login is successful, the “maint>” prompt appears.

- 1 If logging in as maint results in a “Login incorrect” message, verify that the password is correct. The default password for maint is maint. Also make sure that, if the password is in lowercase, CAPS LOCK is not set.
- 2 If you are able to enter the login ID and password successfully but do not get the “maint>” prompt, or if you are unable to enter input at the prompt, verify that the console setup is correct. Refer to an earlier chapters of this guide describing system console faults.
- 3 If you still cannot log in as maint, re-install the application software as described in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter.

Difficulty logging in as mlusr

You can login to mlusr at the “Console login:” prompt or by using the mlusr command from maint.

If the login is successful and the “mlusr>” prompt appears, the system is ready to accept additional commands.

- If logging in as mlusr results in the following message in which “application” represents the name of the application:
“application” software not responding.
Administration tool unable to register.
Is “application” software installed and running?
Login as maint, and execute mlstart.
Goodbye...

power down the Application Module and reboot.
- If logging in as mlusr results in a “Login incorrect” message, verify that the password is correct. The default password for mlusr is mlusr. Also make sure that, if the password is in lowercase, CAPS LOCK is not set.
- If you are able to enter the login ID and password successfully but do not get the “mlusr>” prompt, or if you are unable to enter input at the prompt, verify that the console setup is correct. Refer to the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).
- If logging into mlusr is still unsuccessful, restart the Application Module by logging into maint and using the powerdown command. When the “System secured for powering down” message appears, press the red RESET button on the IPE Module faceplate or Application Module SBC card.

After the Application Module has rebooted, start the application.
- If you still cannot log in as mlusr, re-install the application software as described in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter.

Link failure

The Application Module or IPE Module supports three links:

- Link 0, an LAPB link to the Meridian 1 (AML)
- Link 1, an X.25 link to a host computer (Meridian Link only)
- Link 2, an asynchronous link to Meridian Mail (optional for Meridian Link only)

If any or all of these links fail, the application cannot operate normally.

AML (Link 0) will not establish

If the AML, which connects an ESDI or MSDL port on the Meridian 1 to a port on the Application Module, does not come up, follow these steps:

1 Check the link status from the Application Module side.

- Log in as mlusr or log in as maint and use the mlusr command.
- Check the status of the link.

```
mlusr> status link 0
```

If the response is “Link 0 : Up”, the AML is properly connected.

If the response is “Link 0 : Disabled”, enable the link.

```
mlusr> enable link 0
```

If the response is “Link 0 : Enabled but down”, the AML is properly enabled but has not established a LAPB connection with the Meridian 1 ESDI or MSDL port. Try to establish the link from the Meridian 1 side (go to step 2 for X11 Release 17/X11 International Phase 7 or earlier software; go to step 3 for X11 Release 18 or later software).

- Check the system log file for errors by logging in as mlusr and using the viewlog command.

-
- 2 X11 Release 17/X11 International Phase 7 or earlier software only—check link status from the Meridian 1 side. Refer to *X11 Input/Output Guide* (553-3001-400) for more information, if necessary.

Example: Link is attached to ESDI port 8

Substitute the port number in your configuration everywhere 8 appears.

- Type **LD48** for link maintenance commands and press Return.

> **LD 48**

- Check the status of the link.

.STAT ESDI

If the response is “ESDI #08 : CONNECTED (SYNC CMS)”, the AML is properly connected.

If the response is “ESDI #08 : ENABLED (SYNC CMS)”, the AML is properly enabled, but it is not connected.

If the response is “ESDI #08 : DISABLED (SYNC CMS)”, enable the ESDI port. The ACMS command will put the ESDI port in auto recovery mode. That is, if the AML goes down, the Meridian 1 will automatically try to enable it. Enter the following:

.ACMS 8

If the response is “ESDI #08 : AUTO SETUP (SYNC CMS)”, the AML is already in auto recovery mode. No action is necessary.

- If the message “CSA003 8 t” is reported on the Meridian 1 console, the AML connection is established at system time t.
- If the message “CSA001 8 t 8” is reported on the Meridian 1 console, the AML LAPB connection is not established at system time t. Check the hardware and software configurations of the ESDI port.

- 3 X11 Release 18 or later software only—check link status from the Meridian 1/Meridian 1 side. Refer to *X11 Input/Output Guide* (553-3001-400) for more information, if necessary.

Example: Link is attached to ESDI or MSDL port 8

Substitute the port number in your configuration for the digit 8 in this example.

- Type **LD48** at the Meridian 1 console and press Return.

> **LD 48**

- Check the status of the link.

.STAT AML 8

If LYR2 status is EST (established), the AML is properly connected.

If LYR2 status is DSBL (disabled), enable the AML as follows:

- If you have an ESDI card, type **ENL AML 8 ACMS** (replace 8 with the appropriate port number for your configuration) and press Return.
- If you have an MSDL card, type **ENL AML 8** (replace 8 with the appropriate port number for your configuration) and press Return. If you do not have AUTO RECOVERY on, you must also type **ENL AML 8 LYR7** (replace 8 with the appropriate port number for your configuration) and press Return.

- 4 Check the following:

- If you are using QPC513 ESDI, ensure that it is vintage G (or later).
- Ensure that the cable from ESDI or MSDL port (on the Meridian 1 I/O panel) to the Application Module (NT7D58) is properly mated.

5 Check the link 0 configuration on the Meridian 1.

- Link 0 must be configured as DTE. The software Physical DTE must be set to 0 for DTE configuration.
- The link speed must be 19200 bps.
- For DTE configuration, the internal address (IADR) must be 1, and remote address (RADR) must be 3.

mlusr> **display link 0**

The following display appears (the pertinent values of the Link 0 configuration are underlined):

Protocol: HDLC	Link type: 1
Machine ID: hdlcdest	
Delay: 0	
Port type: H	<u>Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1): 0</u>
PDN type: 0	Maximum Frame length: 135
<u>Baud rate: 19200</u>	Fail timer: 50
RFS timer: 150	<u>Internal address: 1</u>
<u>Remote address: 3</u>	T1: 20
Maximum out frames (K): 7	Maximum trans attempts (N2): 8

- If the display link configuration parameters are not the same as the above example, the parameters need to be changed using the change link 0 command (see the “Link maintenance commands” chapter).

6 Confirm that the application software package is installed on the Meridian 1.

- Type **LD22** at the Meridian 1 console, and press Return.
- At the REQ prompt, type **PRT** and press Return.
- At the TYPE prompt, type **PKG** and press Return. A list of all software packages installed on the Meridian 1 will be displayed.
- Ensure that the list includes entries for the software packages.

If the required packages are not listed, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

7 Confirm the Meridian 1 Machine ID (system ID).

- Type **LD22** at the Meridian 1 console, and press Return.
- At the REQ prompt, type **TID** and press Return. Information similar to the following is displayed:
TAPE ID:
LOADED xxxx
DISK/TAPE xxxx

Your Meridian 1 machine ID, a string of up to eight characters, appears in place of the “xxxx”.
- Log in as **maint** on the Application Module, and use the showid command (as described in the “Application Module commands” chapter in this guide).

If the Meridian 1 machine (system ID) does not match the machine ID given in response to the showid command, the AML cannot function. Contact your Northern Telecom support personnel for the correct Application Module software.

8 Check ESDI or MSDL port configuration on the Meridian 1.

There are several parameters that must be configured correctly in LD17. Print from LD22 and compare the parameter values with the information below. (An Option 11 IPE Module does not support an MSDL card.)

- The link is full duplex and synchronous. It uses internal clocking and is a direct connection to the Application Module.
- The speed of the link is 19200 bps.
- If the DTE/DCE configuration is not set up correctly, the AML will not establish. By default, the ESDI or MSDL port is configured as DCE because the Application Module side is configured as DTE.
- IADR must have a value of 3 and RADR must have a value of 1.
- The user type is CMS (Command and Status Link).
- The Value Added Server ID (VAS ID) is a number between 0-15, and must be unique for each ESDI defined.

- The CMS number is an ESDI or MSDL port number between 0-15.
 - Set LD17 prompts as described in the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).
- 9** Check the ESDI or MSDL card option settings.
- If the card is not set up to match the port configuration in LD17, the AML will not come up.
 - The ESDI or MSDL port and option switch selection must be set up to match the software configuration in LD17. The socket selection must choose a DCE option and an RS232 interface.
 - Configure the ESDI port or MSDL port to match the configuration in LD17 according to the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).
 - Check the status of the ESDI or MSDL port (see Step 2).
- 10** Check the cabling:
- on the Application Module, between the universal or generic I/O panel, or I/O subpanel and the MVME705B transition card.
 - on the IPE Module, from the I/O panel or connector panel through the octopus cable and extension cable to the ESDL or MSDL card.
- See the “Cable requirements” chapter in the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).
- 11** For an Application Module, check the MVME705B transition card option settings.
- Verify the physical DTE/DCE configuration. The AML port on the MVME705B card (SP1) must be hardware configured as DTE.

- 12 For an Application Module, replace the MVME705B transition card, using the following procedures:
 - Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown
 - Procedure 18: Replace or reconfigure the MVME705B transition card.
- 13 Start up the application by logging in as maint, typing **applstart** and pressing Return.

X.25 host computer link (Link 1) will not establish

This section applies to Meridian Link only.

The following section describes the steps to take if the X.25 Host Link between the host computer and the Application Module or IPE Module does not establish.

1 Check link status from the Meridian Link side.

- Log in as mlusr. If unable to log in, see “Login failure.”
- Check the status of the link.

```
mlusr> status link 1
```

If the response is “Link 1 : Up”, the Host Link is properly connected and the problem is not the Host Link connectivity. Make sure the host application has properly registered (see “Application registration fails”).

If the response is “Link 1 : Disabled”, enable the link.

```
mlusr> enable link 1
```

If the response is “Link 1 : Enabled but down”, the Host Link is properly enabled, but there is something wrong on the host side: either link 1 parameters do not match the host, or the host is down.

If the response is anything other than what is indicated above, or there is no response at all, restart the application.

2 Check the Host Link cable.

Use a straight-through RS232 cable between the host computer and:

- the Host Link port on the IPE Module octopus cable.
- card 1 conn 2 on the generic I/O panel, Host on the universal I/O panel, or J3 on the I/O subpanel of the Application Module.

Pins 2–8, 15, 17, and 20 are used.

Verify that the length of the cable between the host and the Application Module does not exceed the RS232 recommended length of 15 m (50 ft). Use external modems if the distance between the Meridian Link Module and the host computer is farther than the maximum recommended cable length. Northern Telecom neither supplies nor recommends a particular make or model for this purpose. If problems exist with the external modems, Northern Telecom recommends that the customer call in service representatives for the modem equipment. (A common symptom for an excessive cable length is that the link will establish for only a short period of time.) See the *Meridian Link/ Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210) for more information on using modems with the Application Module.

- 3 Verify that the Application Module MVME333-2 XCC card is functional.

If the red LED is lit, see “Diagnostic procedure 3: Card fault suspected” to verify that the MVME333-2 XCC card is indeed bad.

- 4 Check the X.25 communications software.
 - Log in as maint, type **version**, and press Return.
 - A list of installed software packages appears. Check that the list contains an entry that reads “MeridianLink & X25 NET333.” If it does not appear, reload the Meridian Link software.

5 Check the Host Link configuration parameters.

- Log in as mlusr and use the display link 1 command to display the current configuration.

```
mlusr> display link 1
```

The following display appears (default values are shown):

```

Protocol: X25                               Link type: 2
Machine ID: x25dest
Delay: 0
Port type: X                                Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1): 1
PDN type: 44                                Maximum Frame length: 135
Baud rate: 19200                            Fail timer: 150
RFS timer: 150                              Internal address: 1
Remote address: 3                            T1: 30
Maximum out frames (K): 7                   Maximum trans attempts (N2): 7
Local DTE address: 000000990100
Flow control negotiation: 0                 Incoming packet size: 128
Outgoing packet size: 128                  Incoming window size: 2
Outgoing window size: 2                    Throughput negotiation used: 0
Incoming throughput class: 10               Outgoing throughput class: 10
Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE: -1                 DTE/DCE: -1
Lowest LCN: 1                              Highest LCN: 4095
LOC LIC: -1                                HOC HIC: -1
T10: 1800                                  T12: 1800
T11: 2000                                  T14: 600
T13: 1800                                  T16: 1300
T15: 1500                                  Maximum T13 retries: 3
Maximum T12 retries: 3
mlusr> display link 2
Protocol: ASYNC                               Link type: 3
Machine ID: MeridianMail
Delay: 0
TTY: 3

```

- The configuration parameters that need to be verified are listed below. These parameter values must be compatible with those defined for the host computer. Contact the host computer administrator for assistance.

Physical DTE(0)/DCE(1) If the Host Link port on the Application Module or IPE Module is configured as DTE, this parameter must be 0. If it is configured as DCE (default), this parameter must be 1.

PDN type This parameter depends on the type of X.25 network used by the host computer. The possible values are as follows:

- 0 — LAPB
- 40 — DATEX-P (Germany)
- 41 — TRANSPAC (France)
- 42 — PSS (United Kingdom)
- 43 — DATAPAC (Sweden)
- 44 — TELENET (USA)
- 45 — DDN (USA)
- 46 — ACCUNET (USA)
- 47 — DATAPAC (Canada)
- 48 — TYMNET (USA)

Maximum frame length This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the maximum LAPB frame size.

Baud rate This must be identical to the host computer configuration. If external modems are used, it must also match the baud rate of the modem.

Fail timer This specifies the number of milliseconds to elapse before indicating link failure, for monitoring the following signals:

- CTS, DSR, and DCD (if host is configured as DTE)
- DTR and RTS (if host is configured as DCE)

RFS timer This specifies the time value (in milliseconds) for monitoring the following signals after line opening:

- CTS (if host is configured as DTE)
- DTR (if host is configured as DCE)

Internal address If the physical layer is DTE, the internal address is normally 3 and the remote address is 1. If the physical layer is DCE, the internal address is normally 1 and the remote address is 3.

Try establishing the Host Link using both the internal=3/remote=1 and the internal=1/ remote=3 configurations.

Remote address (See “Internal address” above).

T1 This should be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the frame recovery time (in 1/10 second increments).

Maximum out frames (K) This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the LAPB window size.

Maximum trans attempts (N2) This value should be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the maximum number of retries to complete a transmission.

Local DTE address This is the X.25 “call request” address that identifies the Application Module. When the host sends the X.25 call request packet to set up the SVC, it must specify the local DTE address of the Application Module. The default value is 000000990100.

Flow control negotiation This value must be 0. It is the X.25 service which allows flow control parameters (packet size and window size) to be negotiated between the host and the Application Module. Not supported by the Application Module. Default value is "0" (no flow control negotiation).

Incoming packet size This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the maximum X.25 packet size.

Outgoing packet size This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the maximum X.25 packet size.

Incoming window size This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the X.25 window size.

Outgoing window size This must be identical to the host computer configuration. It specifies the X.25 window size.

Throughput negotiation used This must be 0.

Incoming throughput class This must be 0.

Outgoing throughput class This must be 0.

Lowest LCN for DTE/DCE This specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DTE) or outgoing (if DCE) X.25 call request. Not used by the Application Module. Default value is -1.

Highest LCN for DTE/DCE Specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DTE) or outgoing (if DCE) X.25 call request. It is not used by the Application Module. The default value is -1.

Lowest LCN This specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming/outgoing X.25 call request. The default value is 1.

Highest LCN This specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming/outgoing X.25 call request. The default value is 4095.

LOC LIC This specifies the lowest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DCE) or outgoing (if DTE) X.25 call request. It is not used by the Application Module. Default value is -1.

HOC HIC This specifies the highest X.25 virtual circuit number that will be assigned for an incoming (if DCE) or outgoing (if DTE) X.25 call request. It is not used by the Application Module. Default value is -1.

T10 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for an X.25 Restart Confirmation packet after sending an X.25 Restart packet to the host (T20 for DTE).

T11 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the host will wait for an X.25 Call Accept packet from Meridian Link after sending an X.25 Call Request packet (T21 for DTE).

T12 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for an X.25 Reset Confirmation packet after sending an X.25 Reset Request packet to the host (T22 for DTE).

T13 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for an X.25 Clear Confirmation packet after sending an X.25 Clear Request packet to the host (T23 for DTE).

T14 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for a packet with any P(R) value after sending an X.25 Data packet to the host (T24 for DTE).

T15 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for a packet with a P(R) value that acknowledges a transmitted X.25 Data packet to the host (T25 for DTE).

T16 This specifies (in 1/10 second increments) the amount of time the application will wait for an X.25 Interrupt Confirmation packet after sending an X.25 Interrupt Request packet to the host (T26 for DTE).

Maximum T12 Retries This specifies the maximum number of times the application will send Reset Requests due to T12 time outs (R12 for DCE and R22 for DTE).

Maximum T13 Retries This specifies the maximum number of times the application will send Clear Requests due to T13 time outs (R13 for DCE and R23 for DTE).

- 6 Have the host computer programmer verify the X.25 call request packet format as follows:
 - The Called DTE address must match the address specified in the Host Link (Link 1) configuration file.
 - No facilities should be specified.
 - No user data should be specified.
- 7 Check the physical DTE/DCE configuration.

If the host computer is physically DTE, the Host Link port on the IPE Module or MVME705B transition card (SP3) in the Application Module must be configured as DCE (this is the default). If the host computer is configured as DCE, the IPE Module or transition card must be configured as DTE.

If modems are used, both the Application Module and the host computer connections should be configured as DTE.

Perform the following steps to configure the Host Link (link 1) on the Application Module as DCE or DTE.

- Perform Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- Perform Procedure 18: Replace or reconfigure the MVME705B transition card.
- Perform Procedure 4: Power up the Application Module or IPE Module.
- Log in as mlusr and verify that the physical DTE/DCE configuration parameter matches the DTE/DCE configuration on the MVME705B transition card as follows:

```
mlusr> display link 1
```

- Use the following command to change the physical DTE/DCE address:

```
mlusr> change link 1
```

Perform the following steps to configure the Host Link (link 1) on an IPE Module as DCE or DTE.

- Log in as mlusr and verify that the physical DTE/DCE configuration parameter matches the configuration on the CPU adapter card in the IPE Module. (Use Procedure 15 to remove the IPE Module, if necessary.)

```
mlusr>display link1
```

- Use the following command to change the physical DTE/DCE address:

```
mlusr> change link 1
```

- 8 Verify link configuration with host computer configuration.

- 9** Check the Application Module MVME333-2 XCC card jumper settings as follows:
- Perform Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
 - Perform Procedure 11: Replace the MVME333-2 XCC card (without actually replacing the card).
 - Perform Procedure 4: Power up the Application Module or IPE Module.

MML (Link 2) will not establish

The following section describes the steps to take if the link between Meridian Mail and the Application Module does not establish.

1 Check link status from the Meridian Link side.

- Log in as mlusr. If unable to log in, see “Login failure.”
- Check the status of the link.

```
mlusr> status link 2
```

If the response is “Link 2 : Up”, the Meridian Mail Link is properly connected and the problem is not the Meridian Mail Link connectivity. Make sure the host application has properly registered (see “Application registration fails”).

If the response is “Link 2: Disabled”, enable the link.

```
mlusr> enable link 2
```

If the response is “Link 2: Enabled but down”, the Meridian Mail Link is properly enabled, but there is something wrong on the Meridian Mail side.

If the response is anything other than indicated above, or there is no response at all, restart the application.

- 2** Check the Meridian Mail Link cable.
- 3** Verify that the card used for the Meridian Mail Link connection is functional. Follow Diagnostic procedure 2: Card fault suspected.
- 4** Check the SEER (System Event and Error Report) log on the Meridian Mail system for SEERs related to “TC” or “TKM”. If such SEERs have been reported, follow the instructions described in the *Meridian Mail System Event and Error Report (555-7001-510)*.
- 5** Check the ACCESS diagnostic tool, described in the *Meridian Mail System Administration Tools (555-7001-305)*, to check the link from the Meridian Mail side.

Meridian Link application malfunction

Application malfunction denotes the failure of the host-based application. Given that the base Application Module or IPE Module is operational (UNIX is loaded, application software is running, and both link 0 and link 1 are up), if the host application does not perform as desired, the failure is classified as an application failure. The following sections describe how to treat such failures.

Application registration fails

Make sure services expected by the host computer are on the distribution tape. See tape labels and verify with host programmer.

- 1 Application registration can only take place after Meridian Link has successfully started on the Application Module or IPE Module and the link between the host and the application (link 1) is up. Verify that the Host Link is up by logging in as `mlusr` and typing the following:

```
mlusr> status link 1
```

Press Return. If the response is “Link 1 : Up”, the Host Link is up. Otherwise, refer to “X.25 Host Link (link 1) will not establish.”

- 2 If the host link is up, analyze the Application Registration Response message returned by the application in response to an Application Registration message sent by the host application.

A message trace of the Host Link can be set up by using the trace facility on the application. To turn on the trace, log in as `mlusr` and type the following:

```
mlusr> trace link 1
```

Press Return. Have the host application attempt the application registration. Turn off the trace when the host application has finished attempting the registration and type the following:

```
mlusr> untrace link 1
```

Press Return. Use the view command to look at the trace file.

Normally there will be at least two messages displayed: an Application Registration message and an Application Registration Response message.

- 3 If there is no response, verify that the association ID located in byte five of the Application Registration message is set to 00.

Also verify that the following bytes appear somewhere in the Application Registration message: 05 09 78 32 35 64 65 73 74.
Inform the host application programmer if there is a problem.
- 4 If the last three bytes of the Application Registration Response message are 71 03 00, the application has registered successfully.
- 5 If the last four bytes of the Application Registration Response message (it might be an “Invalid Message” message) are 78 04 XX XX where XX XX is any number, the registration has failed.

The cause of the failure can be determined from the cause value (the last two bytes, for example, 0003) of the message. The information below describes a course of action to take for each cause value listed.

N Host vendors can refer to the Meridian Link Interface
*s*pecification for information on decoding Meridian Link messages.

t
e
:

- 0003: indicates Meridian Link did not recognize the message from the host application. Verify that the message type in the Application Registration message located in bytes eight and nine contains the hexadecimal value 0101.
- 0004: indicates unrecognized information was found in the Application Registration message. Verify that the Application Registration message only contains the following information:

Header
Service ID
Process ID
Association Password
Host ID
MSL-1 Machine ID
MSL-1 Customer Number

- 0006: indicates information is missing from the Application Registration message. Verify that the message contains at least the following information:
 - Header
 - Application Protocol
 - Application ID
 - Service ID
- 0008: indicates the message length contained in bytes three and four of the Application Registration message is not correct. The message length is the size in bytes of the entire message.
- 0502: the limit for the number of applications that can register has been reached. Reboot the Application Module or IPE Module.
- 0504: indicates the application has already registered. The application can either continue to use the existing registration or release the application (by sending the Application Release message) and register the application again.
- 0505: indicates the Machine ID value specified in the Application Registration message is not valid. The value must be x25dest or must match the value in the Machine ID link parameter in ASCII format.

- 0506: indicates the Meridian 1 ID value specified in Application Registration message is not valid. The value must be SL16 in ASCII format. Link 0 must also be configured on the Application Module or IPE Module. To verify if link 0 is configured, log in as mlusr and type the following:

mlusr> **get links**

Press Return. The following display appears:

```
Number of Links: 3
Link ID:          0
Link Type:        MSL-1 link
Machine ID:       SL16

Link ID:          1
Link Type:        Host link
Machine ID:       x25dest

Link ID:          2
Link Type:        MMail link
Machine ID:       MeridianMail
```

If the entry for Link ID: 0 does not exist, see “AML (link 0) will not establish” to diagnose the establishing of link 0.

- 0507: indicates that the Service ID specified in the Application Registration message is not available on the Meridian Link software installed on the Application Module or IPE Module. The possible Service ID values are 95, 96, 97, 98, 100 and 101.

Meridian Link call processing functions fail

If an application’s attempts to control calls (for example, Make Call, Release, Answer) at a DN fail, it is possible that the Meridian 1 database or the application software is not configured correctly, or that the application software is not equipped with the required packages.

Check Meridian Link Module software option services

The application software tape lists the options or services purchased.

- **Pass-Through (package 95):**
Meridian Link does not convert the AML messages (also known as ISDN/AP messages) to Meridian Link messages and vice versa. Pass-through mode is available in LAPB protocol only.
- **Inbound and outbound call management (package 96):**
Cannot be ordered but will be supplied if packages 97 and 98 are both ordered (for compatibility with older host applications). Service 96 may appear in the list of base services when the showid command is issued.
- **Inbound call management (package 97):**
An application has access to all Application Module or IPE Module messages except Make Call. That is, an application cannot originate an outgoing call on behalf of a DN. Transfer and Conference of existing calls are permitted.
- **Outbound call management (package 98):**
An application has access to all the Application Module messages except Call Offered. That is, an application will not receive an incoming Call Offered message when a call is terminated on an ACD agent.
- **Host Enhanced Routing (package 100):**
Supports the Route Request and Route Call messages, giving the host application the ability to route incoming calls.
- **Host Enhanced Voice Processing (package 101)**
This service gives the host the ability to control Meridian Mail voice ports for IVR (Interactive Voice Response) type applications. The host is then able to acquire voice ports, receive notification of calls presented to voice ports, answer such calls, play voice segments to the caller, collect DTMF digits from the caller, release the call or transfer it to another DN. New Meridian Link messages have been defined to enable the host to use this functionality.

Check application registration

The application must register with the application software to gain access to Application Module (AM) services.

- Log in as mlusr.
- Use the get associations command to display all the applications currently registered with application software.
- Make sure the application is registered with the appropriate service:
 - 95 = Pass-through OR
 - 96 = inbound and outbound OR
 - 97 = inbound call management
 - 98 = outbound call management
 - 100 = host enhanced routing
 - 101 = host enhanced voice processing

Check telephone configuration

- Verify LD23 configuration: AST=YES, ISAP=YES, and VSID=VAS ID assigned to ESDI or MSDL link.
- Target DNs must be configured as AST if an application wishes to control the telephone. Use LD10 or LD11 as required for telephone configuration.
- Each telephone must be configured with the appropriate class of service or feature keys that the application tries to invoke on that telephone. For instance, if the application tries to transfer a call, the telephone must possess a TRN key.
- Make sure GRPs, VSID (LD15), and IAPG (LD10/11) are set correctly for status change messages. (Verify assignments with application programmer.)
- Make sure DNIS is defined correctly (LD14, LD15, and LD16).

Meridian Link-based applications do not receive expected messages

Some of the messages received by a Meridian Link-based application from the Meridian 1 are unsolicited due to events that occur on devices (ringing, answered, and so on). Some messages are responses from the application software after the application has requested a service.

Because the Application Module or IPE Module can handle multiple applications at the same time, if an application does not have the correct configuration, it will not receive the expected messages. Follow the procedures below to find out why the application is not receiving the expected messages.

AM debugging tools (trace, monitor, record, filter)

The following list explains the tools available to track the flow of messages between the application and the Application Module or IPE Module. See the “Link maintenance commands” chapter for information on using the tools.

- The trace command allows application software to capture all the messages flowing over a link (or through the Application Module or IPE Module) to files. The messages are represented in hexadecimal format. The file specified in the trace command is stored in the /usr/mlusr/trace directory.
- The monitor command allows application software to monitor all or a selective subset of application messages flowing on a particular association on the system console.
- The record command allows the application software to record all or a selected set of messages flowing on a particular association to a file. The record command is activated on a per-association basis. The file specified in the record command is stored in the /usr/mlusr/rec directory.
- The filter command allows the application software to filter out a selected set of application messages that flow on a particular association through the Application Module or IPE Module.

Check application and DN registration

The application must register with the application software to gain access to the application services.

- Log in as mlusr.
- Use the get associations command to display all the applications and their association IDs.
- If the application software does not display any information related to applications on the system console other than “ADMIN Application,” the application is not registered. An application must be registered before it can register DNs associated with that application.
- If the application software displays information related to application registrations, use the get dn command to display the DNs registered with that application.

Because Meridian Link software handles multiple applications simultaneously, unsolicited messages from the Meridian 1 to the application software must be routed to the applications that have registered for the DN. If the application is not registered for the DN, the Application Module or IPE Module cannot route the message.

Check Meridian 1 configuration

If the telephone configuration on the Meridian 1 is not correct, the Meridian 1 will not send any messages to the Application Module or IPE Module. For the application to receive a particular type of message, the feature must be turned on. See the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210) for information on turning on a particular feature.

Use LD48 to see if the Meridian 1 is sending/receiving expected AML messages. For example (AML connected to ESDI port 9):

```
>LD48
.ENL MSGI 9 (trace inbound messages on port 9)
.ENL MSGO 9 (trace outbound messages on port 9)
N      Using these commands during a high-traffic period may impact
eervice.
t
e
:
```

In this example, messages flowing in and out of port 9 will be displayed on the Meridian 1 console in hexadecimal format. To turn tracing off, do the following:

```
.DIS MSGI 9
.DIS MSGO 9
```

Check ACD configuration

If an application is not receiving messages on behalf of an ACD set (such as Call Offered, Answer Indication, or Release Indication), the ACD group is not configured correctly. See the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210) for configuration details.

Check Unsolicited Status Message configuration

If an application does not receive Status Change messages on behalf of a monitored device, the Unsolicited Status Messages (USM) feature may not be configured correctly. See the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled*

Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide (553-3202-210) for configuration details.

%%NTICH

Application Module and IPE Module error messages

This chapter describes system messages, UNIX messages, and user messages. There are two categories of messages; those that are displayed on the system console and those that are reported to the SysLog file. Note that if the SysLog process is not running (for example, during shutdown after the process has been stopped), messages that normally go to the SysLog file will be displayed on the system console. If you observe a message that is not described in this guide, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel for assistance.

The following messages are described in this chapter:

- messages that appear on the system console
 - system and UNIX messages
 - application messages
 - maint messages
 - mlusr messages
 - other messages (display, SysLog, and sys_wdog)
- messages that appear in the SysLog file
 - application messages
 - maint messages
 - other messages (SysLog and sys_wdog)

N The use of single quotation marks in a message (included in one of the tables in this chapter) indicates that either a command or parameter specified by you or the system is being referenced in the message.

:

Wherever possible, the description provides information to help you recover from the error condition. Referenced procedures can be found in the “Recovery/replacement procedures” chapter of this guide.

Messages that appear on the system console

The messages in this section appear directly on your system console.

System and UNIX messages

The following list is a summary of the messages displayed by either the system or the UNIX operating system. They may appear at any time, even if you are logged in and using the system.

Table 5
System and UNIX messages that appear on the console

Message	Description
Putc: out of clists	Warning—the buffers used by terminal devices for I/O have overflowed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
PANIC: kernel bus error system panic	UNIX took a bus error while running in system mode. Record message and all activities on system. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.

Application messages

The following list is a summary of the messages displayed by applications running on the Application Module or IPE Module.

Table 6
Application messages that appear on the console

Message	Description
tschkhst: check_host: Cannot open Tele-Server Profile	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tschkhst: check_host: Cannot retrieve services from Tele-Server Profile	Indicates an internal application problem. Tell your Northern Telecom support personnel there is no service in TSprofile and request new application software.
tsmain: write to trace file failed	There is a problem writing to an application trace file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent. If the file system is not full, restart the trace by logging in as mlusr and entering untrace main followed by trace main .
tsmain - cannot open syslog	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmain write to syslog failed	There is a problem writing to the SysLog file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
Cannot Start Link Process	At least one of the link processes (mlnk HDLC, hlnk HDLC, hlink X25, lh or lhrx) is missing from /usr/mlusr/bin, or is for some reason not executable. Reinstall the application.
'file name': tsmain can't open	There is a problem opening a trace file in the /usr/mlusr/trace directory. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
— continued —	

Table 6
Application messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
cannot open rec file 'file name'	There is a problem opening a trace file in the /usr/mlusr/trace directory. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
tsprofil: get_parm_serv: Cannot retrieve services from Tele-Server Profile	Indicates an internal application problem. Tell your Northern Telecom support personnel there is no service in TSprofile and request new application software.
mlnkHDLC write to syslog failed	There is a problem writing to the SysLog file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
hlinkX25 write to syslog failed	There is a problem writing to the SysLog file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
x25admin write to syslog failed	There is a problem writing to the SysLog file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
hlnkHDLC write to syslog failed	There is a problem writing to the SysLog file. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
msgget 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 6
Application messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
msgsnd 'UNIX error msg'	If the 'UNIX error msg' is 'no more processes,' the application is losing messages due to excessive activities (console message monitoring, message tracing, and so on) during heavy message traffic periods. Turn off any unnecessary activities during high traffic periods. Otherwise, there is an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsasctbl: init_assoc_tbl: shmget() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsdntbl: init_dn_rout_tbl: shmget() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tslnktbl: init_link_tbl: shmget() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tslnktbl: init_link_tbl: shmget() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmsgio: set_up_ipc: msgget(Q_TSMMAIN_KEY, 0666 IPC_CREAT) 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmsgio: set_up_ipc: msgget(Q_MLINK_KEY, 0666 IPC_CREAT) 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmsgio: set_up_ipc: msgget(Q_HLINK_KEY, 0666 IPC_CREAT) 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 6
Application messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
tsmsgio: set_up_ipc: msgget(Q_APPL_KEY, 0666 IPC_CREAT) 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmsgio: send_out_msg: msgsnd() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tsmsgio: check_q: msgctl() 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
tssrvtbl: init_serv_tbl(): shmget 'UNIX error msg'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
'date and time' application Panic: Link failure - reconfiguring links	Indicates the X.25 communication software has crashed and application is being restarted. No action is necessary.

maint messages

The following is a summary of the messages (errors and warnings) displayed on the console while you are using maint commands. In any case where it is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully, re-install the application software using the re-installation procedure.

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console

Command	Message	Description
	'command' is not a valid command	The command you entered was not valid. Check the spelling of the command and try entering it again. Make sure CAPS LOCK is not set.
	command is ambiguous, could be one of the following:	You entered a short form of a command and the short form could apply to more than one command. Enter the command again in a form that is not ambiguous.
	no qualified commands found, can't execute	The system is defective. Reload the system.
admin	(no error messages)	
applconfig	Incorrect input form, please try again	The input for the application parameter is not within the accepted range. Enter a value according to the range indicated in the prompt.
appexit	(no error messages)	
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
appstart (See ccrstart because the appstart command issues the ccrstart command)	One or more Customer Controlled Routing processes are already running	The application has already been started. Any subsequent attempt to start the application, once it has been started, will not actually start it again.
	CCR died due to a problem reading the AMprofile	CCR has a problem reading the AMprofile. The CCR software is probably corrupted. Reinstall the CCR software.
	CCR died due to missing data in the AMprofile	The data in the AMprofile has been corrupted. Reinstall the CCR software or consult your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	/usr/bin/add is not available	The add process was not found. It is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully.
	switch link process missing: X.25admin	The X.25admin process was not found. It is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully.
	switch link process missing: tsmain	The tsmain process was not found. It is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully.
	switch link process missing: mlnkHDLC	The mlnkHDLC process was not found. It is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
applstart (continued)	Customer Controlled Routing was not started successfully	The application was not started. Use the viewlog command to search for any applicable errors in the SysLog file.
	switch link process missing: tsroot	The tsroot process was not found. It is likely that the application software has not been installed successfully.
	Application(s) were not started successfully. You must use the maint powerdown command to reboot the system in order to restart sys-wdog. You may then retry the applstart command.	The system watchdog process is not running. Powerdown and reboot the system or use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
backconfig	Attempt to unschedule backup failed Attempt to change backup schedule failed Attempt to schedule backup failed	The crontab mstr file was corrupted. It is likely that the application software was not installed properly.
backdata	Backup successful	The backup operation was not successful. Use the viewlog command to search for any applicable errors in the SysLog file. The problem is most likely with the tape medium. Verify that the tape is positioned in the drive correctly, and that it is write enabled. Before entering the command, wait for the tape drive LED to go out after inserting the tape.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
backfiles	No files selected	No file was selected.
	No files available for selection	No files are available for backup.
	selectool: input file not found	The command which invoked the selector is programmed incorrectly. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: out of memory	The selector cannot obtain enough memory to function. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: unknown error <NUMBER>: exiting	A programmer error within the selector causes an unknown error. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel. Note: <NUMBER> in the message is replaced with the actual error number generated.
bootconfig	(no error messages)	
ccrexit	(no error messages)	
ccrmidnight	Unable to notify REPORTER (CCRLOG/MMGR) of midnight	The ccrmidnight routine could not notify the traffic reporting process, the error log process, or the resource manager process of the occurrence of a midnight. Use the viewlog command to search for any applicable traffic reporting errors in the SysLog file.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
ccrstart	ERROR: CCR terminated due to memory allocation failure	There is not enough available memory for CCR to execute successfully. Reboot the system.
	ERROR: CCR terminated due to a problem reading the AMprofile.	The system profile cannot be read or may be corrupted. CCR will not execute correctly. It is likely the software was not installed properly.
	ERROR: CCR terminated due to invalid CCR packaging.	The system profile may be corrupted. CCR will not execute correctly. It is likely the software was not installed properly.
	WARNING: Max active associations for installed CCR has been exceeded. All associations deactivated.	The CCR data contains an association table that has more active associations than are allowed for the installed CCR package. All associations have been changed to the "OFF" state. The user may enter a CCR user session and manually activate up to the active association limit for the installed CCR.
	Customer Controlled Routing was not started successfully	The application was not started. Use the viewlog command to search for any applicable errors in the SysLog file.
	One or more Customer Controlled Routing processes are already running	CCR has already been started. Any subsequent attempt to start CCR, once it has been started, will not actually start it again.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
ccrstart (continued)	CCR ccrlog process is already running. CCR mmgr process is already running. CCR cpexec process is already running. CCR reporter process is already running.	This process was already running when the system was started. Use the ccexit command followed by ccrstart and the message should not re-appear.
ccrtraffic	Traffic Reporting has been enabled.	This is after choosing option 2 (Enable traffic reporting) or upon exit when a user has edited the configuration without enabling. If the user responds Yes to enable the changes, this message will also be seen.
	Traffic Reporting has been disabled.	This is after choosing option 3 (Disable traffic reporting).
	No CCR Traffic Log files available.	No log files are currently available for viewing.
	ERROR: the REPORTER process is not running. Configuration saved but not enabled until REPORTER recovers.	This will be seen when an enable is attempted and fails because the REPORTER is not running.
	ERROR: the REPORTER process is not running. Configuration saved but not disabled until REPORTER recovers.	This will be seen when a disable is attempted and fails because the REPORTER is not running.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
ccusr	ERROR: Insufficient memory for profile data. Exiting user session.	There is not enough available memory for a CCR user session. Log out any unnecessary user sessions. Reboot the system.
	ERROR: AMprofile cannot be read properly. Exiting user session.	The system profile cannot be read or may be corrupted. The user session will not execute correctly. It is likely the software was not installed properly.
	ERROR: A CCR application has not been installed properly. Exiting user session.	The system profile may be corrupted. The user session will not execute correctly. It is likely the software was not installed properly.
	Fatal Error: No user id passed to musess	The logon to CCR was not correct. Restart CCR and try again.
	Fatal Error: Can not load language files or user profile file. Exiting user session.	The language files and CCR data is corrupted. Reload CCR and try again.
chgpasswd	You cannot change the password for 'login ID'	You do not have permission to change the password for the login ID you entered.
conshare	conshare session unsuccessful	The communications connection between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1 SDI port is not set up correctly. Refer to the <i>Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide</i> (553-3202-210).
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
diskspace	(no error messages)	
diskuse	Disk usage greater than 95%	There is the possibility that the file system could fill up. Remove any unnecessary files using the filedelete command.
exit/quit	(no error messages)	
filedelete	Nothing selected: no action taken	You have pressed Return without selecting a file.
	No files to delete: no action taken	No files are available to be deleted.
	No files selected	You have pressed Return without selecting a file.
	No files available for selection	No files are available to be deleted.
	selectool: input file not found	The command which invoked the selector is programmed incorrectly. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: out of memory	The selector cannot obtain enough memory to function. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: unknown error <NUMBER>: exiting	A programmer error within the selector causes an unknown error. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel. Note: <NUMBER> in the message is replaced with the actual error number generated.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
fileverif	Static file verification failed because File List files are missing	The list files that store the static file verification data are missing.
	File 'filename' is missing	The specified file is missing.
	File 'filename' is present but not the correct size	A file with the same name is present, but it is not the correct file. Either the specified file has become corrupted or an update file was deliberately placed in the system to correct a problem. Consult your Northern Telecom support personnel for assistance with this condition.
	Static file verification found failures listed above.	This message appears even if no errors are found. If at least one error is listed, the static file tests found at least one file that failed. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
	Permissions and ownership failed because PList files are missing	PList files are missing. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
	'filename' has wrong owner: expected 'owner', found 'owner' 'filename' has wrong group: expected 'group', found 'group' 'filename' has wrong permissions: expected 'permlist', found 'permlist'	The specified file had the wrong owner, group, or permissions.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
fileverif (continued)	Permissions and ownership tests found failures listed above.	The permissions and ownership tests found at least one file that failed. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
	/usr/maint/file/AutoStart file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/IncrDY file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/Port file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/Speed has incorrect value 'value'	The specified file contained the wrong value.
	Structural verification found failures as listed above	This message appears even if no errors are found. If at least one error is listed, the structural verification tests found at least one failure. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
help	'invalid command' is not a valid command	The command for which help was requested was not a valid command. Check the spelling of the command and try entering it again. Make sure CAPS LOCK is not set.
langconfig	Secondary language cannot be the same as the default language.	Select the secondary language again, making sure that it is different from the default one.
	Incorrect input -- enter an integer.	Enter the number corresponding to one of the primary language options (that is, 1 or 2).
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
langconfig (continued)	Error: secondary language cannot be the same as the default language. Select again.	The secondary language must be different from the primary language.
	Incorrect input -- select again.	A valid secondary language was not entered.
	Error: need to define environment variable: CCRUSR_HOME_PATH	The language configuration file is corrupted.
	Error: need to define environment variable: MAINT_HOME_PATH	The language configuration file is corrupted.
mlexit	(no error messages)	
mlstart	(no error messages)	
portconfig	Invalid port #	Port numbers are 1 through 8 for the CCR application.
	Bad state...try again	Valid port states are on (for a terminal) or off (for a printer).
	Can't change STATE....Printer defined on this port (delete printer first)	Cannot change state to on if a printer has already been defined. Delete the printer using the printconfig command if installing a terminal.
	Bad baud rate...try again	Baud rates can be 1200, 2400, or 9600.
	Cannot define printer on this port (Use the portconfig command to change state of this port to off first.)	Cannot add a printer if a port has already been defined. Delete the port using the portconfig command if installing a printer.
powerdown	(no error messages)	
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
printconfig	Printer name already exists	Two printers may not have the same name. Choose a different name for the second printer.
	Must give a non-null string for the name	The printer name must have one or more characters.
	Port already in use. Request denied.	Two printers cannot be configured for the same port.
	Invalid port number. Request rejected.	Valid port numbers are 1 through 8 for the CCR application.
	Invalid printer model. Request rejected.	Models are: 1) HP Rugged Writer, 2) HP LaserJet II, III, IV, and 3) Other (Dumb)
	Printer name doesn't exist	Only printers added to the system can be deleted, enabled, or disabled.
	Please enter a valid number or <Return>	Selected menu items by their corresponding number (1 through 7).
quit	(no error messages)	
resetmodem	(no error messages)	
restart	(no error messages)	
rootpasswd	(no error messages)	
rstdata	Restore unsuccessful	The operation was not successful. Use the viewlog command to search for errors in the SysLog file. Verify that the tape is positioned in the drive correctly, and that it is write enabled. Wait for the tape drive LED to go out after inserting the tape before executing the command.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
rstfiles	No files selected	You have pressed Return without selecting a file.
	No files available for selection	No files are available to be restored.
	selectool: input file not found	The command which invoked the selector is programmed incorrectly. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: out of memory	The selector cannot obtain enough memory to function. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: unknown error <NUMBER>: exiting	A programmer error within the selector causes an unknown error. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel. Note: <NUMBER> in the message is replaced with the actual error number generated.
	Selective restore unsuccessful	The restore data operation was not successful. Use the viewlog command to search for any applicable errors in the SysLog file. The problem is most likely with the tape medium. Verify that the tape is positioned in the drive correctly, and that it is write enabled. Wait for the tape drive LED to go out after inserting the tape before executing the command.
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
scriptinfo	No ccr_scriptinfo file available	The scriptinfo data file is not present, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: MULTILANGUAGE_ERR	The multilanguage feature is not working properly for the scriptinfo feature, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: MEMORY_ERR	No memory is available for the scriptinfo feature, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: ASSOCTABLE_ERR	A memory error or Association Table open failure occurred, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: FILEOPEN_ERR	An error occurred while a file was being opened, indicating possible file system damage.
showid	Error accessing encrypted ID and package data	There were access or format problems with the Application Module or IPE Module profile information. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
tapeinfo	Tape info failure: Please make sure the tape is in the drive correctly and rerun the tape info command.	No tape was inserted in the drive, or the tape was not inserted correctly.
	Unable to recognize the tape.	This is not an AM product tape or a UNIX BOS tape. This tape could be a blank tape.
version	(no error messages)	
— continued —		

Table 7
maint messages that appear on the console, continued

Command	Message	Description
view	No files selected	You have pressed Return without selecting a file.
	No files available for selection	No files are available to be viewed.
	selectool: input file not found	The command which invoked the selector is programmed incorrectly. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: out of memory	The selector cannot obtain enough memory to function. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel.
	selectool: unknown error <NUMBER>: exiting	A programmer error within the selector causes an unknown error. Report the failure to your Northern Telecom support personnel. Note: <NUMBER> in the message is replaced with the actual error number generated.
viewlog	SysLog file is not available	The SysLog file was not available, most likely because the file system is too full. If this condition should occur, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.

Table 8
mlusr messages that appear on the console and SysLog files

Message	Display	Description
Exiting mlusr: Function ts_block call to fcntl() failed	SysLog file	Indicates setting to blocked I/O failed. This message is normally seen during issuing a mlusr command. After this message is displayed, user is exited out of mlusr.
Exiting mlusr: Function ts_unblock call to fcntl() failed	SysLog file	Indicates setting to non-blocked I/O failed. This message is normally seen at the end of executing a command. After this message is displayed, user is exited out of mlusr.
mlusr: async_lnk_config_str, malloc failed	SysLog file	There is a problem in allocating memory space when composing a configuration message to an asynchronous link (the Meridian Mail Link). This causes failure in configuring the asynchronous link.
Exiting mlusr: unable to allocate memory	SysLog file	Indicates a memory allocation for I/O buffers, or for message reference ID storage, has failed. This will affect mlusr's functioning. The solution is to restart mlusr.
AM Base software not responding: mlusr/admin unable to register. Is Meridian Link/AM Base software installed and running? Reboot the system to recover.	Console	Indicates that AM Base software (normally referred to as tsmain process) failed to respond to mlusr. The solution is to reboot the system.
mlusr: Unknown message received <main type> <sub type>	SysLog file	Indicates that mlusr received an invalid message. The main type and subtype of the message is also recorded.
— continued —		

Table 8
mlusr messages that appear on the console and SysLog files, continued

Message	Display	Description
Exiting mlusr: Application registration failed	SysLog file	There is a problem when mlusr tries to register as an application to the AM Base software. This often happens when the number of applications registered has reached the maximum. Reboot the Application Module or IPE Module.
mlusr: out of memory for DN list	SysLog file	There is a problem in allocating memory for the DN list during printing of registered DNs.
mlusr: out of memory for DN list	Console	There is a problem in allocating memory for the DN list during printing of registered DNs.
mlusr: memory failure during DN list processing	SysLog file	There is problem in accessing the DN list during printing of registered DNs.
mlusr: memory failure during DN list processing	Console	There is problem in accessing the DN list during printing of registered DNs.
mlusr: received 0 length DN IE	SysLog file	The DN list received is empty during printing of registered DNs.
mlusr: received 0 length DN IE	Console	The DN list received is empty during printing of registered DNs.

Other messages that appear on the system console

The messages in this section may appear on your system console at any time. These error, warning, or status messages, appear as a result of lower-level software processes.

display

The following messages appear as a result of some display activities.

Table 9
display messages that appear on the console

Message	Description
display: can't open file 'filename'	The specified file was not available. Because that display takes file name input from other application processes, check the spelling of the file name you entered for the previous command and try entering it again.

SysLog

The following messages appear as a result of processes related to the SysLog file.

Table 10
SysLog messages that appear on the console

Message	Description
syslog: could not open named pipe	Error—the named pipe used for error collection from the various processes could not be opened. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
syslog: write to System Log failed	Warning—a failure has occurred while attempting to write to the SysLog file, most likely because the file system is too full to support the file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
— continued —	

Table 10
SysLog messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
syslog: openpipe: could not make named pipe	Error—a new named pipe file could not be created. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
syslog: openpipe: could not open named pipe	Error—the named pipe used for error collection from the various processes could not be opened. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
syslog: openpipe: could not clear NO_DELAY	Warning—the No Delay flag could not be cleared for the named pipe file. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: midnight: cannot remove SysLog.old	Warning—the old SysLog file could not be removed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: midnight: could not move System Log - old data lost	Warning—the contents of the SysLog file could not be copied to the old SysLog file. This may be due to the file system being too full to support the old SysLog file. The system should operate normally. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: midnight: could not create System Log	Warning—the SysLog file could not be created. This is most likely due to the file system being too full to support the SysLog file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: append_syslog: write to System Log failed	Warning—a failure occurred while attempting to write to the SysLog file. The file system is probably too full to support the SysLog file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
— continued —	

Table 10
SysLog messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
syslog: append_syslog: open of System Log failed	Warning—an attempt to open the SysLog file failed, most likely because the file system is too full to support the file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command in order to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: write_syslog: write to System Log failed	Warning—a failure occurred while attempting to write to the SysLog file. The file system is probably too full to support the SysLog file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: eopen: stat failed	Warning—execution of the stat system call failed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: eopen: ustat failed	Warning—execution of the ustat system call failed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: eopen: not enough free disk space to create file	Warning—there is not enough free space on the disk to create a new file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: eopen: could not open file 'filename'	Error—an attempt to open the specified file failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
syslog: nextfile: could not create System Log	Warning—a failure occurred while attempting to write to the SysLog file. The UNIX file system is probably too full to support the SysLog file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
— continued —	

Table 10
SysLog messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
syslog: nextfile: cannot echo message to SysLog.tmp	Warning—a message could not be written to the temporary SysLog file. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: nextfile: cannot tail SysLog.old	Warning—the old SysLog file could not be truncated. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: nextfile: cannot move SysLog.tmp	Warning—the temporary SysLog file could not be copied. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: nextfile: failed to get file info	Warning—an attempt to get information about the SysLog file failed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: nextfile: can not append to System Log	Warning—an attempt to append to the SysLog file failed. The file system is probably too full to support the SysLog file. If this condition occurs, all messages intended for the SysLog file should be written to the console. Use the diskuse command to check the utilization of the hard disk.
syslog: terminate: cannot remove entry from watchlist	Warning—an attempt to remove SysLog's process ID from sys_watchdog's watch list failed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
syslog: terminate: cannot remove /usr/maint/files/error_pipe	Warning—an attempt to remove the named pipe failed. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.

system watchdog

The following messages appear as a result of the system watchdog, which acts as a process manager for application software. All messages start with the date and time.

Table 11
sys_wdog messages that appear on the console

Message	Description
sys_wdog: process 'process ID' died	Status—a dead process was detected.
sys_wdog: dead process 'process ID' is not in watch-list	Status—the dead process was not matched in the watch list.
sys_wdog: dead process <'process ID'> is not recovered -- SIGKILL	Status—the specified process died as a result of a SIGKILL instruction.
sys_wdog: dead process <'process ID'> is not recovered -- exit(NO_RECOV)	Status—the specified process died as a result of an exit instruction.
sys_wdog: fork() failed	Error—an attempt to start a process failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: recovering process 'process ID'	Status—an attempt is being made to recover a process that died.
sys_wdog: execvp() failed	Error—an attempt to transform the calling process to a new process failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: msgget() failed	Error—an attempt to retrieve a message queue identifier failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: bad message received: mtype='message type'	Warning—received message was of the wrong type. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
sys_wdog: bad message received: mtext='message text'	Warning—the text of the bad message is to follow. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
— continued —	

Table 11
sys_wdog messages that appear on the console, continued

Message	Description
'message text'	Warning—the text of the bad message in hexadecimal characters. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
sys_wdog: invoking process 'process name'	Status—an attempt is being made to invoke the specified process.
sys_wdog: process 'process name' is deleted from watch-list	Status—the specified process has been deleted from the watch list.
watch_list is empty	Status—an attempt was made to print an empty watch list.
Watch_list:	Status—what follows is the contents of the watch-list.
add: msgget failed	Warning—an attempt to retrieve a message queue identifier failed.
add: msgsnd failed	Warning—an attempt to send a message to a queue failed.
del: msgget failed	Warning—an attempt to retrieve a message queue identifier failed.
del: msgsnd failed	Warning—an attempt to send a message to a queue failed.
prt: msgget failed	Warning—an attempt to retrieve a message queue identifier failed.
prt: msgsnd failed	Warning—an attempt to send a message to a queue failed.

Messages that appear in the SysLog file

The SysLog file collects messages from the various application processes. The following is a sample SysLog file displayed by means of the viewlog command (which is described in the “Application Module commands” chapter).

```
05/14/92 16:57:56 System Log was created
05/14/92 16:57:56 Attempting to start Meridian Link
05/14/92 16:58:03 sys_wdog: invoking process /usr/mlusr/bin/tsroot
05/14/92 16:58:03 sys_wdog: invoking process /user/mlusr/bin/x25admin
05/14/92 16:58:03 sys_wdog: invoking process /usr/mlusr/bin/tsmain
05/14/92 16:58:06 sys_wdog: invoking process /usr/mlusr/bin/mlnkHDLc
05/14/92 16:58:23 mlnkHDLc: pend() - errno = 35
05/14/92 16:58:23 mlnkHDLc: bad event:-1 -state:3
05/14/92 16:58:23 mlnkHDLc: above event not processed
05/14/92 16:58:26 Link 0: Up
05/14/92 19:01:13 Invoking maint
05/14/92 19:12:41 sys_wdog: process 234 died
05/14/92 19:12:41 sys_wdog: process 234 is not in watch-list
```

The following sections describe error messages that are reported to the SysLog file. All messages include the time and date that the event occurred.

System and UNIX messages

There are no messages reported by either the system or UNIX to the SysLog file. However, a message with the following format:

```
tsmain: 'internal name': 'message'
```

is an internal AM Base error message that indicates a UNIX or application software installation problem. An example of this type of message is

```
tsmain: start_acd_start (): can't get resp_pdu
```

Application messages

The following list is a summary of the application error messages that might be collected in the SysLog file. All messages start with the date and time.

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file

Message	Description
hlnkHDLC: init_comm_sw: xopen() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: init_comm_sw: ioctl() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: init_stat_count: lsetstat() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: pend() - errno ='UNIX error number'	If the 'UNIX error number' is 35, ignore the message. Otherwise the message indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: lconq() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: lstatq() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: lconc() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: ldisi() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: ldisc() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: ldisq() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: write (conf) - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
hlnkHDLC: read (conf) - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: ldatq() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: msgget() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC error in wait_msg_q() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: above event not processed	This message is normally generated when the application is started, and should be ignored.
hlnkHDLC: write to trace file failed	There is a problem writing to the trace file for link 1. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and enter diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent. If the file system is not full, restart the trace by logging in as mlusr and using untrace link 1 followed by trace link 1 .
hlnkHDLC: bad event:'event number' - state:'state number'	It is normal for this message to appear when the application is started. If it appears any other time, it indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkHDLC: 'file name': can't open	There is a problem opening the trace file for link 1. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and use the diskuse command. Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
hlnkHDLC: invalid ipc state sent from Mlink	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkX25: disp_msg() lseek failed	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
hlinkX25: Invalid State: 'state number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: bad event:'event number' - state:'state number'	It is normal for this message to appear when the application is started. If it appears any other time, it indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: above event not processed	This message is normally generated when the application is started and should be ignored.
hlinkX25: X.25 Link Reset - Cause:'cause number' Diagnostic:'diagnostic number'	This indicates the Host Link (link 1) has been reset. No action is necessary.
hlinkX25: Message Buffer Overflow Condition Cleared	Indicates the application is no longer being overloaded.
hlinkX25: Message Buffer Overflow - Messages May Be Lost	The application is being overloaded due to excess activity (message trace, monitoring, and so on) during a heavy message traffic period. Messages may be lost. Turn off all unnecessary activity on the Application Module or IPE Module.
hlinkX25: invalid ipc state sent from Hlink	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: 'file name': can't open	There is a problem opening the trace file for link 1. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and use the diskuse command. Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
hlinkX25: disp_msg() lseek failed	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: xopen() - errno ='UNIX error	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ioctl() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
hlinkX25: proceventq() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: pend() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	If the 'UNIX error number' is 35, the message should be ignored. Otherwise the message indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: nconi() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ncomp() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: init_stat_count(): nsetstat - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ndatp() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ndatq() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: write (conf) - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: read (conf) - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ndisc() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ndisi() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: ndisq() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlinkX25: nstatq() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
hlnkX25 error in wait_msg_q() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkX25: msgget() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
hlnkX25: write to trace file failed	There is a problem writing to the trace file for link 1. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and use diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent. If the file system is not full, restart the trace by logging in as mlusr and invoking the untrace link 1 command followed by the trace link 1 command.
Invalid State: 'state number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
Link 0 Disabled	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1 (link 0) has been disabled.
Link 0 Enabled but down	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1 (link 0) has been enabled.
Link 0 Up	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1 (link 0) has been established.
Link 1 Disabled	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the host (link 1) has been disabled.
Link 1 Enabled but down	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the host (link 1) has been enabled.
Link 1 Up	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the host (link 1) has been established.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
Link 2 Disabled	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian Mail system has been disabled.
Link 2 Enabled but down	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian Mail system has been enabled.
Link 2 Up	Status—the link between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian Mail system has been established.
Meridian 1 ID Check Failed - Link 0 Not Configured	The application software is not configured to work with the connected Meridian 1. Log in as maint on the Application Module or IPE Module and enter showid to check the ID. LD22 can be used to verify the SL-ID is the same as the Meridian 1 ID reported by showid and the one printed on the application software label. Contact your Northern Telecom support personnel if there is a discrepancy.
Meridian 1 S/W Option Check Failed - Link 0 Not Configured	Option 209 is not configured on the X11 software of the connected Meridian 1. Contact your Northern Telecom support personnel to obtain X11 software with the proper options. Link 0 will not establish unless the X11 software is configured with option 209.
Meridian Link Panic: Link failure - reconfiguring links	Indicates that the X.25 communication software has crashed and the application is being restarted. No action is necessary.
mInkHDLC: bad event:'event number' - state:'state number'	It is normal for this message to appear when the application is started, in which case it should be ignored. If it appears any other time, it indicates an application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart. If the error message is still encountered after restarting the system, re-install the application software using the re-installation procedure.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
mInkHDLC: 'file name': can't open	There is a problem opening the trace file for link 1. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and use diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent.
mInkHDLC: xopen - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: ioctl - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: init_stat_count: lsetstat() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: pend() - errno ='UNIX error number'	If the 'UNIX error number' is 35, the message should be ignored. Otherwise the message indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: lconq - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: lstatq - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: lconc - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: ldisi - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: ldisc - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: ldisq - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: invalid ipc state sent from Hlink	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
mInkHDLC: write (conf) - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: read (conf) - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: ldatq - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: disp_msg lseek failed	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: write to trace file failed	There is a problem writing to the trace file for link 0. The file system may be full. Log in as maint and use diskuse . Refer to the filedelete command if the disk usage is greater than 95 percent. If the file system is not full, restart the trace by logging in as mlusr and invoking the untrace link 1 command followed by the trace link 1 command.
mInkHDLC: above event not processed	This message is normally generated when the application is started and should be ignored.
mInkHDLC: msgget() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC error in wait_msg_q() - errno = 'UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: unsupported sub type of link message	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
mInkHDLC: unsupported main type message);	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
Unrecoverable application Error	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
unsupported sub type of link message	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
— continued —	

Table 12
Application messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
x25dmin: bad event:'event number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: Panic # ='panic number'	Indicates that X.25 communication software has crashed. The application will be automatically restarted. No action is necessary.
x25dmin: Sub Panic # ='sub panic number'	Indicates that X.25 communication software has crashed. The application will be automatically restarted. No action is necessary.
x25dmin: xopen() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: ioctl() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: shmget() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: x25stat_data() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: lapbstat_data() - errno ='UNIX error number'	Indicates an internal application problem. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
x25dmin: Initiating Link Panic Restart	Indicates that the application is being restarted due to an X.25 communication software crash.
Error: Could not read message queue after 60 tries	Indicates that the traffic reporting process could not report on traffic because it could not establish inter-process communication.
MMLH: Open link failed [errno] No physical connection	Indicates that MML Handler (link 2) cannot open the device connected to the MML. Check the configuration to see if the device exists (using display link or change link commands)
MMLH: HandleSighup: No physical connection, [errno] MMLH: HandleSighup: Synchronization lost	The MML cable has become disengaged. Check the MML cable to make sure that it is still in place.

maint messages

The following is a summary of the various messages reported during the use of maint commands. All messages start with the date and time.

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file

Command	Message	Description
login: maint	Invoking maint	maint was invoked.
exit/quit	Exiting maint	maint was exited or quit.
admin	(no messages)	
applconfig	(no messages)	
appexit	Stopping application	Status—appexit command was invoked.
	sys_wdog is NOT running	Error—the add process is not available. It is likely that the CCR software has not been installed successfully.
	/usr/bin/add is not available	Error—the add process is not available. It is likely that the CCR software has not been installed successfully.
	tsroot is not running	Status—the tsroot process is already running. No further attempt will be made to start it.
	tsmain is not running	Status—the tsmain process is already running. No further attempt will be made to start it.
	X.25admin is not running	Status—the X.25admin process is already running. No further attempt will be made to start it.
— continued —		

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Command	Message	Description
appexit (continued)	mInkHDLC is not running	Status—the mInkHDLC process is already running. No further attempt will be made to start it.
backconfig	Backup scheduled every 'day' at 'time'	Status—a backup has been scheduled for a specific day and time of the week. The backup will recur every week on that day and at that time.
	Backup scheduled once for 'day' at 'time'	Status—a backup has been scheduled for a specified day and time of the week.
backdata	Backup unsuccessful	Error—the backup operation was not successful. Look for information identifying the cause in the SysLog file.
	Background backup unsuccessful	Error—the backup operation was not successful. Look for information identifying the cause in the SysLog file.
bootconfig	Auto start disabled	Status—the application does not automatically start when the system is restarted.
	Auto start enabled	Status—the application will automatically start when the system is restarted.
ccrexit	(no messages)	
ccrmidnight	(no messages)	
ccrstart	(no messages)	
— continued —		

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Command	Message	Description
ccusr	(no messages)	
chgpasswd	(no messages)	
conshare	conshare session unsuccessful	Error—the conshare session was unsuccessful, most likely due to the communications connection between the Application Module or IPE Module and the Meridian 1 SDI port. Refer to the <i>Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide</i> (553-3202-210) for information on how to set up the connection correctly.
diskspace	(no messages)	
diskuse	Disk usage greater than 95%	Warning—the file system could fill up. Remove unnecessary files using the filedelete command.
filedelete	Nothing selected: no action taken	You have pressed Return without selecting a file.
	No files to delete: no action taken	No files are available for deletion.
fileverif	Static file verification failed because File List files are missing	The list files that store the static file verification data are missing.
	File 'filename' is missing	The specified file is missing.
— continued —		

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Command	Message	Description
fileverif (continued)	File 'filename' is present but not the correct size	A file with the specified name is pre-sent, but it is not the correct file. Either the specified file has become corrupted or an updated file was deliberately placed in the system to correct a problem. Consult your Northern Telecom support personnel for assistance with this condition.
	Static file verification found failures listed above.	This message appears even if no errors are found. If at least one error is listed, the static file tests found at least one file that failed. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
	Permissions and ownership failed because PList files are missing	PList files are missing. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
	'filename' has wrong owner: expected 'owner', found 'owner' 'filename' has wrong group: expected 'group', found 'group' 'filename' has wrong permissions: expected 'permlist', found 'permlist'	The specified file had the wrong owner, group, or permissions.
	Permissions and ownership tests found failures listed above.	The permissions and ownership tests found at least one file that failed. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
— continued —		

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Command	Message	Description
fileverif (continued)	/usr/maint/file/AutoStart file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/IncrDY file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/Port file has incorrect value 'value' /usr/maint/files/Speed has incorrect value 'value'	The specified file contained the wrong value.
	Structural verification found failures as listed above	This message appears even if no errors are found. If at least one error is listed, the structural verification tests found at least one failure. The application software may not have been installed successfully.
help	(no messages)	
langconfig	(no messages)	
mlexit	(no messages)	
portconfig	(no messages)	
powerdown	(no messages)	
printconfig	(no messages)	
— continued —		

Table 13
maint messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Command	Message	Description
restart	(no messages)	
rstdata	Restore unsuccessful	Error—the restore data operation was not successful. The problem is most likely with the tape media. Verify that the tape is positioned in the drive correctly, and that it is write-enabled. Wait for the LED to go out after inserting the tape before executing the command.
scriptinfo	No ccr_scriptinfo file available	The scriptinfo data file is not present, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: MULTILANGUAGE_ERR	The multilanguage feature is not working properly for the scriptinfo feature, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: MEMORY_ERR	No memory is available for the scriptinfo feature, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: ASSOCTABLE_ERR	A memory error or Association Table open failure occurred, indicating possible file system damage.
	scriptinfo failed: FILEOPEN_ERR	An error occurred while a file was being opened, indicating possible file system damage.
tapeinfo	Extracting information from the tape...	Status—this is a normal message before the list of tape information.
version	(no messages)	
viewlog	(no messages)	

Bad-event messages

The following is an explanation for the “bad event” messages that you may see in the Application Module or IPE Module system log file “Syslog”.

Basically there are three parts to the messages:

<link process name> <bad event> <state>

Example: mlnkHDLC: bad event:6 - state:5

<link process name> can be one of the following:

- mlnkHDLC (link to Meridian 1, link 0)
- hlnkHDLC (link to host if ISDN/AP pass-through, link 1)
- hlnkX25 (link to host if X.25 link, link 1)

<bad event> can be one of the following:

- 0 no event
- 1 message received from other link process
- 2 (HDLC/LAPB link connect indication, unsolicited)
- 3 (HDLC/LAPB link confirmation, AM-initiated*)
- 4 (HDLC/LAPB link disconnect indication, unsolicited)
- 5 (HDLC/LAPB link disconnect confirmation, AM-initiated*)
- 6 (HDLC/LAPB link reset indication, unsolicited)
- 7 (data received on HDLC/LAPB link from Meridian 1 or host)
- 8 (X.25 link connect indication, unsolicited)
- 9 (X.25 link connect confirmation: AM-initiated*)
- 10 (X.25 link disconnect indication, unsolicited)
- 11 (X.25 link disconnect confirmation, AM-initiated*)
- 12 (data received on X.25 link from host)
- 13 (data sent on X.25 link to host – confirmation)
- 14 (X.25 interrupt received on X.25 link from host)
- 15 (X.25 interrupt sent on X.25 link to host – confirmation)
- 16 (X.25 link reset indication, unsolicited)
- 17 (X.25 link reset confirmation, AM-initiated*)

* “AM-initiated” means the Application Module or IPE Module initiated the action.

<state> can be one of the following:

- 0—initial state of the link when applstart is invoked
- 1—link is initializing
- 2—link has initialized and is waiting for configuration instructions
- 3—link is configured but disabled
- 4—link is temporarily down due to configuration of other link
- 5—link is enabled but is not established
- 6—link is established

Other messages reported in the SysLog file

The messages in this section may appear in your SysLog file. These error, warning, or status messages appear as a result of lower-level software processes.

display

No messages are reported by the display process in the SysLog file.

SysLog

The following messages appear as a result of processes related to the SysLog file.

Table 14
SysLog messages that appear in the SysLog file

Message	Description
Due to file size limit, errors occurring since 'time' have been removed.	Warning—all entries in the SysLog file since 'time' have been lost. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
System Log was created	Status—indicates when the SysLog file was created.
SysLog was truncated at 'time'	Status—indicates when the SysLog file was truncated.
System Log is being appended to	Status—the SysLog file is being appended.
System Log was closed by syslog	Status—the SysLog file was closed by SysLog.
System Log was closed by SIGTERM	Status—the SysLog file was closed by an external kill.

system watchdog

The following messages appear as a result of system watchdog processes.

All messages start with the date and time.

Table 15
sys_wdog messages that appear in the SysLog file

Message	Description
sys_wdog: process 'process ID' died	Status—a dead process was detected.
sys_wdog: dead process 'process ID' is not in watch-list	Status—the dead process was not matched in the watch list.
sys_wdog: dead process <'process ID'> is not recovered -- SIGKILL	Status—the process died as a result of a SIGKILL instruction.
sys_wdog: dead process <'process ID'> is not recovered -- exit(NO_RECOV)	Status—the process died as a result of an exit instruction.
sys_wdog: fork() failed	Error—an attempt to start a process failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: recovering process 'process ID'	Status—an attempt is being made to recover a process that died.
sys_wdog: execvp() failed	Error—an attempt to transform the calling process to a new process failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: msgget() failed	Error—an attempt to retrieve a message queue identifier failed. Use Procedure 2: SBC restart.
sys_wdog: bad message received: mtype='message type'	Warning—received message was of the wrong type. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
sys_wdog: bad message received: mtext='message text'	Warning—the text of the bad message is to follow. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
— continued —	

Table 15
sys_wdog messages that appear in the SysLog file, continued

Message	Description
'message text'	Warning—the text of the bad message in hexadecimal characters. The system should operate normally and user intervention is not required.
sys_wdog: invoking process 'process name'	Status—an attempt is being made to invoke the process. This may have resulted from a successful mlrestart command.
sys_wdog: process 'process name' is deleted from watch-list	Status—the process has been deleted from the watch list. This may have resulted from a successful mlrestart command.
watch_list is empty	Status—an attempt was made to print an empty watch list.
Watch_list:	Status—what follows is the contents of the watch list.

Link error messages

This chapter describes error messages that you might see when using link maintenance commands or when using diagnostic tools such as the continuity test and loopback test. If you see an error message that is not described in this guide, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel for assistance.

Link maintenance commands fail

Link maintenance commands can fail for either syntax or functional reasons. Syntax errors include the omission of required parameters in the command line, and unrecognized commands. Examples of invalid commands and their responses include

```
mlusr> display link  
Link Number Missing
```

```
mlusr> read linkctl  
File Name Needed
```

```
mlusr> get  
Incomplete Command
```

```
mlusr> change  
Incomplete Command
```

```
mlusr> change link  
Link Number Missing
```

```
mlusr> trace  
Incomplete Command
```

These errors are corrected by full specification of the command option. Refer to the “Link maintenance commands” chapter of this guide or use the online help facility (for example, help trace) for more information on each command.

A second class of errors occurs due to error conditions existing within the Meridian Link software. The first of these errors occurs when mlusr is unable to register with the Meridian Link software. If the registration message times out, the following message is displayed:

```
AM Base software not responding: mlusr/admin
unable to register. Is Meridian Link/AM Base
software installed and running? Reboot the system
to recover.
```

To correct this error, restart the Meridian Link software by rebooting the Application Module or IPE Module.

Meridian Link software errors are a result of an mlusr request that cannot be properly processed. A message indicates the error condition and a description is printed on the mlusr screen. Error messages are displayed in the following format:

```
Error <Error Number>: <Error Description>
```

For example:

```
Error 0x0906: Link already enabled
```

See “mlusr error messages” for the action to be taken in response. (The 0x, which indicates hexadecimal, is not listed with the error messages in this guide.)

The following message appears if the X.25 communications software has crashed and the links are being reconfigured:

```
<date and time> Meridian Link Panic: Link failure -
reconfigure links
```

This might happen when the Application Module or IPE Module is experiencing heavy message traffic while other activities (trace running, monitoring, and so on) are running. Avoid unnecessary activity on the Application Module or IPE Module during high message traffic periods.

mlusr error messages

The following summary of the error messages reported by application software to the system console covers the error messages in Application Registration, DN Registration, Link Maintenance, and Message Facility.

N 0x may appear in the error message, and indicates
hexadecimal. It is not listed with the error messages in this guide.
t
e
:

An explanation is provided for each error message; a solution is suggested on how to correct the error. The following message may appear in the Link Status Response Message:

000A - Link to SL1 down pending security validation.

Whenever the link to the Meridian 1 is established, checks are made to verify that package 209 is installed and that the machine ID and the tape ID match. This message indicates these checks are under way. If the checks are successful, the link will establish normally.

The following values may appear in the Application Registration Response message.

000B - Request already in progress

A user has attempted to invoke an mlusr command (such as continuity test) that has already been invoked.

0502 - Association Table is full

Indicates the limit for the number of applications that can register has been reached. This state can be remedied either by restarting the application by rebooting the module or by releasing one or more associations.

0902 - Link process does not exist

Meridian Link software MLINK or HLINK processes cannot be invoked. To rectify this problem, shut down the application (including the Meridian Link software).

0903 - Link ID Already Exists

To rectify this problem, reboot the module.

0905 - Bad Link ID

The link ID is out of range. An invalid (unconfigured) link number was specified in a link command (enable, disable). Use get links to get a list of valid links.

If the application software is not functioning correctly, shut down the application (including the Meridian Link software) and restart it.

0906 - Link Already Enabled

mlusr attempted to enable an already enabled link. No action is necessary.

0907 - Link Already Disabled

mlusr attempted to disable an already disabled link. No action is necessary.

0909 - Link Configuration Fail

Meridian Link Module can't configure link 0 (AML), link 1 (host link), or link 2 (Meridian Mail link).

There are a number of possible reasons for this error. First, the X.25 software may not be installed on the Meridian Link Module or it may not be installed correctly. Second, the Meridian Link software may not be installed correctly. Third, the MVME333-2 XCC card may be bad.

Reboot the Meridian Link Module and invoke the Meridian Link software. If the problem persists, try to reinstall the X.25 and Meridian Link software and restart the Meridian Link software. If the problem still persists, replace the MVME333-2 XCC card.

090A - Enable link command failed

Application Module cannot enable link 0 (AML) or link 1 (host link).

There are a number of possible reasons for this error. First, the X.25 software may not be installed on the Meridian Link Module or the X.25 software may not be installed correctly. Second, the Meridian Link software may not be installed correctly. Third, the MVME333-2 XCC card may be bad.

Reboot the Meridian Link Module and invoke the Meridian Link software. If the problem persists, try to reinstall the X.25 and Meridian Link software and restart the Meridian Link software. If the problem still persists, replace the MVME333-2 XCC card.

090B - Disable link command failed

Application Module cannot disable link 0 (AML) or link 1 (host link).

There are a number of possible reasons for this error. First, the X.25 software may not be installed on the Meridian Link Module or the X.25 software may not be installed correctly. Second, the Meridian Link software may not be installed correctly. Third, MVME333-2 XCC card may be bad.

Reboot the Meridian Link Module; and invoke the Meridian Link software. If the problem persists, try to reinstall the X.25 and Meridian Link software and restart the Meridian Link software. If the problem still persists, replace the MVME333-2 XCC card.

090D - Link statistics request failed

The statistics command for a link only operates if the link is up. Ensure that the link is up before entering a statistics request.

090E - Configuration data overflow

The configuration data file is too large. Restart the Meridian Link software.

090F - Link command failed due to reconfiguration of associated link

Link 0 (AML) and link 1 (host link) use the two ports on the same MVME705B transition card and MVME333-2 XCC card. If link 0 is being configured, any mlusr command for link 1 will be rejected. If link 1 is being configured, any mlusr command for link 0 will be rejected.

To resolve this, wait for the Configuration Response message to appear before entering another (link) command.

0910 - Trace already enabled

Trace is already enabled, and an attempt is made again to turn on the trace. No action is necessary.

0911 - Trace already disabled

Trace is already disabled, and an attempt is made again to turn off the trace. No action is necessary.

0912 - Link to Meridian 1 failed because required software option not equipped

In order to use Meridian Link software, the Meridian 1 must be equipped with package 209. Use LD22 on the Meridian 1 system terminal to verify that package 209 is equipped.

0913 - Link to Meridian 1 failed due to Meridian 1 ID mismatch

In order to use Meridian Link software, the Meridian 1 ID must match the ID of the Meridian Link software. Use LD22 to verify that package 209 is present. Log in as maint and use the showid command to check the ID on the Meridian Link Module. Check the Meridian 1 ID printed on the Meridian Link software label against the connected switch.

The following values may appear in any of the Message Facility (Recording, Monitoring, Statistics, Filtering) messages.

0B02 - Facility already enabled

Facility is already enabled and an attempt is made to turn on the same message facility. No action is necessary.

0B03 - Facility already disabled

Facility is already disabled, and an attempt is made to turn off the same message facility. No action is necessary.

0B04 - Message(s) already set

A message is already set, and an attempt is made to set the same message. No action is necessary.

0B05 - Message(s) already cleared

A message is already cleared, and an attempt is made to clear the same message. No action is necessary.

0B06 - Unable to open/write/close recording file

Unable to open/write/close a recording file in /usr/mlusr/rec directory. Make sure that mlusr has both read and write access to /usr/mlusr/rec.

0B07 - Invalid message type specified in MLUSR command

Verify that the message type specified is a valid Meridian Link message. Use help 'msgtype', help 'message', or help 'command' to display valid messages.

Diagnostic tools error messages

This is a summary of error messages reported when using the following diagnostic tools: continuity test, traffic reports, and loopback test.

No more input is allowed.

Certain diagnostic tests are in progress. No other input is allowed until the tests are completed. Wait for the “mlusr>” prompt before entering other commands.

File <filename> cannot be opened for writing

The traffic report cannot be written to <filename>. Use the diskuse command to check amount of space available or try another name.

Message from tsmain: Printer is not connected

The user directed the traffic report to a printer that is not connected. Check printer connections.

Loopback Test Failed: Cannot configure any link

Loopback test cannot configure link 0 or 1. Use the fileverif Application Module command to check the loopback configuration files in directory /usr/mlusr/conf or refer to Error 0909 — Link Configuration Fail.

Loopback Test Failed: Cannot enable any link

Loopback test cannot enable link 0 or 1. Either use the fileverif Application Module command to check the loopback configuration files in directory /usr/mlusr/conf, or refer to Error 090A — Enable link command failed.

Loopback Test Failed: Link doesn't come up

Loopback test has tried four DTE and DCE combination tests, and the link does not come up.

1. Ensure that the proper cable is used and that the cable is wired correctly. Try a different cable.
2. Run `maint> fileverif` to ensure that the correct application files are present and that they are the proper size.
3. Check the MVME705 and MVME333 cards.
 - Run SSID on the MVME333 card.
 - Check jumper settings on both cards.
4. Try swapping cards.

Loopback Test Failed: No response message frommlink ormlink

The links are up, but the Meridian Link Module does not get a loopback test response message back from the links.

1. Ensure that the proper cable is used and that the cable is wired correctly. Try a different cable.
2. Run `maint> fileverif` to ensure that the correct application files are present and that they are the proper size.
3. Check the MVME705 and MVME333 cards.
 - Run SSID on the MVME333 card.
 - Check jumper settings on both cards.
4. Try swapping cards.

Loopback Test Terminated: User not ready

During loopback test, the user typed **no** at the "Ready" prompt.

Run loopback test again, plug in the correct cable and type **yes** at the "Ready" prompt.

Stale association

Associations that terminate before releasing their registered association are considered stale. Because the Meridian Link Module allows a maximum of five registered associations, stale associations should be removed. Stale associations can be removed if the failed application recovers to the point of being able to release itself, or if the module is rebooted.

Removing a stale mlusr association

If a dial-up mlusr session disconnects before normal termination, a stale mlusr association will be left registered. A stale mlusr association can be removed (without Meridian Link Module restart) only if the application ID for that association is known.

If the Association Table is not full, a stale mlusr association can be released only in the following manner:

Console login: **mlusr**

Password:

Application registration successful: id = 2

mlusr> **get associations**

Association ID:	1
Application ID	ADMIN.1334
Host Link ID:	NONE
Meridian 1 Link ID:	NONE
Meridian Customer Number:	NONE
Meridian Mail Link ID:	NONE
Registered Services:	1
Association ID:	2
Application ID	API_TOOL
Host Link ID:	1
Host Name:	X25dest
Meridian 1 Link ID:	0
Meridian 1 Name:	SL16
Meridian 1 Customer Number:	1
Meridian Mail Link ID:	2
Meridian Mail Name:	Meridian Mail
Registered Services:	97 98 100 101

The current mlusr association is #2, API_TOOL. Assuming no other user is logged in as mlusr, association #1, ADMIN.1334, is stale. To remove it:

1. Quit the current session and enter:

```
mlusr> quit
Application release successful
BYE-BYE
```

2. Log in as **disttech**. From the “disttech>” prompt execute the following command:

```
/usr/mlusr/bin/admin -a 'application_ID'
```

For this example:

```
disttech> /usr/mlusr/bin/admin -a ADMIN.1334
```

The following message sequence will take approximately 20 seconds to cycle through:

```
Application registration failed
Error 0x0504: Application exists
disttech>
Application Release Response not received.
Application registration successful: id = 1
disttech>
```

3. Log in as mlusr. Execution of the get associations command shows the previously stale association has been restored.

The association is no longer stale and can be terminated normally by using the quit command.

CCR log file messages

If you have a problem with CCR, be sure to check your error logs for information regarding the problem. To access your CCR error logs, use the following procedure:

- 1 Log in as **maint**.
- 2 Type **view** and press Return.
Screen information such as the following appears:

maint> **view**

```
1. Oct_12_93.0001
2. REVERSE: Oct_12_93.0001
3. Oct_13_93.0002
4. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0002
5. Oct_13_93.0003
6. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0003
7. Oct_13_93.0004
8. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0004
9. Oct_13_93.0005
10. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0005
11. Oct_13_93.0006
12. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0005
13. Oct_13_93.0007
14. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0007
15. Oct_13_93.0008
16. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0008
17. Oct_13_93.0009
18. REVERSE: Oct_13_93.0009
```

Make a selection/deselection by entering the desired value:

N The messages contained within the SysLog file are discussed
*o*n the “Application Module and IPE Module error messages” chapter.
t
e
:

- 3** Type the appropriate number for the file you wish to view and press Return. By typing the number for a CCR log file, information like the following appears.

05/07/92 00:01:08 May_07_92.0056 created.
05/07/92 00:01:08 COMPLETED MIDNIGHT ROUTINE.

05/07/92 06:03:39 INFO 5019 Severity 0

Description: Statistics timed out on SL1.
Component: Call Execution Engine
Object: AcdStatList
Function: doTimeCheck

Data:

Miscellaneous: Restarting Statistics for ACD: 885A

The following commands are available while you are viewing a log file:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| ↑ or u | scroll up through the file, one line at a time |
| ↓ or d | scroll down through the file, one line at a time |
| PgUp or U | scroll up through the file, a screen at a time |
| PgDn or D | scroll down through the file, a screen at a time |
| f | find a particular text pattern
When you enter f , you are prompted to enter the string to locate. Type in the information and press Return. If that pattern exists in the log file, a portion of the log file containing that pattern will appear.
Note: The f command is case-sensitive. If the system doesn't find the pattern you are looking for, ensure that you entered it correctly (with the proper mix of upper and lowercase characters). |
| n | find the next occurrence of the same text pattern |

x exit (return to the viewlog menu)

Log files contain a list of messages that describe events and problems in the system. Some messages are one-line descriptions of events (preceded by date and time) and other messages include more information, in the following format:

m/d/y h:m:s class mmmm sev

where:

m/d/y = date event took place

h:m:s = time event took place

class = identifies the message as one of the following:

info—an event of interest occurred

warning—information important to maintain correct operation

error—the system was unable to perform a desired task

bug—the system has identified an incorrect state

fatal—the system has experienced interruption of service

alarm—manual intervention is required by the system

mmmm = message number that uniquely identifies the message. All CCR messages are explained in more detail in this chapter, in order of message number.

sev = severity code, where 1 is so severe that the system is inoperable. Codes 2, 3, and 4 have successively less impact, and 0 has no impact on the system.

Many messages are followed by a description (brief explanation of the message) and other parameters (component, object, and function) that help support personnel determine more about the nature of a problem. The Data parameter indicates any additional information pertaining to the event. See the example shown earlier in this chapter.

Messages

The log file provides brief information on each message. The following section provides a more thorough explanation of the messages (listed in message number order), the impact of the event or error, and where possible, a strategy for recovery. If a problem persists, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

Some messages are accompanied by parameters that help pinpoint the location and possible cause for the event. In this section, optional parameters (those that are only reported in certain situations) are surrounded by square brackets ([Script name], for example). Cause parameters (shown as a number in the log file message) are described in more detail here.

1001

Log message Compiler out of memory

Parameters None

Description The application could not complete the validation as not enough memory was available to allocate.

Impact Not enough memory was available for complete validation. The script being compiled cannot be used without changes.

Recovery If large lists of constants (for example, specific ACD DN's) are used in the script, try to define these as variables rather than constants. This decreases compiler memory use. If the system is very busy (many calls active, many scripts installed), try compiling the script during a quieter time. Otherwise, make the script smaller.

1002

Log message Call processing out of memory

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, or 4 [Script Name], which have the following meanings

- 1: Could not allocate memory for tracking outstanding commands to the Meridian 1.
- 2: Could not allocate memory to activate a new Variable Table.
- 3: Could not allocate memory to activate a new Association Table.
- 4: Could not allocate memory to install a new script.
- 5: The Error Filtering will be impaired.

Description The call processing software could not allocate enough memory to continue its operation unimpaired.

Impact The impact differs for each cause, as follows:

- 1: Call synchronization with Meridian 1 may not be fully operational.
- 2: The Variable Table activation will be rejected.
- 3: The Association Table activation will be rejected.
- 4: The script installation will be rejected.
- 5: The Error Filtering will be disabled until call processing allocates more memory.

Recovery If this condition occurs under heavy load situations, ignore and retry during light load conditions. If it persists, or impairs the handling of calls too much, log in as maint and use the applexit and commands to clear out all memory usage.

1003

Log message CCR system manager out of memory

Parameters File Name and Procedure where the error occurred
User ID, [User Name], and Procedure where the error occurred
File Name, [Original Directory], and Procedure where the error occurred
[Script Name], [Script State], and Procedure where the error occurred.

Description The CCR system manager software could not allocate enough memory to continue its operation unimpaired.

Impact System memory is in short supply. Specified resource may not be created, or may not reset during startup, at midnight, or during shutdown. This can interrupt script operation if the Variable Table or the Association Table is the affected resource. If the ACD statistics file is the affected resource, this can interrupt call processing. If the password file is the affected resource, this can prevent user logins.

This event may also indicate that the specified resource is not validated against the resource list or not moved to the correct directory during startup, at midnight, or during shutdown. This should not affect the normal operation of the software.

Recovery Log out all user sessions except maint. Shut down and restart the system.

1004

Log message User Session out of memory

Parameters None

Description The user session software could not allocate enough memory to continue its operation unimpaired.

Impact System memory is in short supply. This message indicates that a user session could not continue or perform a task due to no memory.

Recovery If you have multiple user sessions, log some out. If this occurs during a high traffic period, wait until the traffic subsides. If this fails, restart the application. Reboot the system if the problem persists.

1005

Log message File read error

Parameters File Name

Description The CCR software encountered a read error on the specified file and aborted the related operation.

Impact Depending on which file is specified, the related operation may be aborted. For example, if the Event Log language files are unreadable, no log files are generated.

Recovery Disk errors may occur occasionally, and may not indicate a problem. If the errors persist, you may have to re-install the application. Contact your Northern Telecom support personnel if you are experiencing problems related to the area reported in the error message.

1006

Log message File write error

Parameters File Name

Description The software encountered a write error on the specified file and aborted the related operation.

Impact Depending on which file is specified, the related operation may be aborted. For example, if the Event Log cannot write its output files, no log files are generated.

Recovery Invoke the diskuse command. If the disk usage is not over 95%, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel. If the disk usage is 95% or more, use the filedelete command to delete low priority files.

1007

Log message File create error

Parameters File Name

Description The software encountered a create error on the specified file and aborted the related operation.

Impact Depending on which file is specified, the related operation may be aborted. For example, if the Event Log cannot create its output files, the no log files are generated.

Recovery Invoke the diskuse command. If the disk usage is not over 95%, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel. If the disk usage is 95% or more, use the filedelete command to delete low priority files.

1008

Log message File open error

Parameters File Name

Description The software encountered an error trying to open the specified file and aborted the related operation.

Impact Depending on which file is specified, the related operation may be aborted. For example, if the Event Log cannot open its language files, no log files are generated.

Recovery Use the fileverif command to verify system files. Invoke the diskuse command to ensure there is available space. Use the applexit and commands to restart the application. If the problem persists, reboot the system.

1009

Log message The process died due to an unrecoverable error.

Parameters Cause 1, 2, or 3, which have the following meanings

- 1: Call processing software restarted
- 2: Event Log software restarted
- 3: CCR system manager software restarted

Description The software encountered an unrecoverable internal condition and was restarted by the system watchdog utility.

Impact This event causes a system reset and the impact differs for each cause, as follows:

- 1. System operation will be halted while the system reloads the call execution machine. Messages reporting that activity should follow.
- 2. There is no operational impact on the system.
- 3. The internal data structures are rebuilt, but there is little operational impact to the system.

Recovery The software recovers automatically. The log file may indicate that certain scripts, variables, and so on could not be installed. If so, these must be re-installed manually using the rstdata command.

1010

Log message Internal data structures in call processing are overflowing.

Parameters Cause 1, 2, or 3, which have the following meanings

- 1: Too many outstanding commands to Meridian 1
- 2: Too many installed scripts
- 3: Too many variable tables

Description The call processing software is overflowing its data structures.

Impact The impact on the system can differ according to the cause, as follows:

- 1: This condition may point to a communications problem with Meridian 1.
- 2: The internal limit (1000) of the number of installed scripts in the call processing software has been reached.
- 3: The internal limit (50) of the number of variable tables in the call processing software has been reached.

Recovery Recovery processes also differ according to cause, as follows:

- 1: Investigate the communications link between Meridian 1 and the CCR Module to ensure messages are flowing correctly in both directions. Restarting the application clears the problem temporarily.
- 2: Remove scripts that are no longer used for active call processing.
- 3: Wait a while for the call turnover to release old versions of variable tables kept around by the call processing software while active calls against them still exist. If the problem persists, or there are no known active calls, restart the application.

1011

Log message The system profile file contains invalid data.

Parameters None

Description Data required from the system profile file was not found during startup of the call processing software.

Impact The application does not start up.

Recovery Use the version command to verify which CCR is installed. Verify that the information reported is correct. Reinstall the software.

1012

Log message Unable to establish communication path with the Meridian 1.

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 which have the following meanings

- 1: Queue read failure.
- 2: Application Registration API failure.
- 3: Application Registration rejected.
- 4: No response to the Application Registration.
- 5: The queue for communication with AM software is full.
- 6: Maximum outstanding requests detected by the API or AM Base. No more allowed.
- 7: AM Base cannot be accessed. Request cannot be executed.
- 8: Meridian 1 not responding to Link Status or Package query message—keep trying.
- 9: Meridian 1 rejected the startup message.
- 10: An AM software error occurred such that the request could not be processed.
- 11: The requested device is not acquired.
- 12: The device is already locked by another application.
- 13: API/CCR detects response time out for request.
- 14: An unknown error was returned by the API software.

Description The application attempts to establish the communication path with the Meridian 1.

Causes 1, 2, 3 and 4 have to do with application registration. If the application fails to start up after 3 tries due to communication failure, the application will report this error and shut down automatically.

Causes 8 and 9 have to do with Link Status and Package query requests. If the application fails to receive the response, it will retry the request constantly.

The rest of the causes (5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12 and 13) indicate problems occurring at either the API software or AM Base. If this error occasionally occurs during high traffic, ignore the error because the communication path should be re-established once the traffic dies down. However, if this error occurs repeatedly, there may be a serious error in the communication path; both the application and the AML must be reset to correct the problem.

Impact The application starts up and attempts to establish the communications path. Upon failure to do so after a maximum number of retries (three retries, except with respect to cause 8, which is retried constantly), the call processing software reports this error and shuts down automatically.

Recovery Recovery procedures differ according to the cause.

1: Shut down and restart the application.

2-7: Use the `tapeinfo` command to verify the version of the CCR tape installed. Verify that the information reported is correct. If it is, reinstall the software.

8-9: Check Meridian 1 software packaging and release compatibility.

1013

Log message The process restarted unexpectedly due to error.

Parameters Component, Object, and Function

Description The reporter process restarted because of an error.

Impact Some traffic messages may be lost.

Recovery The system recovers automatically.

1014

Log message Unable to establish inter-process communication path.

Parameters Component, Object, and Function

Description Inter-process communication could not be established between the reporter and other processes.

Impact The traffic reporting feature is disabled.

Recovery Use the appexit and commands to restart the application.

1015

Log message The process died due to inability to respond to polling.

Parameters Component, Object, and Function

Description The Call Processor has gone into an unknown state, and was unable to respond to polling messages from the Link Software in the allotted time. When this happens, the Call Processor is trying to reset itself by re-initializing itself.

Impact Cannot process new calls while initializing.

Recovery Automatic recovery

Misc. Application registration released ... restarting call processing software.

1016

Log message CDN acquire failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1

1: Bad association ID

Description The CDN acquire request was rejected by MSL-1 due to some problem with the association id.

Impact The CDN cannot be used because it is not acquired. Usually it is a very serious problem when this error shows. It implies the subsequent CDN acquires may meet the same problem.

Recovery CCR will restart itself and try to correct the problem.

1017

Log message Package query failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2

1: Bad Association ID

2: An error occurred trying to send the command to SL-1

3: Invalid Reason

Description The package query request was rejected by MSL-1 due to some unknown synchronization problems.

Impact This is a fatal error. CCR will restart itself and try to correct the problem.

Recovery CCR restarts itself.

1018

Log message Application deregistration failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2, 5

1. Bad Association ID/ CCR System Initialization
2. CCR Request Timed Out
5. Invalid Password

Description The CCR application was not able to be deregistered smoothly due to some unknown synchronization problems.

Impact MSL-1 will still think CCR is alive until it times out.

Recovery The CCR application will be shut down on time out. This situation will be cleared up by itself when the time-out comes.

1019

Log message CDN acquire release failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1 or invalid reason

1. Bad Device ID
3. Invalid Reason

Description The CDN acquire release request was rejected due to some unknown synchronization problems.

Impact The CDN cannot be released. This means that the CDN cannot be released or acquired again by CCR.

Recovery The CCR application should be shut down and restarted.

1020

Log message CCR process halted due to invalid packaging.

Parameters None

Description No CCR package was installed. The system profile has been corrupted and/or the installation was not performed properly.

Recovery Use the version command to verify the CCR package installed. Reinstall the CCR package.

1021

Log message Internal compiler error.

Parameters None

Description The compiler has problems interpreting the math expression portion of the script.

Impact The script is not compiled due to the internal compiler problem.

Recovery Reduce and simplify the number of intrinsics or variables in the math expression. If it persists, contact NT support personnel.

2001

Log message An invalid message was received.

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6; Message Type; and Procedure where the error occurred.

- 1: Invalid message from user session software to Call Processing.
- 2: Unused.
- 3: Invalid Message from Meridian 1 to Call Processing.
- 4: Invalid message from Call Processing to the system manager.
- 5: Invalid message from the user session to the system manager.
- 6: Invalid message from the system manager to the user session.

Description An unknown message type was received from the software. The occurrence could point to a software error, synchronization problem, or packaging mismatch.

Impact There is no impact. The system ignores the event.

Recovery No direct recovery is necessary since the software ignores the event.

2002

Log message Link congestion is reported by Meridian 1.

Parameters None

Description When Meridian 1 detects 10 consecutive time-outs (of four seconds each) for CCR software reply to an incoming call event, Meridian 1 assumes the link is congested.

Impact When Meridian 1 detects link congestion, it issues a message to the CCR software to clear out the backlog of messages. All calls are given default treatment by Meridian 1 until the CCR software responds to this message, indicating to Meridian 1 that the communications path is cleared.

Recovery The software resynchronizes automatically, with the possibility of some calls receiving default treatment for a short time. If this event occurs under high load conditions, the software is running above its capacity. If it happens during low load conditions, there is a configuration or software error.

2003

Log message Application protocol violation detected

Parameters Cause 1, 2, or 3 and Message Type

- 1: Meridian 1 response received out of sequence.
- 2: Meridian 1 response received for an unknown command.
- 3: Meridian 1 response received for an unknown call.

Description A protocol violation has occurred in the messaging interface between Meridian 1 and the CCR software.

Impact The event is ignored by the software and CCR recovers automatically.

Recovery If this event occurs under high load conditions, the software is running above its capacity. Messages may be lost due to overloaded communications resources, giving rise to protocol violations. If it happens during low load conditions, there is a configuration or software error.

2004

Log message Meridian 1 link failed.

Parameters None

Description The communications software has detected that the link to Meridian 1 has failed.

Impact All call processing will immediately and automatically switch to Meridian 1 default treatment for both existing calls and new calls. The call processing software will lose all knowledge of any active calls. When the link recovers, the software will recover automatically.

Recovery Investigate why the link failed and correct the problem. If the software doesn't seem to recover, disable and enable the link.

2005

Log message Meridian 1 initialized

Parameters None

Description A notification is received from Meridian 1 that a Meridian 1 initialization has occurred. This notification is sent to the CCR software after Meridian 1 has completed its initialization procedures.

Impact This event resynchronizes the Meridian 1 and CCR software. Meridian 1 loses all queued calls during an initialization. CCR call processing is stopped for all active calls when this notification is received. If no calls were active at the time of the notification, there is no impact to the application.

Recovery The software recovers automatically.

2006

Log message Script exception occurred during call processing.

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; [Script Name, Script Offset]

- 1: Invalid opcode encountered
- 2: Invalid parameter in opcode encountered
- 3: Invalid statistics access encountered
- 4: Stack overflow encountered
- 5: Stack empty condition encountered

Description An invalid operation was encountered during script operation for a call.

Impact Script processing for the call is curtailed. Exceptions may occur for other calls depending on the conditional testing in the script for the statement where the exception occurred.

Recovery Remove the script from active call processing, then revalidate and re-install it.

2007

Log message Script installation failed

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 and Script Name

- 1: Bad message: missing or wrong information in the request message
- 2: Meridian 1 link down: statistics changes required to complete the installation cannot be requested
- 3: Timeout on requested statistics changes from Meridian 1
- 4: Request clash: another script installation is already under way
- 5: Load failure: the call processing software could not successfully load the script into memory
- 6: Duplicate script: script is already installed

Description A script installation into the call processing software failed to complete. The script is not installed.

Impact The script cannot be used in active call processing until the problem has been corrected.

Recovery Recovery differs according to the cause, as follows:

- 1: Software error—log out and log back into the system, then retry the installation.
- 2: The script installation requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. When the link is down, these changes cannot be requested to complete the script installation. Try again later when the link is up.
- 3: The script installation requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. No response to the requests was received from Meridian 1. Check the status of the link and try again.
- 4: This is an attempt to install more than one script at a time. Find the log file entries for the installation underway and when it completes, retry the installation.
- 5: Call processing was unable to install the script, possibly because of shared memory or other memory allocation problems. Try again later or restart the application.
- 6: This script is already installed. Remove the script before trying to re-install it.

2008

Log message Script removal failed

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, or 4 and Script Name

- 1: Bad message: missing or wrong information in the request message
- 2: Meridian 1 link down: statistics changes required to complete the removal cannot be requested
- 3: Timeout on requested statistics changes from Meridian 1
- 4: Unknown script: script is not installed

Description A script removal from the call processing software failed to complete. The script is not removed or never was installed.

Impact This indicates a software error. If the script can be re-installed, then there is no impact. If not, restart the software to clear the problem.

Recovery Recovery differs according to the cause, as follows:

- 1: Software error—log out and log back into the system, then retry the removal.
- 2: The script removal requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. When the link is down, these changes cannot be requested to complete the script removal. Try again later when the link is up.
- 3: The script removal requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. No response to the requests was received from Meridian 1. Check the status of the link and try again later.
- 4: This is an attempt to remove a script of which call processing software is unaware. Since the script is not installed, there is no need to remove it.

2009**Log message** Variable Table activation failed**Parameters** Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

- 1: Bad message: missing or wrong information in the request message
- 2: Meridian 1 link down: statistics changes required to complete the installation cannot be requested
- 3: Time-out on requested statistics changes from Meridian 1
- 4: Request clash: another Variable Table was activated
- 5: Load failure: the call processing software could not successfully load the Variable Table into memory

Description A Variable Table activation failed to complete. The previous version of the Variable Table remains active.**Impact** The new variables cannot be used in active call processing until the problem has been corrected.**Recovery** Recovery differs according to the cause, as follows:

- 1: Software error—log out and log back into the system, then retry the activation.
- 2: The Variable Table activation requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. When the link is down, these changes cannot be requested to complete the Variable Table activation. Try again later when the link is up.
- 3: The Variable Table activation requires changes in the statistics information from Meridian 1. No response to the requests was received from Meridian 1. Check the link status and try again.
- 4: This is an attempt to activate more than one table at a time. Find the log file entries for the activation underway and when it completes, retry the activation.
- 5: Call processing was unable to activate the Variable Table, possibly because of shared memory or other memory allocation problems. Try again later or restart the application.

2010

Log message Association Table activation failed

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, and 4 which have the following meanings

1: Bad message: missing or wrong information in the request message

2: Request clash: another Association Table activation was already underway

3: Load failure: the call processing software could not successfully load the Association Table into memory

4: Activation failure: the maximum allowable number of active associations has been exceeded

Description An Association Table activation into the call processing software failed to complete. The previous version of the Association Table remains active.

Impact The new associations cannot be used in active call processing until the problem has been corrected.

Recovery Recovery differs according to the cause.

1: Software error—log out and log back into the system, then retry the installation.

2: This is an attempt to activate more than one table at a time. Find the log file entries for the activation underway and when it completes, retry the activation.

3: Call processing was unable to activate the Association Table, possibly because of shared memory or other memory allocation problems. Try again later or restart the application.

4: This is an attempt to activate an association table with too many active associations for the installed CCR package. The active association limit is displayed in the data section of this log event. Retry the activation of the association table with active associations numbering less than or equal to that limit.

2011

Log message Call rejected by call processing software

Parameters Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5; [CDN], [Script name], and Miscellaneous information

- 1: Unable to allocate memory for a new call
- 2: No association for the CDN
- 3: No script found for the call
- 4: Duplicate call ID or Invalid call ID
- 5: Unable to execute script—either first statement encountered is QUIT, WAIT, or SILENCE, or an invalid value for a Queue intrinsic has been detected

Description An incoming call cannot be handled by CCR. The call is handed back to Meridian 1 default operation.

Impact The call receives default treatment rather than script treatment.

Recovery Recovery differs according to cause.

- 1: Call processing cannot allocate new memory for the call. If this happens under a high load condition, it indicates the application is running above capacity. Under low load conditions, it may indicate a software memory allocation problem. Restart the application.
- 2: A call arrived from a CDN that does not appear in the Association Table. The CDN is switched to default mode on Meridian 1. Add an association and reset the CDN to controlled mode on Meridian 1.
- 3: The script that the association pointed to could not be found by call processing. Software error—restart the application.
- 4: If this message appears in the Error Log repeatedly due to invalid call ID: 0 (hex), most likely the call ID package (247) is not equipped in the Meridian 1 software. Make sure that the call ID package is turned on.

For duplicate call IDs, a call arrived with the same identification number as an existing call. This situation is likely to point to a software error, (old calls in the system are not being cleaned up). Restart the application.

5: For the specific conditional branches that executed for this call, the first statement encountered by call processing was a QUIT or WAIT statement. These are not valid first treatments, so the call was handed to Meridian 1 for processing. Correct the script.

2012

Log message Flow control level 2 indication received from the Meridian 1

Parameters None

Description A flow control level 2 indication (see “Notes on flow control” below) issued by the Meridian 1 indicates that the inbound traffic flow exceeds configured limits. The limits can be changed, or the system is temporarily operating above its capacity. This situation is cleared by a subsequent flow control level 0 indication.

Impact Messages may be lost if the condition persists.

Recovery Check configuration parameters on Meridian 1 and change them if necessary, especially if this occurs under normal call volume. If configuration is correct and the problem persists, it indicates the system is running above capacity.

Notes on flow control

Errors related to flow control have the following severity levels:

- Level 0 indicates no flow control (the flow control condition has cleared). Continue or resume normal call processing operation. See CCR message 6018.
- Level 1 is a warning that messages are being sent to Meridian 1 too quickly. Call execution is slowed down by waiting for a short period of time before continuing to the next call execution. Therefore the message traffic generated is much lower than during normal operation. New calls are handled immediately. See CCR message 5001.
- Level 2 is similar to level 1 except that now no call initiation messages may be sent to Meridian 1. All new calls will be rejected to the Meridian 1 for default treatment. Existing calls will be suspended (no further execution of calls will be done until level 0 is restored or the link fails). See CCR message 2012.
- Level 3 indicates that no input can be sent to Meridian 1. New calls will timeout, or be defaulted by the Meridian 1 before it even sends the new call indication to CCR. Because CCR can no longer communicate with the Meridian 1, it will treat a Level 3 Flow Control event the way it treats a Link Down event—that is, to clean up its entire call database and do nothing until the situation clears (Level 0 indication, equivalent to a Link Up event). All existing calls in the system will be reverted to default by the Meridian 1. See CCR message 2013.

Flow control parameters are defined in the Meridian 1 configuration for the AML. The following parameters are defined in LD17 for the ESDI or MSDL port corresponding to the AML:

- SECU=YES
- INTL (the interval period for determining flow control)
- MCNT (the threshold for the number of messages during the interval set for INTL)

2013

Log message Flow control level 3 indication received from the Meridian 1. Refer to “Notes on flow control”, CCR message 2012.

Parameters None

Description A flow control level 3 indication (see “Notes on flow control” following message 2012) was issued by the Meridian 1 indicating that the Meridian 1 inbound traffic flow consistently exceeded configured limits. The system may be temporarily operating above its capacity. A subsequent flow control level 0 indicates when the system is again operating at normal capacity.

Impact Messages will be lost until the condition is cleared.

Recovery If flow control indication does not return to 0, especially if the situation occurs when call volume is below normal, check configuration parameters on Meridian 1 and change them if necessary. If configuration is correct and the problem persists, it indicates the system is running above capacity.

2014

Log message Previous event suppressed when it was repeated too many times

Parameters None

Description An error message filtering function in the event logging software keeps the same error from logging in the log file. Once the same event is logged five times consecutively, message 2014 appears when the sixth request is received. This event is not logged again until another event is received and logged. The intent is to keep runaway errors from crippling the system.

Impact No operational impact

Recovery Investigate why the error preceding this event occurred repeatedly and clear the problem.

2015

Log message Fail to delete session entry from user session list:
operation aborted

Parameters User ID, Process ID, Lock Type, Error Status, and
Procedure where the error occurred

Description The software was trying to delete a specified user session
entry from the list of existing user sessions, but failed. This can happen
during restart or midnight routines, or when a user logs out of the
application.

Impact This does not affect normal software operation unless coupled
with a memory shortage or file open/close error from the reported
error status.

Recovery No recovery is required unless there is also a memory
shortage or file open/close error, or unless the problem persists. If
there is a memory shortage error, log out all unnecessary user sessions.
If there is a file open/close failure, check the integrity of the file
system using the fileverif command. If the problem persists, restart the
application.

2016

Log message Fail to write script state in the script list: operation
aborted

Parameters Script Name, Script State, [Process ID, Action Type,
Cause], Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This may happen during system shutdown, midnight
routines, or when a user session is manipulating script files (editing,
validating, or installing, for example).

Impact This has no impact on normal software operation unless there
is a shortage of memory or a file open/close error, indicated by the
error status parameter.

Recovery The software aborts the transaction automatically. Contact
your Northern Telecom support personnel.

2017

Log message Fail to write to the Variable Table file: references not reset

Parameters Error status and procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during shutdown or restart of the call processing software. The software failed to update the file copy of the Variable Table after resetting the variable references.

Impact The memory copy of the Variable Table may not be the same as the file copy.

Recovery Remove all scripts, log out, log back in, activate the Variable Table, and re-install scripts. If the error persists, shut down and restart the application. Use the fileverif command to check the file system integrity.

2018

Log message Fail to reset references in the Variable Table, in memory, and on file

Parameters Error status and procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during shutdown or restart of the call processing software. The software failed to reset the variable references. All of the references should be reset when the system starts up or after a call processing software failure.

Impact If the user starts to install call scripts, call processing may fail the installation because the Variable Table is not active in the call processing software.

Recovery Remove all scripts, log out, log back in, activate the Variable Table and re-install scripts.

2019

Log message Fail to read in the Variable Table: references not reset

Parameters Error status and procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during shutdown or restart of the call processing software. The software failed to read in the Variable Table; thus, it failed to reset the variable references upon shutdown or call processing software restart.

Impact If the user starts to install call scripts, call processing may fail the installation because the Variable Table is not active in the call processing software.

Recovery Remove all scripts, log out, log back in, activate the Variable Table and re-install scripts.

2020

Log message Fail to open a directory: directory validation skipped

Parameters Directory and procedure where the error occurred

Description This may happen during startup, midnight routines, or shutdown. The software failed to open the given directory for read access. Validation or traversal of the specified directory is skipped.

Impact If this happens during startup and is called from the Build Profile List, the profile list is not being built, which may affect the operation of user profile maintenance. If this happens during midnight and shutdown procedures, the given directory is not being validated against the system resource list. If it happens only once, it should cause no problem for normal software operation.

Recovery Shut down and restart the system.

2021

Log message Fail to open a user profile for read: validation of the profile aborted

Parameters User ID, Directory, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description Failure to open a user's profile file for read access. Most likely the profile has been deleted without updating the profile list or the file has the wrong permissions.

Impact This should cause no problem for normal software operation unless a user tries to edit the profile (which does not exist).

Recovery Shut down the system and restart. If that does not clear the problem, check file system integrity, using the fileverif command.

2022

Log message Fail to insert a profile into the profile list: operation aborted

Parameters User ID, User Name, [Action Type, Cause,] Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during startup, midnight routines, shutdown, or user profile manipulation. The software failed to insert the profile entry into the profile list. Insertion is aborted.

Impact This should not affect the normal operation of the software, unless coupled with a memory shortage or file read/write error. The specified profile may also exist while the software thinks that it does not exist.

Recovery If the problem occurs repeatedly or hinders user profile manipulation, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system.

2023

Log message Fail to delete a profile from the profile list: operation aborted

Parameters User ID, Process ID [User Name, Action Type, Cause], Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines, shutdown, or user profile manipulation. The software failed to delete the profile entry from the profile list. Deletion is aborted.

Impact This should not affect the normal operation of the software, unless coupled with a memory shortage or file read/write error. The specified profile may not exist while the software thinks it is there.

Recovery If problem occurs repeatedly or hinders user profile manipulation, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system.

2024

Log message Fail to write user name into the profile list: operation aborted

Parameters User ID, User Name [Process ID, Action Type, Cause], Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines, shutdown, or user profile manipulation. The software failed to write the User Name into the User Profile entry of the User Profile List. Update of the User Name is aborted.

Impact This should not affect normal software operation, unless coupled with a memory shortage or file read/write error. The specified profile may contain a user name that is not in the user profile list.

Recovery If problem occurs repeatedly or hinders user profile manipulation, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system.

2025

Log message Fail to delete the file from the directory: operation aborted

Parameters File Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description Failure to delete the file from its directory when trying to move the file to the Trash Directory. The file deletion attempt is aborted.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software, except that the file that was supposed to be deleted is still there.

Recovery If this problem persists, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system. If the problem occurs more frequently than before, check file system integrity, using the fileverif and diskuse commands.

2026

Log message Fail to copy file from one directory to another: operation aborted

Parameters File Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description Failure to copy the file from its directory to the Trash Directory. The copy operation is aborted.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software. The file is not copied to the Trash Directory.

Recovery If this problem persists, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system. If the problem occurs more frequently than before, check file system integrity, using the fileverif command.

2027

Log message Fail to delete script from the script list: operation aborted

Parameters Script Name [Process ID, Action Type, Cause], Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines, shutdown, or script manipulation. The software failed to delete the script entry from the script list. The entry deletion is aborted.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software. There will be an inconsistency in the specified script. The software thinks that the script is there, but either it does not exist or it has the wrong file permissions.

Recovery If this problem persists, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system. If the problem occurs more frequently than before, check file system integrity, using the fileverif command.

2028

Log message Fail to insert a script into the script list: operation aborted.

Parameters Script Name, Error Status, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines, shutdown, or script manipulation. The software failed to insert the script entry into the script list. The entry insertion is aborted.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software. There will be an inconsistency in the specified call script. The call script now exists, but the software thinks that it does not.

Recovery If this problem persists, use the ccrmidnight command or restart the system. If the problem occurs more frequently than before, check the file system integrity, using the fileverif command.

2029

Log message Cannot create an existing resource: operation aborted

Parameters User ID, User Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred; or Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during user profile or call script creation. The software does not allow creation of a resource if it already exists. The resource creation is aborted.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software. The resource created may not be a valid resource, since the software never considered its duplicate existence.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

2030

Log message Cannot edit a non-existing resource: edit request ignored

Parameters User ID, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens after a user profile edit. CCR does not allow editing of a non-existing resource. The edit attempt is ignored.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of software. The edit action is ignored and if the user name is changed, the change will not be updated in the profile list.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

2031

Log message Cannot delete a non-existing resource: operation aborted

Parameters User ID/Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens after user profile or call script deletion. The software does not allow deletion of a non-existing resource. The deletion is ignored.

Impact This should not impact the normal operation of the software. The delete action is ignored and aborted.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

2032

Log message Invalid action type in message: message ignored or transaction aborted

Parameters User ID/Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during user profile and call script manipulation. An invalid action type is encountered. The message received is ignored or the specified profile or script list is not built.

Impact The indicated action (Action Type) to the indicated system component did not occur. The user may perceive that some action did not take place.

Recovery Report the problem to your Northern Telecom support personnel.

2033

Log message Invalid cause value encountered in message: message ignored

Parameters User ID/Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during user profile, call script, and Association Table manipulation. An invalid cause is encountered in the message from the user session. The message received is ignored.

Impact Loss of that particular message.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

2034

Log message Fail to write lock type into the session list: operation aborted

Parameters User ID/Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens when the user session registers with the CCR system manager during user login. The software failed to write the Lock Type in the session list. The session is allowed, but is granted view access only.

Impact No write access is granted until the problem is fixed.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

2036

Log message Unable to initialize shared memory for inter-process communication.

Parameters Component, Object, and Function

Description The state of the link between Meridian 1 and the CCR Module is unknown and the program is unable to communicate link status between processes.

Impact If the link is up, there is no impact. If the link is down, the system is unaware of the fact (default link state is up).

Recovery Examine the CCR log and SysLog files for evidence of related errors. If system functionality is affected, restart the application.

2037

Log message Unable to obtain shared memory for inter-process communication

Parameters Component, Object, Function, and Miscellaneous error information

Description The state of the link between Meridian 1 and the CCR Module is unknown and the program is unable to communicate link status between processes.

Impact If the link is up, there is no impact. If the link is down, the system is unaware of the fact (default link state is up).

Recovery Examine the CCR log and SysLog files for evidence of related errors. If system functionality is affected, restart the application.

2039

Log message ACD DN statistics request failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Miscellaneous error information, and Cause

7: Invalid Customer Number

32: Invalid ACD DN

Description A request for statistics failed, either because of a customer number mismatch between Meridian 1 and the CCR Module, or because the ACD DN is not configured on Meridian 1.

Impact Calls will not be treated correctly without valid statistics.

Recovery Recovery differs according to the cause.

7: Correct the customer number on the CCR Module if it is incorrect.

32: Remove all references to the ACD DN from the CCR script or Variable Table, or define the ACD DN on the Meridian 1.

2040

Log message Death of process due to unexpected signal

Parameters Component (Application Script Editor or Application Validation Engine), Object, Function, and Miscellaneous error information

Description An unexpected signal is encountered while a user is editing or validating a script.

Impact If the user is editing a script when this error occurs, the editing changes will be lost and the user returned to the script manager window. If the user is validating a script, the validation process ends with a validation failed message.

Recovery The user should re-enter the script editor or revalidate the script and continue. Report the occurrence to your Northern Telecom support personnel.

2041

Log message ACD statistics start request failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11

1. Bad Association ID
2. Error occurred trying to send command to SL-1
3. Bad Customer Number
4. Target node's SRQL has been reached
5. Target node's SRL has been reached
6. D-Channel failure or target unreachable
7. Source node Home DN undefined
8. Enhanced Network Routing package not equipped
9. Resend timer expired
10. Not all statistics requested are available (warning)
11. An invalid DN was given

Description The statistics request about a particular CDN failed.

Impact The statistics about a particular CDN cannot be collected. This could result in a script or variable table installation failing.

Recovery Look at the cause field of the error message and fix the problem.

2042

Log message ACD statistics stop request failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2

- 1: Bad Statistics ID
- 2: Error occurred trying to send command to SL-1

Description The statistics stop request failed.

Impact The statistics about a particular CDN cannot be stopped.

Recovery Restart the CCR application.

2043

Log message CDN is de-acquired by tsmain

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 3

3: A system error occurred.

Description The CDN has been released forcefully by the system due to a system problem.

Impact The CDN is released from the MSL-1 point of view. All calls to this CDN will be defaulted.

Recovery User needs to remove the CDN from the Association Table as well. If this is unsuccessful, CCR needs to be restarted.

2044

Log message CDN acquire error occurred

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11

1. Bad Device ID
2. Bad DN
3. Invalid VC Class
4. Invalid ACD Position ID
5. Device is currently locked by another application
6. Cannot initialize device
7. Device already acquired by application
8. Device already monitored by application
9. Bad customer number
10. Invalid reason
11. Device locked by application

Description The CDN acquire request for a CDN failed due to the cause in the Cause field.

Impact Since the acquire was not successful, the CDN cannot be used.

Recovery Further look at the cause field of the error message to find out the reason. Try to remove the CDN and reenter it after the problem has been corrected. If this does not work, restart the CCR application.

2045

Log message CDN acquire release error occurred

Parameters None

Description The CDN acquire release request for a CDN failed.

Impact The CDN which needs to be released has not been released.

Recovery Try to release the CDN again. No recovery from the user side is necessary.

2046

Log message CDN state change request failed

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2, 3 and 4

1. Bad Device ID
2. Error occurred trying to send command to SL-1
3. Invalid Reason
4. Cannot change CDN state

Description The CDN state change response indicates that the request was not successful either because there is a synchronization problem, or the CDN device state cannot be changed.

Impact The CDN state is not changed.

Recovery Retry the request. If this fails, restart the CCR application.

2047

Log message Application registration error occurred

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1, 2, 3, 4

1. Bad Application ID
2. Bad Service Number
3. Bad Machine Name
4. Bad Customer Number

Description The CCR application registration response message shows that the registration request was not successful.

Impact The CCR system will restart.

Recovery After the CCR restart, the problem should be cleared automatically. Check the cause field of the error message for more information.

2048

Log message An invalid reason was found in a message

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 3

3. SL1 Error

Description The reason field of the returned message response is not recognized by CCR as a valid reason.

Impact This message will be discarded. This error indicates some unknown errors occurred through the communication.

2050

Log message CDN is in a wrong state

Parameters Component, Object, Function

Description During a CDN acquire or release, the CDN state was unrecognizable.

Impact The CDN will be left in an unrecognized state, thus calls cannot be made against this CDN.

Recovery Restart the CCR application.

2051

Log message Continuity test failed—unable to answer the poll

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Cause 1

1. Invalid State

Description The continuity test polling failed because CCR is not in a valid state.

Impact The CCR application will restart itself.

Recovery No user intervention is necessary. After the CCR restart, everything should return to normal.

2052

Log message Call treatment was not executed successfully

Parameters Script Name, Script Command, Parameter, Component, Object, Function, Cause

- 6: Invalid Device ID was given
- 7: Invalid DN was given
- 8: Bad queuing priority was specified
- 9: Request failed on the MLS-1 for an unspecified reason
- 10: ACD queue is in Night Service. Call cannot be placed in a queue that is in Night Service
- 11: Call was already placed in queue by a previous IVR request or by a previous queue request
- 12: Call is not in specified queue
- 13: Call cannot be given busy tone, since it is an unanswered non-ISDN-CO or Japan DID trunk call. The call has been sent to the default ACD-DN
- 14: An invalid Give IVR treatment was specified
- 15: The first command received for a call cannot be this treatment
- 16: Call originator is attendant and is not allowed to receive IVR/RAN/MUSIC
- 17: Call originator is a no hold Conference and is not allowed to receive IVR/RAN/MUSIC
- 18: Invalid RAN/MUSIC route
- 19: RAN or tone connection is blocked

Description The call command request was rejected due to incorrect information being put into the request message.

Impact This error implies there are call processing errors occurring.

Recovery Refer to the cause code in the error log message and fix the problem accordingly.

5001

Log message Flow control level 1 indication received from the Meridian 1. Refer to “Notes on flow control”, CCR message 2012.

Parameters None

Description A flow control level 1 indication (see “Notes on flow control”, following message 2012) was issued by Meridian 1, indicating that the Meridian 1 inbound traffic flow occasionally exceeds configured limits on Meridian 1. The system may be temporarily operating above its capacity. A subsequent flow control level 0 indicates when the system is again operating at normal capacity.

Impact Indication that message traffic exceeds what Meridian 1 is configured to expect. It has no immediate impact, but could be followed by a flow control 2 or 3 error.

Recovery If flow control indication does not return to 0, especially if the situation occurs when call volume is below normal, check configuration parameters on Meridian 1 and change them if necessary. If configuration is correct and the problem persists, it indicates the system is running above capacity.

5002

Log message User session does not exist: deleting user from the session list

Parameters User ID, Process ID, Lock Type, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens when the call processing software restarts; at midnight or during shutdown. If the user session actually does not exist, the software deletes it from the session list.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5003

Log message Unrecognized file found: file is moved to the trash directory

Parameters File Name and Procedure

Description The software found an unrecognized file in the specified directory. The file is moved to the Trash Directory. This happens during midnight routines, startup, or shutdown.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5004

Log message User profile does not exist: delete the profile from the profile list

Parameters User ID, User Name, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description The user profile does not exist. The software is deleting it from the profile list. This happens during midnight routines and shutdown.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5005

Log message User name in profile doesn't match the profile list: name updated

Parameters User ID, User Name, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines or shutdown. The user name in the profile does not match the user name in the profile entry of the profile list. The name in the profile list entry is updated.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5006

Log message An existing profile is not in the profile list: list updated

Parameters User ID, User Name, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight or shutdown. The user profile actually exists, but is not in the profile list. The profile entry is inserted into the profile list.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5007

Log message Invalid script state: state updated

Parameters Script Name, Script State, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description An invalid state was found for the specified script in the script list. The script state is updated and all associated files moved to the Trash Directory.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5008

Log message Script source file doesn't exist: delete entry from script list

Parameters Script Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight or shutdown. The software could not find a script source file. The script entry is deleted from the script list.

Impact No system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5009

Log message Existing script source file not in script list: entry added

Parameters Script Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight or shutdown. The software found an existing script source file, but there is no script entry in the script list. The script entry is inserted.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5010

Log message Script object file doesn't exist: reset state in script list

Parameters Script Name, Script State, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description The script object file does not exist. The software reset the state of the script in the script list and moved all associated files to the Trash Directory.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5011

Log message Script object file should not exist: file removed

Parameters Script Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description The software found a script object file in the file system, but there is no script entry in the script list. All associated files are moved to the Trash Directory. This happens during midnight routines or shutdown.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5012

Log message Script error file should not exist: file removed

Parameters Script Name and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines or shutdown. The software found a script error file in the file system, but there is no script entry in the script list. The file is moved to the Trash Directory.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5013

Log message Script link file does not exist: reset state in script list

Parameters Script Name, Script State, and Procedure where the error occurred

Description This happens during midnight routines or shutdown. The script link file does not exist. The state in the script list is reset and all associated files moved to the Trash Directory.

Impact No system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5014

Log message Script link file should not exist: file removed.

Parameters Script Name and Procedure where the error occurred.

Description This happens during midnight routines or shutdown. The software found a script link file in the file system, but there is no script entry in the script list. The file is moved to the Trash Directory.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5015

Log message System startup in progress: message ignored until startup completes

Parameters User ID, Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, Lock Type, and Procedure.

Description The call processing software has not yet synchronized with the CCR system manager as part of the startup procedures. Any message received will be ignored.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery Wait until the system is completely started up before logging in to the application.

5016

Log message User session is not registered: message ignored

Parameters User ID, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure,
Script Name, Process ID, Action type, Cause, and Procedure
User ID, Process ID, and Procedure
User ID, Process ID, Lock Type, and Procedure
Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure

Description The user session is not registered with the CCR system manager and is, therefore, an invalid user session. The message is ignored.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery Log out of the application and log back in.

5017

Log message User session has view access only: message ignored

Parameters User ID, Script Name, Process ID, Action Type, Cause, and Procedure

Description The user session cannot perform a write transaction with view access only. The message is ignored.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery Log out and log back in to gain write access (if there is no other user already logged in with write access).

5018

Log message Request to Change CDN to controlled mode timed out

Parameters Component, Object, Function, and CDN

Description The request to change the CDN to controlled mode has timed out.

Impact Calls cannot be controlled by that CDN.

Recovery Ensure that the CDN is configured on the Meridian 1. Remove the CDN from the Association Table if that CDN is not configured.

5019

Log message Statistics timed out on Meridian 1

Parameters Component, Object, Function, and ACD DN

Description The statistics request for the ACD DN has timed out.

Impact Any script using an intrinsic with this ACD DN will not evaluate correctly.

Recovery Ensure that the ACD DN is configured on Meridian 1. Do not use an ACD DN in a script if the DN is not configured on the Meridian 1.

5020

Log message Request to change CDN to default mode timed out

Parameters Component, Object, Function, and CDN

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery System will recover automatically.

5021

Log message Call removed from system due to system timeout

Parameters Component, Object, Function, CDN and Miscellaneous information

Description A duplicate call id was detected by the software. Since the old call has existed in the system for more than 2 hours, the old call will be released and the new call will be accepted by the system instead. The Call Abandoned or the Call Answered message might have been lost for the old call somehow.

Impact No system impact. However, this may imply a message loss situation has occurred.

Recovery No user intervention is needed.

5022

Log message All active associations in association table deactivated.

Parameters None

Description The CCR data contains an association table that has more active associations than is allowed for the installed CCR package. All associations have been changed to the “OFF” state. The active association limit is displayed in the data section of this log event.

Recovery The user may enter a CCR user session and manually activate the associations up to the active association limit for the installed CCR.

6001

Log message Invalid value found in message

Parameters Cause 1, 2, or 3 and Message Type

1: Invalid list type value

2: Invalid cause value

3: Invalid action type

Description An invalid field in a message has been detected.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery This occurrence may indicate a software error, but has no operational impact on the system.

6002

Log message Meridian 1 link up

Parameters None

Description The communications software has been able to re-establish the path with Meridian 1 after a previous failure. The application is now fully operational again.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6003

Log message User logged in

Parameters User ID

Description A user has logged in to the application.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6004

Log message User logged off

Parameters User ID

Description A user has logged out of the application.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6005

Log message Variable Table change initiated

Parameters User ID

Description A user has requested that a new Variable Table be activated. The message is followed either by a successful completion or by a failure message.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6006

Log message Variable Table change completed

Parameters User ID

Description A previously-requested Variable Table activation has been successfully completed.

Impact A new Variable Table is now active in call processing.

Recovery None

6007

Log message Association Table change initiated

Parameters User ID

Description A user requested activation of a new Association Table. The message is followed by a successful completion or by a failure message.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6008

Log message Association Table change completed

Parameters User ID

Description A previously requested Association Table activation has been successfully completed.

Impact A new Association Table is now active in call processing.

Recovery None

6009

Log message Script installation initiated

Parameters User ID and Script Name

Description A user has requested script installation. The message is followed either by a successful completion or by a failure message.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6010

Log message Script installation completed

Parameters User ID and Script Name

Description A previously requested script installation has been successfully completed.

Impact The new script is now ready for use in active call processing.

Recovery None

6011

Log message Script removal initiated

Parameters User ID and Script Name

Description A user has requested that a script be removed. The message is followed either by a successful completion or by a failure message.

Impact There is no system impact.

Recovery None

6012

Log message Script removal completed

Parameters User ID and Script Name

Description A previously requested script removal has been successfully completed.

Impact The script is now no longer available to active call processing. The contents of the script can now be edited and changed if required.

Recovery None

6013

Log message Script deleted

Parameters User ID and Script Name

Description A script has been deleted from the system.

Impact The script has been deleted from the disk.

Recovery None

6014

Log message A new User ID has been added to the application

Parameters User ID

Description A new User ID has been added to the application.

Impact The new User ID can now be used to log in to the application.

Recovery None

6015

Log message A User ID has been deleted from the application

Parameters User ID

Description A User ID has been deleted from the application.

Impact The User ID can no longer be used to log in to the application.

Recovery None

6016

Log message Application shut down by user request

Parameters None

Description A shutdown request was received from the CCR Module software and a graceful shutdown was done by the software.

Impact The application shuts itself down and has to be restarted before it will function again.

Recovery None

6017

Log message Application started

Parameters None

Description The application has been started up following a user request.

Impact The application will be ready as soon as the startup procedure is completed.

Recovery None

6018

Log message Flow control level 0 indication received from Meridian 1. Refer to “Notes on flow control”, CCR message 2012.

Parameters None

Description A flow control level 0 indication (see “Notes on flow control” following message 2012) was received from Meridian 1. This notification indicates that previous flow control or overload conditions that have been encountered are now cleared.

Impact System operation is returned to normal.

Recovery None

6019

Log message Contact has been established with Meridian 1.

Parameters None

Description The call processing software has successfully completed the startup communications sequence and is now in contact with the software on Meridian 1; it is ready to start active call processing.

Impact The application is ready to become operational.

Recovery None

6020

Log message User session forced to log out by the software

Parameters User ID, Process ID, Lock Type, and Procedure where the error occurred.

Description The user session did not log out within the given time during an application shutdown. The session was ended by the CCR system manager.

Impact All unsaved changes were lost.

Recovery None

6021

Log message CCR system software is shutting down upon user request.

Parameters None

Description The CCR system manager is going down gracefully after receiving the shutdown request from the CCR Module software.

Impact No system impact.

Recovery None.

6022

Log message IVR got canceled.

Parameters None

Description A call was receiving IVR but was interrupted. This will only occur with the Give Interruptible IVR treatment.

Impact There is no system impact

Recovery None

6023

Log message Conversion: Script being re-validated

Parameters Script name

Description The script has been re-validated because the validator version number has changed.

Impact The application will take longer to start up with conversion. After the scripts are finished validating, normal CCR startup will resume.

Recovery None

6024

Log message Error Filtering summary report

Parameters Component, Object, Function, Data

Description The Error Filtering feature gives a summary report of all the filtering errors that occurred in the system since the last report.

Impact No impact to the system. Any errors reported should be handled according to their own recovery suggestion.

Recovery None

Recovery/replacement procedures

This chapter contains all software and hardware recovery procedures that can be performed in the field.

These procedures include the following:

- software powerdown and restart
- hardware powerdown and restart
- various hardware replacement procedures
- re-installation (initializing the system from tape)

Powerdown and restart procedures

Procedure 1: Software powerdown

- 1 Log in as **maint**.
*The default password is **maint**.*
- 2 At the "maint>" prompt, type **powerdown** and press Return.
The following messages appear:

```
Would you like to power down or reboot?
Powering down allows you to turn the system off.
Rebooting will automatically restart the system.
Enter p to power down, r to reboot, or q to quit:
```

- 3 When prompted to power down, reboot, or quit, type **p** and press Return to confirm that you wish to power down.
The following messages appear:

```
Running subcommand 'powerdown' from menu 'machinmgmt',
MACHINE MANAGEMENT

Note: If more than one user is logged in to the system, a list of the
logged in users will appear on the screen.

Users currently logged in:
disttech console Oct 26 13:38
root tty01 Oct 25 21:20
Once started, a powerdown CANNOT BE STOPPED.
Do you want to start an express powerdown? [y, n, ?, q]
```

- 4 If software users are logged in, a list appears. Whether a list appears or not, you are prompted to start an express powerdown. If no list appears, or if you do not wish to alert all logged-in users, type **y** and press Return.
*If you wish to alert all users currently logged into the system of the powerdown, type **n** and press Return. If you do, you are prompted to enter the number of seconds the system should wait after the warning message. Type the number of seconds that will allow the users to save their work and log off. Then press Return.*
The information shown in Figure 16 appears on the screen.

Procedure 1: Software powerdown, continued

```
Shutdown started.  Mon Sep 20 12:17:20 PDT 1993
Broadcast Message from root (console) on sysV68 Mon Sep 20 12:17:21...
THE SYSTEM IS BEING SHUT DOWN NOW !!!
Log off now or risk your files being damaged.

INIT: New run level: 0
The system is coming down. Please wait.
System services are now being stopped.
Terminating Applications
/usr/bin/maint: /dev/tty: cannot create
cron aborted: SIGTERM

The system is down.

NOTICE: System Halt Requested (0)
NOTICE: System secured for powering down.
```

Procedure 2: SBC restart

- 1 Log in as **maint**.
*The default password is **maint**.*
- 2 At the “maint>” prompt, type **powerdown** and press Return.
The following messages appear:

```
Would you like to power down or reboot?  
Powering down allows you to turn the system off.  
Rebooting will automatically restart the system.  
Enter p to power down, r to reboot, or q to quit:
```

- 3 Type **r** and press Return to confirm that you wish to reboot.
The following messages appear:

```
Running subcommand 'reboot' from menu 'machinemgmt',  
MACHINE MANAGEMENT  
Note: If more than one user is logged into the system, a list of the  
logged in users will appear on the screen.  
  
Users currently logged in:  
disttech console Oct 26 13:38  
root tty01 Oct 25 21:20  
  
Once started, a reboot CANNOT BE STOPPED.  
Do you want to start an express reboot? [y, n, ?, q]
```

- 4 You are prompted to start an express reboot. Type **y** and press Return.
*If you wish to alert all users currently logged into the system of the reboot, type **n** and press Return. If you do, you are prompted to enter the number of seconds the system should wait after the warning message. Type the number of seconds that will allow the users to save their work and log off. Then press Return.
The information shown in Figure 20 appears on the screen.*

Procedure 2: SBC restart, continued

```
Shutdown started.  Mon Sep 20 12:17:20 PDT 1993  
Broadcast Message from root (console) on sysV68 Mon Sep 20 12:17:21...  
THE SYSTEM IS BEING SHUT DOWN NOW !!!  
Log off now or risk your files being damaged.  
  
INIT: New run level: 6  
The system is coming down. Please wait.  
System services are now being stopped.  
Terminating Applications  
/usr/bin/maint: /dev/tty: cannot create  
cron aborted: SIGTERM  
  
The system is down.  
NOTICE: System Reboot Requested (0)
```

Reboot messages appear.

Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown

- 1 Complete Procedure 1: Software powerdown.
- 2 When the system confirms that it is secured for powering down, set the MPDU circuit breaker for the Application Module to OFF (down) or press the black power pushbutton on the IPE Module.
The top breaker powers the Application Module next to the MPDU (on the left-hand side facing the AEM). The bottom breaker powers the second module.
Wait 60 seconds before adding or removing hardware, or before trying to restore power.

Procedure 4: Power up the Application Module or IPE Module

- 1 Set the MPDU circuit breaker for the Application Module to ON (up) or press the power pushbutton on the IPE Module.
Reboot messages appear on the system console. If the CCR application has been configured for auto-start, the application starts up automatically.
- 2 If the CCR application does not have auto-start enabled, log in as **maint**.
- 3 At the "maint>" prompt, type **applstart** and press Return.
For more information on auto-start, refer to the Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide (553-3202-210).

Hardware replacement procedures



CAUTION

Removing or adding hardware in the Meridian Link Module without performing proper powerdown procedures can damage hardware, corrupt application software, or interfere with call processing.

Procedure 5: Replace the Application Module power supply

- 1 Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the power supply.
- 3 Pull the power supply out of the Application Module.
- 4 Slide the replacement power supply into the Application Module.
- 5 Tighten the screws on the front of the power supply.
- 6 Restore power to the Application Module.

Procedure 6: Replace the Application Module disk/tape unit

- 1 Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the disk/tape unit.
- 3 Use the ejectors to unlock the disk/tape unit.
- 4 Pull the unit out of the Application Module.
- 5 Slide the replacement unit into the Application Module.
- 6 Tighten the screws on the front of the unit. Be careful not to over-tighten the screws.
- 7 Restore power to the Application Module.
- 8 Go to the re-installation procedures, discussed later in this chapter.

Procedure 7: Replace the Application Module MVME147/167 SBC card

- 1 Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card.
- 3 Use the ejectors to unlock the card.
- 4 Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 5 Slide the replacement card into the Application Module. Firmly press the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 6 Tighten the screws on the faceplate of the replacement card.
To configure an Application Module with an MVME147 card, follow Procedure 8. To configure an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, follow Procedure 9.
- 7 Restore power to the Application Module by setting the MPDU circuit breaker to ON (up).
The system reboots into the "Console Login:" prompt.

Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card

MVME147 SBC cards may be shipped with the battery-backed-up RAM (BBRAM) values set to their original factory defaults. To set the BBRAM information for use with the Application Module, follow the procedure described below.



CAUTION

Do not press the backspace or delete key when the operating system is not installed, or you may drop out of the procedure into a previous menu or out of the installation procedure altogether. Use # (hold the Shift key and press 3) to backspace.

If you drop out of the procedure (into the “#” prompt), start the re-installation procedure from the beginning.

This procedure assumes that you have completed Procedures 1 and 3, and you have just installed a new MVME147 SBC card using Procedure 7.

- 1 Set the MPDU circuit breaker to ON (up).

```
Copyright Motorola Inc. 1989,1990, All Rights Reserved
VMEl47 Monitor/Debugger Release 2.42 - 8/1/94
CPU running at 25 MHz

FPC passed test
MMU passed test

COLD Start

Onboard RAM start = $00000000, stop = $007FFFFF
No offboard RAM detected
```

- 2 When messages begin to appear, type **h**.
- 3 Write down the release level of the monitor/debugger (known as firmware level). In Figure 20, this is shown as 2.42. This number will be used later in this procedure.

Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card, continued

1) Continue System Start-up

```
2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go To System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:
```

- 4 The startup interrupt menu appears. Type **3** and press Return to enter the system debugger.
- 5 At the "147-Diag>" prompt, type **iot;t** and press Return. *The system performs a scan of disk/tape controllers. Figure 22 shows the results of the scan.*

Scanning system for available disk/tape controllers.....

```
Disk Controllers Available
LUN  Type      Address    # dev
0    VME147    $FFFF4000 1  SCSI Addr = 0 - CDC   ST1126N      9204
1    VME147    $FFFF4000 1  SCSI Addr = 4 - TEAC  MT-2ST/N50  RV D
      VME147    $FFFF4000 *  SCSI Addr = 7
Align LUNs to SCSI addresses [Y,N] N?
```

- 6 Write down the type of disk drive installed in SCSI address 0. This information is required later in the procedure. (In the example shown above, the drive is a CDC ST1126N.)
- 7 You are prompted to align LUNs. Type **y** and press Return.

Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card, continued

Disk Controllers Available

LUN	Type	Address	#	dev
0	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 0 - CDC ST1126N 9204
1	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 1
2	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 2
3	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 3
4	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 4 - TEAC MT-2ST/N50 RV D
5	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 5
6	VME147	\$FFFE4000	1	SCSI Addr = 6
	VME147	\$FFFE4000	*	SCSI Addr = 7

Save map in NVRAM [Y,N] N?

8 The LUN results appear. Type **y** and press Return to save the map in non-volatile memory.

9 At the “147-Diag>” prompt, type **ab** and press Return to set autoboot enable.

Autoboot enable prompts appear. Answer them as indicated below.

Controller LUN = 00? <cr>

Device LUN = 00? <cr>
Default String = ? <cr>
Boot at Power-up only or any board Reset [P,R] = P? r <cr>
On any board Reset:
Auto Boot from Controller 0, Device 0

10 At the “147-Diag>” prompt, type **reset** and press Return.
The SCSI bus reset prompts appear. Answer them as indicated below.

Reset Local SCSI Bus (Y, N) N? **y** <cr>

Automatic reset of known SCSI Buses on RESET (Y, N) = N? y <cr>
Cold/Warn Reset flag (C, W) = C? <cr>
Execute Soft Reset (Y, N) N? <cr>

Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card, continued

- 12 11 At the "147-Diag>" prompt, type **env** and press Return.
Answer the prompts as indicated in Figures 26, 27, or 28, depending on the firmware installed in your system. The firmware release appeared in the startup messages shown in step 3.

```
Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? S <Cr>
SYSTEM V/68 or VERSAdos operating system [S,V] = S? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = E? b <Cr>
Set VME Chip:
Board ID [0-FF] = $00? <Cr>
GCSR base address [0-0F] = $0F? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Mask [0-FE] = $00? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Vector [$20-$30] = $0180? <Cr>
```

```
Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass System Memory Sizing [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Set VME Chip:
Board ID(def is 0) [0-FF] = $00? <Cr>
GCSR base address offset(def is 0F) [0-0F] = $0F? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Mask(def is 0) [0-FE] = $00? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Vector number(def is 60) [8-F8] = $60? <Cr>
VMEbus Interrupt Mask(def is FE) [0-FE] = $FE? <Cr>
```

Procedure 8: Configure the Application Module MVME147 SBC card, continued

Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? <Cr>

```
Execute/Bypass System Memory Sizing [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Set VME Chip:
Board ID(def is 0) [0-FF] = $00? <Cr>
GCSR base address offset(def is 0F) [0-0F] = $0F? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Mask(def is 0) [0-FE] = $00? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Vector number(def is 60) [8-F8] = $60? <Cr>
VMEbus Interrupt Mask(def is FE) [0-FE] = $FE? <Cr>
```

Depending on the previous configuration, the system will reboot automatically or display the "147-Diag" prompt.

- 13** If the system reboots automatically at this point, type **h** as soon as messages begin to appear on the console.

If the system displays the "147-Diag" prompt, type **menu** then press Return.

In either case, the startup interrupt menu appears.

1) Continue System Start-up

```
2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go to System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:
```

If you want to load the operating system, go to Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card.

- 14** At the startup interrupt menu, type **1** and press Return.
The system reboots into the "Console Login:" prompt.

Procedure 9: Configure the Application Module MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module

MVME167 cards and IPE Modules are shipped with auto-boot no-pause disabled, which means that at boot time, it will pause at the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt. The following configuration is necessary to enable auto-boot no-pause.



Do not press the backspace or delete key when the operating system is not installed, or you may drop out of the procedure into a previous menu or out of the installation procedure altogether. Use # (hold the Shift key and press 3) to backspace.

If you drop out of the procedure (into the “#” prompt), start the re-installation procedure from the beginning.

This procedure assumes that you have completed Procedures 1 and 3, and you have just installed a new IPE Module using Procedure 16 or a new MVME167 card in the Application Module using Procedure 7.

- 1 Turn on the power (if it is not already on).
If the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt appears, go to step 4. If the following messages appear on the console, go to step 2.

Copyright Motorola Inc. 1988 - 1992, All Rights Reserved

```
VME167 Debugger/Diagnostics Release Version 1.4 - 07/22/92
COLD Start

Local Memory Found = 00800000 (&8388608)

MPU Clock Speed = 25Mhz
```

- 2 Before the messages start to appear, type **h**. If you are too late, press the Break key.

Procedure 9: Configure the Application Module MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module, continued

1) Continue System Start-up

```

2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go To System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:

```

3 The startup interrupt menu appears. Type **3** and press Return to go to the debugger.

4 At the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt, type **env** and press Return.

*The environment prompts appear. Answer them as indicated in the following figures. If you make a mistake, quit the process by entering a period (.) at a prompt and answering “n” for the last two questions (Update Non-Volatile RAM/Reset Local System). This brings you back to the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt. Then type **env;d** and press Return to undo the mistakes you made and bring back the original default values.*

Bug or System environment [B/S] = S? **<Cr>**

```

Field Service Menu Enable [Y/N] = Y? <Cr>
Remote Start Method Switch [G/M/B/N] = B? <Cr>
Probe System for Supported I/O Controllers [Y/N] = Y? <Cr>
Negate VMEbus SYSFAIL* Always [Y/N] = N? <Cr>
Local SCSI Bus Reset on Debugger Start-up [Y/N] = Y? <Cr>
Local SCSI Bus Negotiations Type [A/S/N] = A? <Cr>

```

Note: The prompt “Local SCSI Bus Negotiations Type” may not appear for all MVME167 cards.

```

Ignore CFGA Block on a Hard Disk Boot [Y/N] = Y? <Cr>
Auto Boot Enable [Y/N] = Y? <Cr>
Auto Boot at power-up only [Y/N] = N? <Cr>
Auto Boot Controller LUN = 00? . <Cr> (Type a period and press Return.)

```

Procedure 9: Configure the Application Module MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module, continued

N If you changed or re-entered any values in Figure 32, you will see two additional prompts, to which you should respond as shown in the following figure.

e
:

```
Update Non-Volatile RAM (Y/N)? y <cr>  
Reset Local System (CPU) (Y/N)? y <cr>
```

Figure 34
Environment prompts (IPE Module)

```
Bug or System environment [B/S] = B? <cr>  
Field Service Menu Enable [Y/N] = N? <cr>  
Probe System for Supported I/O Controllers [Y/N] = Y? <cr>  
Local SCSI Bus Reset on Debugger Start-up [Y/N] = Y? <cr>  
Ignore CFGA Block on a Hard Disk Boot [Y/N] = Y? <cr>  
Auto Boot Enable [Y/N] = Y? <cr>  
Auto Boot at power-up only [Y/N] = N? <cr>  
Auto Boot Controller LUN = 00? . <cr> (Type a period and press Return.)
```

N If you changed or re-entered any values in Figure 34, you will see two additional prompts, to which you should respond as shown in the following figure.

e
:

```
Update Non-Volatile RAM (Y/N)? y <cr>  
Reset Local System (CPU) (Y/N)? y <cr>
```

Procedure 9: Configure the Application Module MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module, continued

The system reboots automatically. Messages start to appear on the console. If you want to reload the operating system, go to Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card.

The system automatically boots into the "Console Login:" prompt. The next time you reboot the system, it will no longer pause at the "167-Diag>" or "4120-Diag>" prompt.

**Procedure 10: Replace the Application Module
MVME333-2 XCC card**

- 1 Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card.
- 3 Use the ejectors to unlock the card.
- 4 Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 5 Check the jumpers on the replacement card (see Table 16).
- 6 Slide the replacement unit into the Application Module. Firmly press the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 7 Tighten the screws on the faceplate of the replacement card.
- 8 Restart power to the Application Module.

Block	Jumper setting
K1	2 and 4, 6 and 8, 10 and 12, 13–14, 15–16, 23–24
K2	none
K3	1–2, 5–6, 7–8, 9–10
K4	none
K5	1–2, 3–4
K6	5–6
K7	5–6
K8	none
K9	1–2

Procedure 11: Replace the MVME332XT or MVME332XTS ACC card

- 1 Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card.
- 3 Use the ejectors to unlock the card.
- 4 Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 5 Check the switches and jumpers on the replacement card (see Tables 17 and 18).
- 6 Slide the replacement unit into the Application Module. Press hard in the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 7 Tighten the screws on the faceplate of the replacement card.
- 8 Restart power to the Application Module.

Switch	Position							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
S1	on	off	off	off	off	on	on	on
S2	off	off	on	on				

Block	Jumper setting
J1	1-2, 5-6, 7-9, 8-10, 11-12, 15-17
J4	1-2

Procedure 12: Replace the NT6D51 transition card

You must remove the Application Module from the AEM to access the transition cards.

- 1 Complete Procedure 13: Remove the Application Module.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card faceplate (at the rear of the Application Module).
- 3 Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 4 Disconnect the ribbon cable to the card.
- 5 Connect the ribbon cable to the replacement card.
- 6 Slide the replacement card into the back of the Application Module. Press hard in the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 7 Install the screws on the faceplate of the replacement card.
- 8 Complete Procedure 14: Replace the Application Module to reinstall the module.

Procedure 13: Remove the Application Module

You do not need to remove cards, the power supply, or the disk/tape unit from the Application Module before removing the module from the AEM.

- 1** Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2** Perform the following steps at the rear of the Application Module:
 - Remove all the covers on the rear of the AEM.
 - Tag and disconnect all external cables to the I/O subpanel.
 - If you have an I/O subpanel, loosen the five spring-loaded screws that hold the I/O subpanel to the I/O assembly of the AEM. Gently set the panel in the back of the Application Module so the cables do not come in contact with the AEM.
 - If you have a universal I/O panel, remove the screws at the edges of the I/O panel. Gently set the panel in the back of the Application Module.
 - Detach the orange logic return ground wire that is screwed to the terminal block at the bottom center of the AEM.
 - Unplug the yellow and gray cable (NT7D52AA) from the power sense card.
 - Unplug the power harness from the connector (P3 or P4) on the rear of the MPDU.
- 3** Loosen the four screws on the front of the Application Module.
- 4** Hold the Application Module by the handles on each side and pull it out of the AEM. Before the Application Module is completely out, take hold of the bar on the top of the Application Module to lift the module out and down.

Procedure 14: Replace the Application Module

If you are replacing the Application Module with a new one, retain the cards, power supply, and disk/tape unit from the original Application Module for use as spare components.

This procedure assumes that you have removed the Application Module using Procedure 13.

- 1 Carefully lift the Application Module to the AEM and slide it into place, making sure that the cabling is directed properly to the I/O panel.
- 2 Tighten the four screws on the front of the Application Module.
- 3 Perform the following steps at the rear of the Application Module:
 - Plug the power harness into the appropriate connector (P3 or P4) on the rear of the MPDU.
 - Plug the yellow and gray cable (NT7D52AA) into the power sense card on the I/O subpanel.
 - Attach the orange logic return ground wire to the terminal block at the bottom center of the AEM.
 - Tighten the five spring-loaded screws that hold the I/O subpanel to the I/O assembly of the AEM.
 - Replace the universal I/O panel using five screws.
 - Connect all external cables to the I/O subpanel.
 - Replace all covers on the rear of the AEM.

Procedure 15: Remove the IPE Module

You do not need to turn off the power on the IPE shelf or Option 11 cabinet before removing the IPE Module.

- 1** Complete Procedure 3: Hardware powerdown.
- 2** Press the black power pushbutton on the IPE Module to turn the power off.
- 3** Use the ejectors to loosen the IPE Module, then take a firmer hold on the IPE Module to remove it.

Procedure 16: Replace the IPE Module

This procedure assumes that you have removed the IPE Module using Procedure 15.

- 1** Ensure that the power pushbutton is in the off position.
- 2** Carefully lift the IPE Module to the IPE shelf or Option 11 cabinet and slide it into place.
- 3** Press firmly on the faceplate to ensure that the module seats into the backplane connections.
- 4** Press the power pushbutton to turn power on.

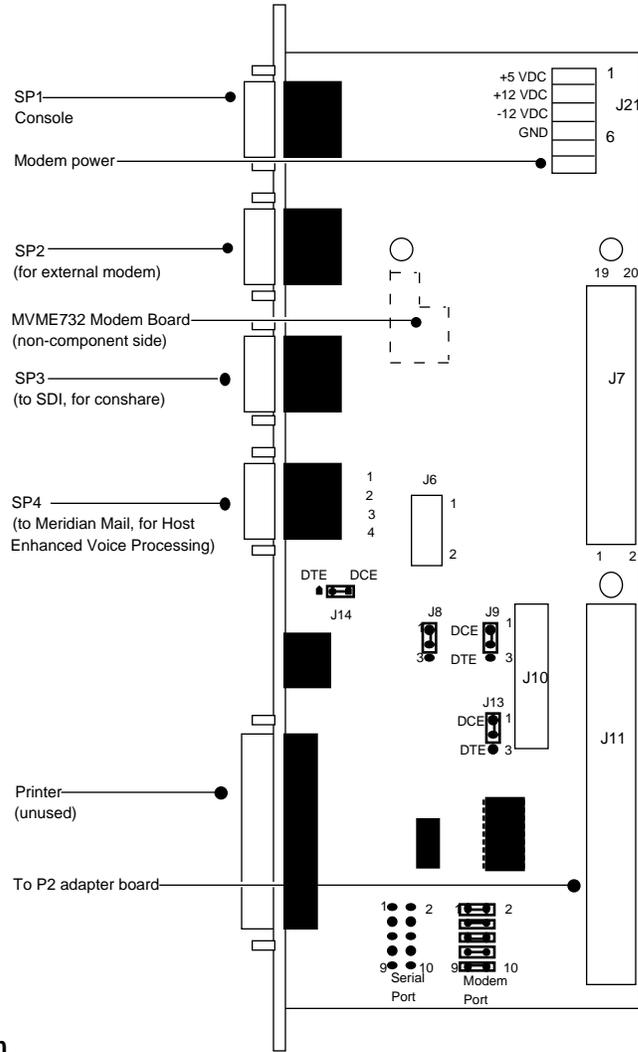
Procedure 17: Replace the Application Module MVME712 transition card

You must remove the Application Module from the AEM to access the transition cards.

- 1** Complete Procedure 13: Remove the Application Module.
- 2** Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card faceplate (at the rear of the Application Module).
- 3** Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 4** Disconnect the cables to the card.
- 5** Check the jumpers and cable connections on the replacement card. *For DCE, check that the jumper is over the top two pins on all jumper locations; for DTE, check that the jumper is over the bottom two pins on all jumper locations. See Figures 36, 37, or 38.*
- 6** Reconnect the cables to the replacement card.
- 7** Slide the replacement card into the back of the Application Module. Firmly press the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 8** Install the screws on the faceplate of the replacement card.
- 9** Complete Procedure 14: Replace the Application Module to re-install the module.

Procedure 17: Replace the Application Module MVME712 transition card, continued

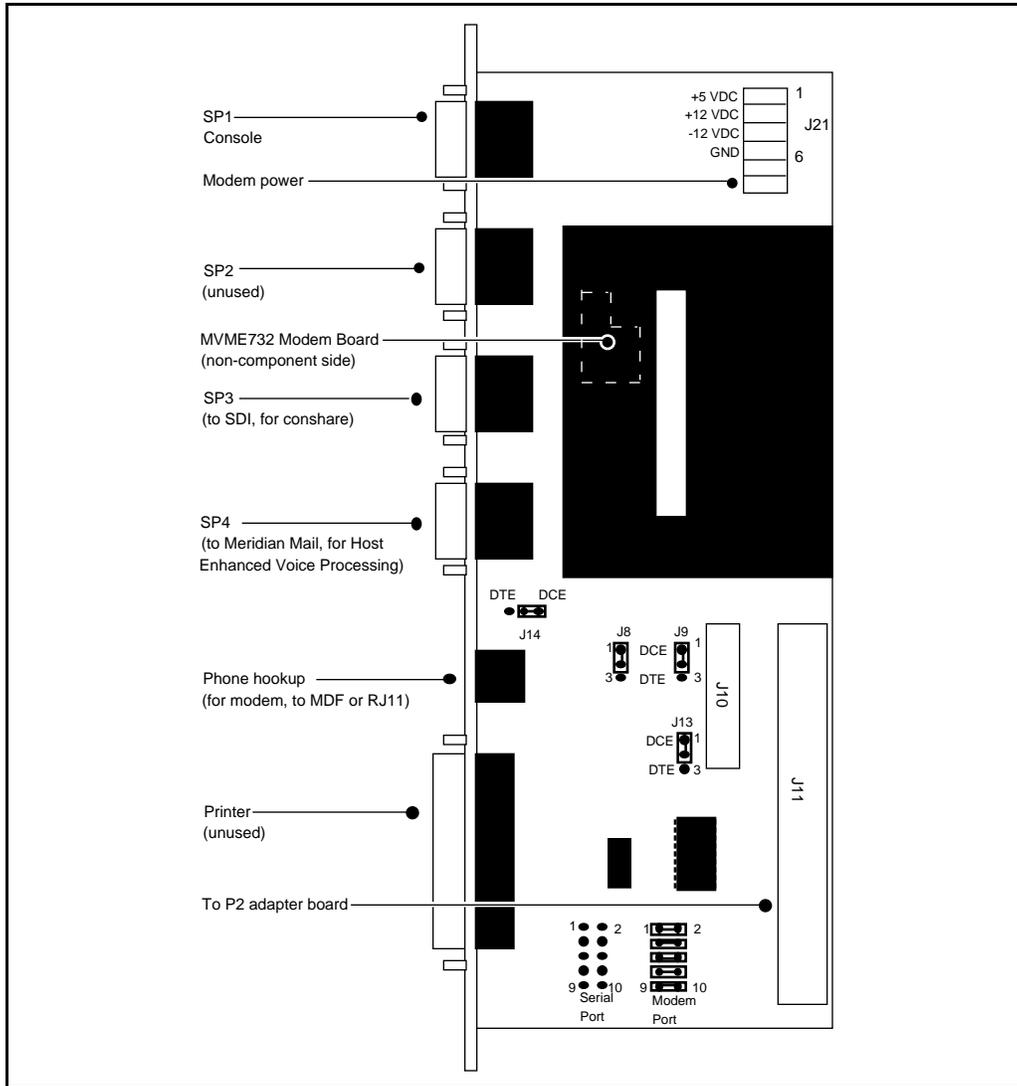
Figure 36
MVME712A transition card



configuration

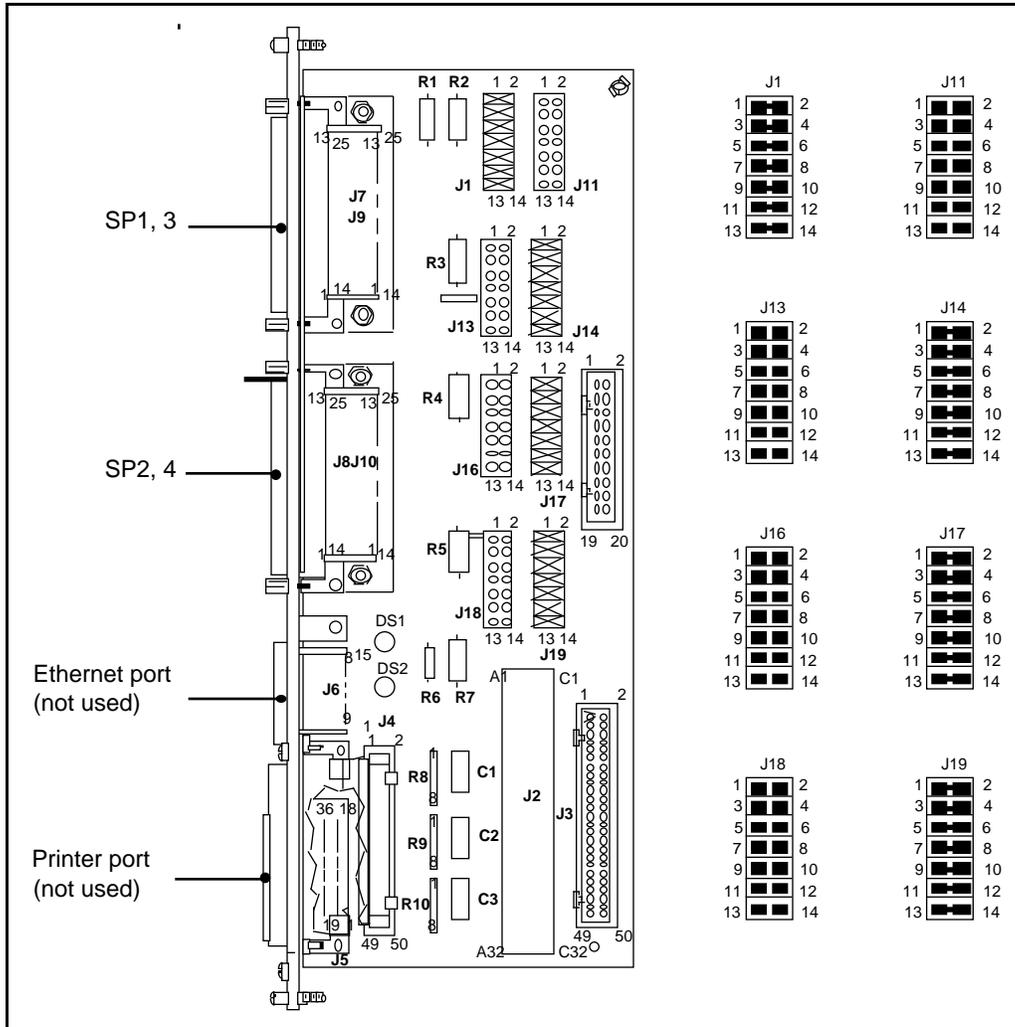
Procedure 17: Replace the Application Module MVME712 transition card, continued

Figure 37
MVME712AM transition card configuration



Procedure 17: Replace the Application Module MVME712 transition card, continued

Figure 38
MVME712M transition card configuration



Procedure 18: Replace or reconfigure the Application Module MVME705B transition card

You must remove the Application Module from the AEM to access the transition cards.

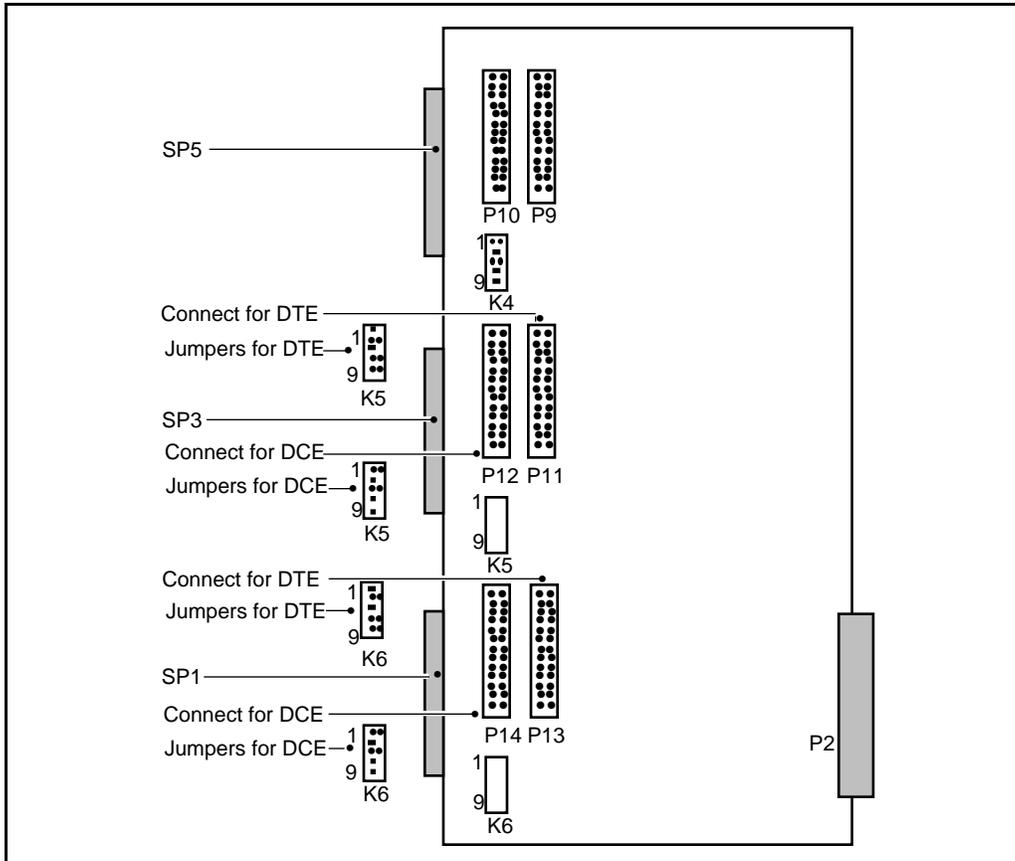
- 1 Complete Procedure 13: Remove the Application Module.
- 2 Loosen the screws at the top and bottom of the card faceplate (at the rear of the Application Module).
- 3 Pull the card out of the Application Module.
- 4 Disconnect the ribbon cable to the card.
- 5 Check the jumpers and cable connections on the replacement card or change the settings on the current card to reconfigure it.
See Table 19 and Figure 39.
- 6 Connect the ribbon cable to the replacement or reconfigured card.
- 7 Slide the replacement or reconfigured card into the back of the Application Module. Firmly press the middle of the faceplate to seat the card.
- 8 Install the screws on the faceplate of the card.
- 9 Complete Procedure 14: Replace the Application Module to re-install the module.

Table 19
MVME705B jumper settings and cable connections

Serial port	DCE mode	DTE mode
SP1	On header K6, place jumpers over pins 3-4, 7-8, 9-10 Plug the I/O cable into P14	On header K6, place jumpers over pins 1-2, 5-6 Plug the I/O cable into P13
SP3	On header K5, place jumpers over pins 3-4, 7-8, 9-10 Plug the I/O cable into P12	On header K5, place jumpers over pins 1-2, 5-6 Plug the I/O cable into P11
SP5	Not used	Not used

**Procedure 18: Replace or reconfigure the Application Module
MVME705B transition card, continued**

Figure 39
MVME705B serial port configuration



Software re-installation—initializing the system from tape

Some events may require you to load the operating system and application software from tape. If the disk drive fails or your system experiences a software problem, reload the software using the tapes delivered with the system. Keep these tapes with your database backups and use the most recent version for these procedures. You only need to perform the backup tape procedure once if you store the backup tape securely.

Allow up to 90 minutes for a complete re-installation operation.

Overview of software re-installation process

The following procedures explain how to perform a software re-installation.

- Procedure 19** Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card
- Procedure 20** Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card
- Procedure 21** Reboot and go through setup
- Procedure 22** Load the application tape
- Procedure 23** Back up configuration files and data files
- Procedure 24** Restore the configuration files and data files from the backup tape

If the configuration data for your application was not backed up properly, see the configuration procedures in the *Meridian Link/Customer Controlled Routing Installation and Upgrade Guide* (553-3202-210).

N The procedures in this section show the data that appears on your screen. Do not worry if the messages you see differ slightly from the ones shown here, but watch for error messages.

e
:

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card This procedure assumes that you have backed up all files and have powered down the Application Module.

**CAUTION**

Do not press the backspace or delete key when the operating system is not installed, or you may drop out of the procedure into a previous menu or out of the installation procedure altogether. Use # (hold the Shift key and press 3) to backspace.

If you drop out of the procedure (into the “#” prompt), start the re-installation procedure from the beginning.

If you are sure that your MVME147 card has been configured (for example, if you are upgrading software on a working system), skip steps 3–13 and go directly from step 2 to step 14.

- 1 Set the appropriate breaker on the MPDU to the ON position.
The following messages appear.

```
Copyright Motorola Inc. 1989,1990,1991, All Rights Reserved
VME147 Monitor/Debugger Release 2.42 - 8/1/91
CPU running at 25 MHz

FPC passed test
MMU passed test

COLD Start

Onboard RAM start = $00000000, stop = $007FFFFF
No offboard RAM detected
```

- 2 Type **h** immediately, before the next prompt appears. (You have about 5 seconds to do this.)
- 3 Write down the firmware release listed on the second message line. Figure 40, for example, shows Release 2.42. You will need this in step 10.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

1) Continue System Start-up

```

2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go To System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:
    
```

4 The menu in Figure 41 appears. Type **3** and press Return to enter the system debugger.

5 At the "147-Diag>" prompt, type **iot;t** and press Return. *The system performs a scan of disk/tape controllers (Figure 42).*

Scanning system for available disk/tape controllers.....

```

Disk Controllers Available
LUN  Type      Address  # dev
0    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 0 - FUJITSU  M2614S      M606
1    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 4 - TEAC   MT-2ST/N50  RV F
    VME147    $FFFFE4000  *  SCSI Addr = 7
Align LUNs to SCSI addresses [Y,N] N?
    
```

6 Write down the type of disk drive installed in SCSI address 0. This information is required later in the procedure. (In the example shown above, the drive is a Fujitsu M2614S.)

7 You are prompted to align LUNs. Type **y** and press Return.

Disk Controllers Available

```

LUN  Type      Address  # dev
0    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 0 - FUJITSU  M2614S      M606
1    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 1
2    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 2
3    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 3
4    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 4 - TEAC   MT-2ST/N50  RV F
5    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 5
6    VME147    $FFFFE4000  1  SCSI Addr = 6
    VME147    $FFFFE4000  *  SCSI Addr = 7
Save map in NVRAM [Y,N] N?
    
```

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

- 8 The LUN results appear (Figure 43). Type **y** and press Return to save the map in non-volatile memory.
- 9 The "147-Diag>" prompt reappears. Type **ab** and press Return to set autoboot enable.
Autoboot enable prompts appear. Answer them as indicated below.

Controller LUN = 00? **<cr>**

```

Device LUN = 00? <cr>
Default String = ? <cr>
Boot at Power-up only or any board Reset [P,R] = R? <cr>
On any board Reset:
Auto Boot from Controller 0, Device 0

```

- 10 At the "147-Diag>" prompt, type **reset** and press Return.
The SCSI bus reset prompts appear. Answer them as indicated below.

Reset Local SCSI Bus (Y, N) N? **y <cr>**

```

Automatic reset of known SCSI Buses on RESET (Y, N) = N? y <cr>
Cold/Warn Reset flag (C, W) = C? <cr>
Execute Soft Reset (Y, N) N? <cr>

```

- 11 When the "147-Diag>" prompt appears, type **env** and press Return.
The environment prompts appear.
- 12 Answer them as indicated in Figures 46, 47, or 48, depending on the firmware installed in your system. The firmware release appeared in the startup messages shown in step 3.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? <cr>

SYSTEM V/68 or VERSAdos operating system [S,V] = S? <cr>

Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = E? **b** <cr>

Set VME Chip:

Board ID [0-FF] = \$00? <cr>

GCSR base address [0-0F] = \$0F? <cr>

Utility Interrupt Mask [0-FE] = \$00? <cr>

Utility Interrupt Vector [\$20-\$30] = \$0180? <cr>

Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? <cr>

Execute/Bypass System Memory Sizing [E,B] = B? <cr>

Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = B? <cr>

Set VME Chip:

Board ID(def is 0) [0-FF] = \$00? <cr>

GCSR base address offset(def is 0F) [0-0F] = \$0F? <cr>

Utility Interrupt Mask(def is 0) [0-FE] = \$00? <cr>

Utility Interrupt Vector number(def is 60) [8-F8] = \$60? <cr>

VMEbus Interrupt Mask(def is FE) [0-FE] = \$FE? <cr>

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

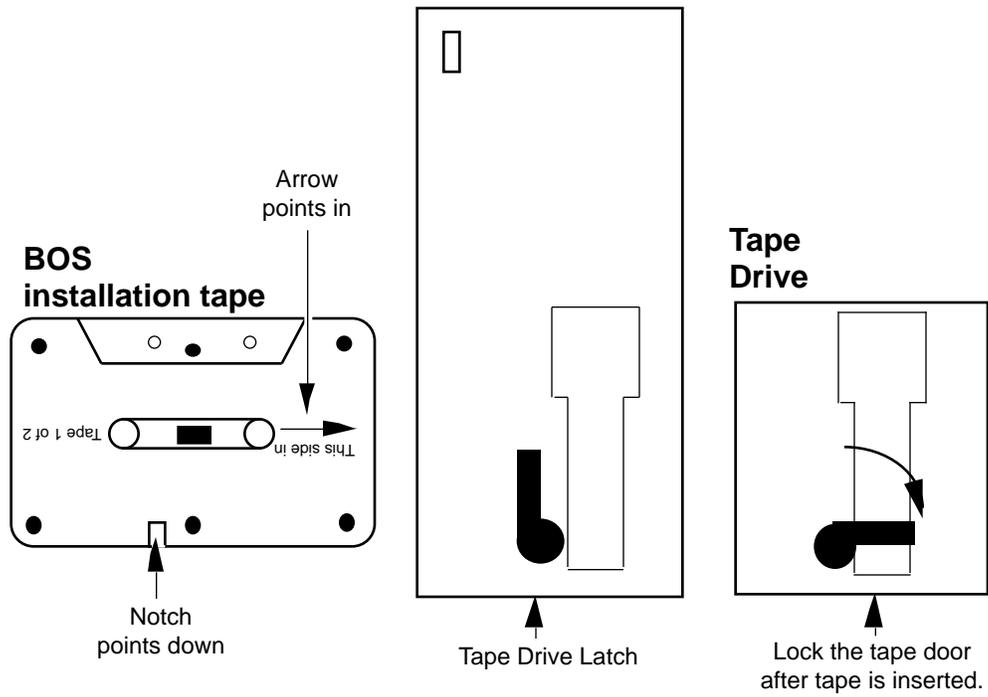
```
Bug or System environment [B,S] = S? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass System Memory Sizing [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Execute/Bypass SST Memory test [E,B] = B? <Cr>
Set VME Chip:
Board ID(def is 0) [0-FF] = $00? <Cr>
GCSR base address offset(def is 0F) [0-0F] = $0F? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Mask(def is 0) [0-FE] = $00? <Cr>
Utility Interrupt Vector number(def is 60) [8-F8] = $60? <Cr>
VMEbus Interrupt Mask(def is FE) [0-FE] = $FE? <Cr>
```

Depending on the previous configuration, the system will reboot automatically or display the "147-Diag>" prompt.

- 13** If the system reboots automatically at this point, type **h** as soon as messages begin to appear on the console.

If the system displays the "147-Diag>" prompt, type **menu** then press Return.
In either case, the startup interrupt menu appears.
- 14** Insert the BOS tape System V/68 BOS R3V7.1 into the tape drive.
The tape indicator light comes on, flashes, and then goes off. Wait for the tape indicator light to turn off before proceeding to the next step.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued



Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

1) Continue System Start-up

```
2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go To System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:
```

- 15** When the tape indicator goes off, type **2** and press Return.
- 16** You are prompted to enter the alternate boot device. Type **4**, and press Return.
- 17** When the startup interrupt menu re-appears, type **1** and press Return to continue the system startup.
The system starts up. A series of test messages will appear on one line across the screen for approximately 10 minutes. The system startup messages begin to appear as shown in the following figure.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

Testing Complete

```

Autoboot in progress ... To abort hit <BREAK>

RAM address from VMEbus = $00000000

Booting from: VME147, Controller 4, Device 0
Loading: Operating System

Volume: V/68

IPL loaded at: $001F0000
MVMETAPE IPL Version 1.0

*****

                System V/68 Release R3V7 M68030 Version 920526

                        Real mem = 6291456
                        Avail mem = 4964352
                        Buffers   = 60

*****

Copyright (c) 1984-1992 Motorola Inc. All rights reserved

INIT: SINGLE USER MODE
***
erase = # kill = @ intr = DEL quit = ^|
***
147 SCSI configuration
Device  Addr Vers Revision  Serial  Blocks  Size Vendor Description
-----  -
Disk    00 0001 M606...  ....  0352175 0512 FUJITSU  M2614S
Tape    40 0001 RV F...  ....  0000000 0000 TEAC    MT-2ST/N50
Enter the correct date and time EST [mmddhhmmyy]:

```

- 18** Type the date in the form MMDDHHMMYY (month, date, hour in 24-hour clock format, minute, year—note that the time should be in Eastern Standard Time), and press Return.

Example: 0314163092

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued



IMPORTANT

During the installation or startup of BOS, different characters than usual represent the character delete, line delete, and interrupt functions. During these operations,

- character delete (backspace), usually control-h, is #
- line delete, usually control-u, is @
- interrupt, usually control-c, is Delete

If you make a mistake entering the date, use # to delete characters. If you press Delete, a “#” prompt appears; press control-d to return to where you were.

- 19** You are prompted to confirm the date you entered. Type **y** and press Return if the date is correct.
*If the date is not correct, type **n** and press Return. You are then prompted to enter each value.*
*When you enter the date successfully and respond **y** to the prompt, the BOS software management menu appears.*

The BOS (FE03.71) Software Management Menu

```

1 install      Install FE03.71 BOS Software
2 upgrade     Upgrade To FE03.71 BOS Software

---> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, q to QUIT:

```

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

- 20** Type **1** and press Return to install the software.
The BOS installation procedure begins.

BOS INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

```
Phase 1.  Identify Root And Usr File Systems Installation Disk Drive(s)

The BOS product supports root and usr file system installations
on the disk controllers listed below.  The first column is the controller's
selection number, the second column is the name of the controller, and,
the third column is a brief description of the controller.  Identify
at the prompt the root file system's installation disk controller type.

  1  MVME147  The MVME147 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller
  2  MVME167  The MVME167 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller
  3  MVME323  The MVME323 ESDI Disk Controller
  4  MVME327  The MVME327 SCSI Bus Controller
  5  MVME328  The MVME328 SCSI Host Adapter

---> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, or q to QUIT [MVME167]:
```

- 21** When prompted to select the SBC card, type **1** and press Return.
The system response is: "Selected the 'MVME147' controller type."

```
---> Enter the root file system's disk drive number
(00, 10, 20, 30, ?, q) [00]:

Selected default disk drive number, '00'.
```

- 22** You are prompted to enter the root file system's disk drive number.
Press Return to select the default disk drive number (00).
The disk drive selection list appears.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

```
The MVME147 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller may be used to install
the BOS product on the following disk drive types.
The first column is the selection number, the second is the disk type
name (see the disk types associated with the ddefs(1M) utility), and
the third briefly describes the specific disk drive type:

 1 ml47cdcIV      Seagate/CDC WREN IV 300Mb Disk (94171/MVME875)
 2 ml47cdcIII    Seagate/CDC WREN III 150Mb Disk (94161/MVME874)
 3 ml47sea80     Seagate ST-296N 80Mb Disk (ST296N/M MVME873)
 4 ml47cdcV      Seagate/CDC WREN V 600Mb Disk (94181/MVME876)
 5 ml47cdcVII    Seagate/CDC WREN VII 1.2 GB Disk (94601/MVME877)
 6 ml47swift126  Seagate/CDC Swift 104 MB Disk (94351-126/MVME863)
 7 ml47swift201  Seagate/CDC Swift 172 MB Disk (94351-200S/MVME864)
 8 ml47fuji2613  Fujitsu Pico Bird 3E 135Mb Disk (2613ESA/MVME863)
 9 ml47fuji2614  Fujitsu Pico Bird 3E 180Mb Disk (2614ESA/MVME864)
10 ml47fuji2624  Fujitsu Pico Bird 4 500Mb Disk (2624SA/MVME866)
11 ml47fuji2622  Fujitsu Pico Bird 4 300Mb Disk (2622SA/MVME865)
12 ml47fuji2652  Fujitsu Super Humming Bird 1.75 Gb Disk (2652SA/MVME878)
13 ml47fuji2694  Fujitsu Pico Bird 5 1 Gb Disk (2694SA/MVME867)
14 ml47micr1578  MICROPOLIS 300Mb Disk (1578)
15 ml47micr1588  MICROPOLIS 600Mb Disk (1588)
16 ml47micr1598  MICROPOLIS 1Gb Disk (1598)
17 ml47sea3283  Seagate 240 Megabyte Disk (ST3283N)

---> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, or q to QUIT [ml47cdcIV]:
```

You noted the disk type for your system in step 6. (See Figure 42 for an example.) Most of the disk drives shown in the above figure are not used by Northern Telecom. Some common disk types used by Northern Telecom and their corresponding selection numbers are listed in the table below.

N If your drive is not listed, but another drive of the same size is listed, use the option number for the listed drive. If you experience difficulties, contact your local Northern Telecom support personnel.
e
:

Disk types used	Select this number
CDC ST1126N 9204 (104 MB)	6
CDC ST1201N (172 MB)	7
Fujitsu M2614S (180 MB)	9
Seagate ST3283N (240 MB)	17

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

- 23** Type the number corresponding to your disk drive, and press Return.
The system response is: "Selected the XXXX disk type", where XXXX represents the disk type selected.

```
If the root file system's disk is new or needs to be formatted,
it can be formatted now. In order for you to take advantage of
dynamic disk slicing capabilities and the use of the
sleedit(1M) utility you may have to reformat the disk if it
was formatted with the R3V3 or earlier version of
the BOS disk formatter, dinit(1M).

WARNING - FORMATTING THE DISK WILL DESTROY ALL DATA ON THE DISK.

--> Format the root file system's disk drive (y, n, ?, q) [n]:
```

- 24** You are prompted to format the root file system's disk drive. Type **y** and press Return to indicate that you wish to format the drive.

```
The usr file system is often on the same disk drive as
the root file system, but not always. The following
questions determine where to install the usr file system.

--> Will the root and usr file systems be
on the same disk drive? (y, n, ?, q) [y]:
```

- 25** You are prompted to indicate whether or not the root and user file systems will be on the same disk drive. Type **y** and press Return to indicate yes.

```
The default usr file system slice number for the MVME147
controller is slice number 2, but it may be changed.
Enter below, the slice number where the usr file system is to be install
ed.

--> Enter the slice number for the usr file system (0-6, ?, q) [2]:
```

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

- 26** You are prompted to enter the user file system slice number. Press Return to use the default slice number (2).
Phase 2 of the BOS installation begins, and the slice table appears. Figures 59, 60, 61, and 62 show disk slicing tables for four different drive types.

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fsname	vol-id	info
0	648	40000	40000	root	R3	1
1	40648	20000	0			lh8
2	60648	148484	148484	usr	R3	1
3	0	0	0			lh8
4	0	0	0			lh8
5	0	0	0			lh8
6	0	0	0			lh8
7	0	209132	0			lh8

--> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fsname	vol-id	K
0	648	60000	60000	root	R3	1
1	60648	40000	0			1
2	100648	180000	180000	usr R3		1
3	280648	54827	0			1
4	0	0	0			1
5	0	0	0			1
6	0	0	0			1
7	0	335475	0			1

--> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

```

slice  offset  sl size  fs size  fsname  vol-id  info
0      648     60000  60000  root    R3      1
1      60648   40000    0      root    R3      1h8
2      100648  180000  180000  usr     R3      1
3      280648   71528    0      usr     R3      1h8
4      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
5      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
6      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
7      0      352176    0      0       0       1h8

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

slice  offset  sl size  fs size  fsname  vol-id  info
0      648     60000  60000  root    R3      1
1      60648   40000    0      root    R3      1h8
2      100648  378000  378000  usr     R3      1
3      478648   142      0      usr     R3      1h8
4      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
5      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
6      0       0         0      0       0       1h8
7      0      478800    0      0       0       1h8

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

```

27 You are prompted to modify the parameters. Type **n** and press Return to indicate that you don't wish to modify any parameters.

```

---> Install On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP)? (y, n, ?, q) [n]:

```

28 You are prompted to indicate whether you wish to install online manual pages. Type **y** and press Return to indicate yes.

```

---> Install On-line Problem Descriptions (Tars on Tape)? (y, n, ?, q) [n]:

```

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

- 29** You are prompted to indicate whether you wish to install online problem descriptions. Northern Telecom does not use these descriptions. Type **n** and press Return to indicate no.

```
---> Do you want to verify correct installation? (y, n, q) [y]:
```

- 30** You are prompted to verify correct installation. Press Return to indicate yes.
Confirmation of your selection appears, along with a summary of the installation information. The summary should look exactly like in Figure 66, with the possible exception of the disk drive entry ('m147fuj2614').

```
Selected to run mkcomply to verify correct installation.
```

```
Check the information below. If any part of the information is incorrect,
the previous questions will have to be answered again.
```

- * Format and install the new bootloader on the MVME147, controller #0, disk drive #00, using the ddefs(1M) description 'm147fuj2614'.
- * Create a root file system using 1 Kbyte logical blocks on slice 0 on the MVME147, controller #0, disk drive #00.
- * Create a swap area in slice 1 on the MVME147, controller #0, disk drive #00.
- * Create a usr file system using 1 Kbyte logical blocks on slice 2 on the MVME147, controller #0, disk drive #00.
- * Install On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP).
- * Do Not Install On-line Problem Descriptions (Tars on Tape)

```
---> Is all of this information correct (y, n, q, ?):
```

- 31** If the summary information is correct, type **y** and press Return. If it is not correct, type **n**, press Return, and then enter the information correctly when prompted.
When the information is correct and you reply y to the above prompt, phases 3 and 4 of the installation begin.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

N Phases 3 and 4 may take from 30 to 90 minutes to complete.

o
t
e
:

***> Checking tape in drive

```
Phase 3. Prepare Installation Disk Drive(s)
***> Retensioning tape (in background)
***> Formatting root file system's disk drive
***> Writing slice table to /dev/rdisk/ml47_00s7
***> Creating the root file system
***> Labeling the root file system
***> Creating the usr file system
***> Labeling the usr file system
***> Installing boot-loader on root file system's disk drive
***> Mounting root file system as /root
***> Making the /tmp directory
***> Making the /usr directory
***> Mounting usr file system as /root/usr

Phase 4. Install BOS Software
***> Waiting for tape to complete retensioning
***> Copying files; this will take from 10-35 minutes
    depending upon your system configuration...
70240 blocks
1200 blocks
10960 blocks
40 blocks
***> Making the root file system lost+found directory

Reserving 160 entries
***> Making the usr file system lost+found directory

Reserving 480 entries
***> Installing /etc/badtracks/ml47_00 bad spot list
***> Creating sysadm(1M) package information file
***> Setting up the new operating system
***> Creating root and usr file system associated device nodes
***> Setting permissions on installation disk's root directory
***> Running mkcomply to confirm correct installation
***> Setting root's password entry
New password:
```

32 At the "New Password:" prompt, press Return.

33 The system responds with "Re-enter new password:". Press Return again.

Procedure 19: Load the operating system tape on an Application Module with an MVME147 card, continued

Re-enter new password:

```
***> Unmounting all mounted file systems
***> Synchronizing the installation disk

      BOS product installation is completed.

      You must RESET the system and allow it to autoboot from the hard disk
      .

      *****
      **** RESET THE SYSTEM ****
      *****
```

34 Remove the BOS tape from the drive.

N Procedure 20 is for the IPE Module or MVME167 card.
o
t
e
:

35 Proceed with Procedure 21 and go through the setup.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card

If you have just installed a new MVME167 card in an Application Module and you are installing the software for the first time, you need to do steps 2–6. Otherwise, skip these five steps.

N If you intend to activate CCR and use terminals or printers, ensure that the MVME332XT or MVME332XTS card is installed before you start this procedure.

e

:

This procedure assumes that you have backed up all files and have powered down the IPE Module or the Application Module.

- 1 Turn on the power. If the “167-Diag>” or the “167-Bug>” prompt appears, go to step 5. If the “4120-Diag>” or “4120-Bug” prompt appears, go to step 4. If the following messages appear on the console, go to step 2.

Copyright Motorola Inc. 1988 - 1992, All Rights Reserved

```
VME167 Debugger/Diagnostics Release Version 1.4 - 07/22/92
COLD Start
Local Memory Found = 00800000 (&8388608)
MPU Clock Speed = 25Mhz
```

- 2 Type **h** as soon as messages start to appear. If you are too late, press the Break key instead.
The startup interrupt menu appears.
- 3 If you are using an IPE Module, go to step 4.
If you are using a new MVME167 card, go to step 5.
If you are using a previously configured MVME167 card, go to step 6.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

- 4 At the “4120-Diag>” or “4120-Bug>” prompt, type **env** and press Return.
The environment prompts appear. Answer them as indicated in the figure below. Then go to step 6.
*If you make a mistake, quit the process by entering a period (.) at a prompt and answering “n” for the last two questions (Update Non-Volatile RAM/Reset Local System). This brings you back to the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt. Then type **env;d** and press Return to undo the mistakes you made and bring back the original default values.*

N At the “Auto Boot Controller LUN=00?” prompt, type a period **and** press Return to bypass additional prompts that do not need to be changed.

e
 :

```

Bug or System environment [B/S] = B? <cr>
Field Service Menu Enable [Y/N] = N? <cr>
Probe System for Supported Disk/Tape Controllers [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Local SCSI Bus Reset on Debugger Start-up [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Ignore CFGA Block on a Hard Disk Boot [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Auto Boot Enable [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Auto Boot at power-up only [Y/N] = N? <cr>
Auto Boot Controller LUN = 00? . <cr> (Type a period and press Return.)
  
```

N If you changed or re-entered any values in Figure 70, you will see two additional prompts, to which you should respond as shown in the following figure.

e
 :

```

Update Non-Volatile RAM (Y/N)? y <cr>
Reset Local System (CPU) (Y/N)? y <cr>
  
```

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

- 5 At the "167-Diag>" prompt, type **env** and press Return.
The environment prompts appear. Answer them as indicated in the figure below. Then go to step 6.
*If you make a mistake, quit the process by entering a period (.) at a prompt and answering "n" for the last two questions (Update Non-Volatile RAM/Reset Local System). This brings you back to the "167-Diag>" prompt. Then type **env;d** and press Return to undo the mistakes you made and bring back the original default values.*

N At the "Auto Boot Controller LUN=00?" prompt, type a period **.** and press Return to bypass additional prompts that do not need to be changed.

e
:

```

Bug or System environment [B/S] = S? <cr>
Field Service Menu Enable [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Remote Start Method Switch [G/M/B/N] = B? <cr>
Probe System for Supported I/O Controllers [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Negate VMEbus SYSPAIL* Always [Y/N] = N? <cr>
Local SCSI Bus Reset on Debugger Start-up [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Local SCSI Bus Negotiations Type [A/S/N] = A? <cr>

Note: The prompt "Local SCSI Bus Negotiations Type" may not
appear for all MVME167 cards.

Ignore CFGA Block on a Hard Disk Boot [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Auto Boot Enable [Y/N] = Y? <cr>
Auto Boot at power-up only [Y/N] = N? <cr>
Auto Boot Controller LUN = 00? . <cr> (Type a period and press Return.)
    
```

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

N If you changed or re-entered any values in Figure 72, you will see two additional prompts, to which you should respond as shown in the following figure.

e
:

```
Update Non-Volatile RAM (Y/N)? y <cr>
Reset Local System (CPU) (Y/N)? y <cr>
```

- 6** The system reboots automatically. Messages start to appear on the console. Type **h** as soon as messages start appearing on the console.

The startup interrupt menu appears.

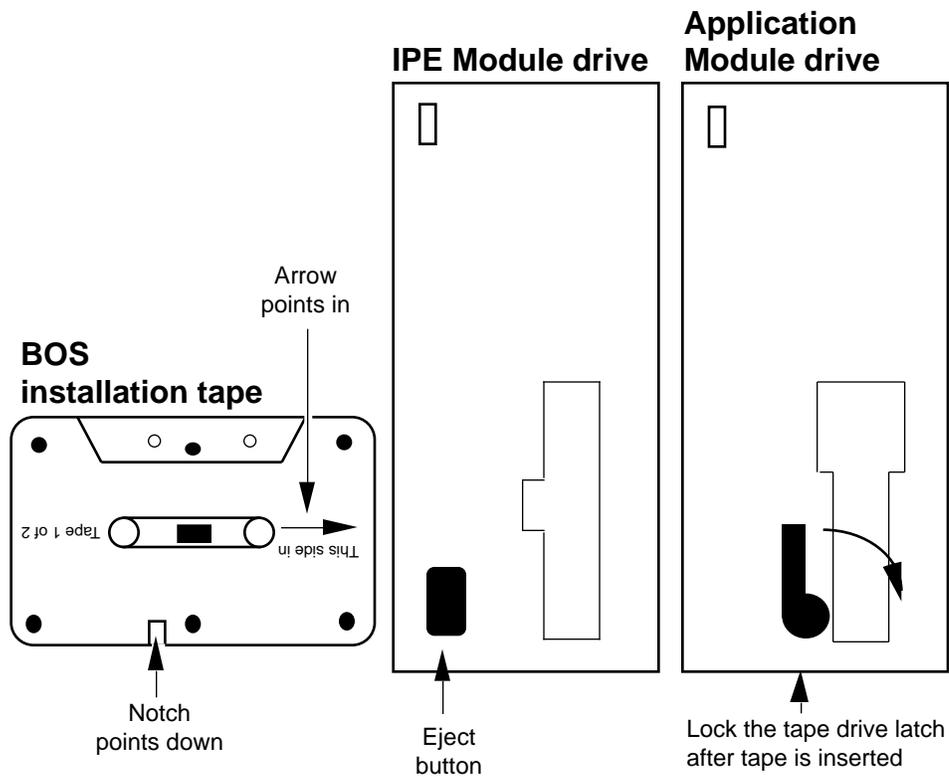
N If the “167-Diag>” or “4120-Diag>” prompt appears, type **menu** and press Return.

t
e
:

```
1) Continue System Start-up
2) Select Alternate Boot Device
3) Go To System Debugger
4) Initiate Service Call
5) Display System Test Errors
6) Dump Memory to Tape
Enter Menu #:
```

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

- 7 Insert the operating system tape (System V/68 BOS R3V7.1) into the tape drive.
The tape indicator light comes on, flashes, and then goes off. Wait for the tape indicator light to turn off before proceeding to the next step.



Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

8 Type **2** and press Return.

Alternate Boot Device (Controller,Drive,File): 0,0,
Change it (Y/N)?

|_____|

9 You are prompted to change the alternate boot device. Type **y** and press Return.

Controller:

|_____|

10 You are prompted to enter the controller number. Type **0** and press Return.

Drive :

|_____|

11 You are prompted to enter the drive number. Type **40** and press Return.

File :

|_____|

12 You are prompted to enter the file name. Press Return.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

Continue System Start Up (Y/N)?

- 13 You are prompted to continue startup. Type y and press Return.

A series of test messages will appear on one line across the screen for approximately 10 minutes. The system startup messages begin to appear as shown in the following figure.

Testing Complete

```

Autoboot in progress ... To abort hit <BREAK>

Booting from: VME167, Controller 0, Drive 40
Loading: Operating System

Volume: V/68

IPL loaded at: $001F0000
MVMETAPE IPL Version 1.0

*****
                System V/68 Release R3V7 M68040 Version 920526
                Real mem = 6291456
                Avail mem = 4956160
                Buffers = 60
*****
Copyright (c) 1984-1992 Motorola Inc. All rights reserved

INIT: SINGLE USER MODE
***
erase = # kill = @ intr = DEL quit = ^|
***
167 SCSI configuration
Device  Addr Vers Revision  Serial#  Blocks  Size Vendor Description
-----  -
Disk      00 0002  9324...  .....  0478845  0512  SEAGATE ST3283N
Tape      40 0001  RV F...  .....  0000000  0000  TEAC MT-2ST/N50
Enter the correct date and time EST [mmddhhmmyy]:
    
```

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

- 14 Write down the vendor and description of the disk drive installed in SCSI address 00. This information is required later in the procedure. (In the example shown above, the drive is a SEAGATE ST3283N.)
- 15 Type the date in the form **MMDDHMMYY** (month, date, hour in 24-hour clock format, minute, year—note that the time should be Eastern Standard Time), and press Return.
Example: 0314163092



IMPORTANT

During the installation or startup of BOS, different characters than usual represent the character delete, line delete, and interrupt functions. During these operations,

- character delete (backspace), usually control-h, is #
- line delete, usually control-u, is @
- interrupt, usually control-c, is Delete

If you make a mistake entering the date, use # to delete characters. If you press Delete, a “#” prompt appears; press control-d to return to where you were.

- 16 You are prompted to confirm the date you entered. Type **y** and press Return.
*If the date is not correct, type **n** and press Return. You are then prompted to enter the date, as in step 15.*
*When you enter the date successfully and respond **y** to the prompt, the BOS software management menu appears (Figure 82).*

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

```
The BOS (FE03.71) Software Management Menu

1 install      Install FE03.71 BOS Software
2 upgrade     Upgrade To FE03.71 BOS Software

--> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, q to QUIT:
```

- 17** At the software management menu, type **1** and press Return to install the software.
The BOS installation procedure begins.

Phase 1. Identify Root And Usr File Systems Installation Disk Drive(s)

```
The BOS product supports root and usr file system installations
on the disk controllers listed below. The first column is the controller's
selection number, the second column is the name of the controller, and,
the third column is a brief description of the controller. Identify
at the prompt the root file system's installation disk controller type.

1 MVME147 The MVME147 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller
2 MVME167 The MVME167 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller
3 MVME323 The MVME323 ESDI Disk Controller
4 MVME327 The MVME327 SCSI Bus Controller
5 MVME328 The MVME328 SCSI Host Adapter

--> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, or q to QUIT [MVME167]:
```

- 18** The system prompts you to select the disk controller. Whether you have an IPE Module or an Application Module, type **2** and press Return to select the MVME167 SBC card (this option supports both the IPE Module and the Application Module with an MVME167 card).
The system response is: "Selected the 'MVME167' controller type".

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

Selected MVME167 controller number 0.

This is the only controller number for the MVME167 controller supported by the BOS product.

---> Enter the root file system's disk drive number
(00, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, ?, q) [00]:

- 19** You are prompted to enter the root file system's disk drive number. Press Return to enter the default disk drive number (00). *The disk drive selection list appears.*

Selected default disk drive number '00'.

The MVME167 CPU Processor/SCSI Controller may be used to install the BOS product on the following disk drive types. The first column is the selection number, the second is the disk type name (see the disk types associated with the ddefs(LM) utility), and the third briefly describes the specific disk drive type:

1	mcIV	Seagate/CDC WREN IV 300Mb Disk (94171/MVME875)
2	mcV	Seagate/CDC WREN V 600Mb Disk (94181/MVME876)
3	mcVII	Seagate/CDC WREN VII 1.2 GB Disk (94601/MVME877)
4	mcIII	Seagate/CDC WREN III 150Mb Disk (94161/MVME874)
5	mfuji2613	Fujitsu Pico Bird 3E 135Mb Disk (2613ESA/MVME863)
6	mfuji2614	Fujitsu Pico Bird 3E 180Mb Disk (2614ESA/MVME864)
7	mfuji2624	Fujitsu Pico Bird 4 500Mb Disk (2624SA/MVME866)
8	ml47swift126	Seagate/CDC Swift 104 MB Disk (94351-126/MVME863)
9	ml47swift201	Seagate/CDC Swift 172 MB Disk (94351-200S/MVME864)
10	mfuji2652	Fujitsu Super Humming Bird 1.75 Gb Disk (2652SA/MVME878)
11	mfuji2694	Fujitsu Pico Bird 5 1 Gb Disk (2694SA/MVME867)
12	mfuji2622	Fujitsu Pico Bird 4 300Mb Disk (2622SA/MVME865)
13	mmicr1578	MICROPOLIS 300Mb Disk (1578)
14	mmicr1588	MICROPOLIS 600Mb Disk (1588)
15	mmicr1598	MICROPOLIS 1Gb Disk (1598)
16	ml47sea3283	Seagate 240 Megabyte Disk (ST3283N)
17	ml47sea3283	Seagate 240 Megabyte Disk (ST3283N)

---> Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, or q to QUIT [mcIV]:

You noted the disk type for your system in step 14. (See Figure 81 for an example.) Most of the disk drives in the above figure are not used by Northern Telecom. Some common disk types used by Northern Telecom and their corresponding selection numbers are listed in the table below.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

N If your drive is not listed, but another drive of the same size is listed, use the option number for the listed drive. Although options 8, 9, 16, and 17 start with the prefix “m147”, these options are also applicable to IPE Modules and Application Modules with MVME167 cards. If you experience difficulties, contact your local Northern Telecom support personnel.

Disk types used	Select this number
CDC ST1126N 9204 (104 MB)	8
CDC ST1201N (172 MB)	9
Fujitsu M2614S (180 MB)	6
Seagate ST3283N (240 MB)	16

- 20** For this example, the m147sea3283 disk drive is being used. Type **16** and press Return.
The system response is: “Selected the XXXX disk type”, where XXXX represents the disk type selected.

Selected the 'm147sea3283' disk type.

```

If the root file system's disk is new or needs to be formatted,
it can be formatted now. In order for you to take advantage of
it can be formatted now. In order for you to take advantage of
dynamic disk slicing capabilities and the use of the
sleddit(1M) utility you may have to reformat the disk if it
was formatted with the R3V3 or earlier version of
the BOS disk formatter, dinit(1M).

WARNING - FORMATTING THE DISK WILL DESTROY ALL DATA ON THE DISK.

--> Format the root file system's disk drive (y, n, ?, q) [n]:
    
```

- 21** You are prompted to format the root file system's disk drive. Type **y** and press Return to indicate that you wish to format the drive.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

```
The usr file system is often on the same disk drive as
the root file system, but not always. The following
questions determine where to install the usr file system.

--> Will the root and usr file systems be
    on the same disk drive? (y, n, ?, q) [y]:
```

- 22** You are prompted to indicate whether or not the root and user file systems will be on the same disk drive. Type **y** and press Return to indicate yes.

```
The default usr file system slice number for the MVME167
controller is slice number 2, but it may be changed.
Enter below, the slice number where the usr file system is to be installed.

--> Enter the slice number for the usr file system (0-6, ?, q) [2]:
```

- 23** You are prompted to enter the user file system slice number. Press Return to use the default slice number (2).
Phase 2 of the BOS installation begins, and the slice table appears. Figures 89-92 show the slice tables for four different disk drives.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fsname	vol-id	info
0	648	40000	40000	root	R3	1
1	40648	20000	0			lh8
2	60648	148484	148484	usr	R3	1
3	0	0	0			lh8
4	0	0	0			lh8
5	0	0	0			lh8
6	0	0	0			lh8
7	0	209132	0			lh8

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fsname	vol-id	K
0	648	60000	60000	root	R3	1
1	60648	40000	0			1
2	100648	180000	180000	usr R3		1
3	280648	54827	0			1
4	0	0	0			1
5	0	0	0			1
6	0	0	0			1
7	0	335475	0			1

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fssize	fssize	fssize	fname	vol-id	info
0	648	60000	60000				root	R3	1
1	60648	40000	0						lh8
2	100648	180000	180000				usr	R3	1
3	280648	71528	0						lh8
4	0	0	0						lh8
5	0	0	0						lh8
6	0	0	0						lh8
7	0	352176	0						lh8

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

Phase 2. Configure Root And Usr File-Systems And Swap Area

Check the following slicing information for the root file system's disk drive; indicate below whether you wish to modify this information:

slice	offset	sl size	fs size	fssize	fssize	fssize	fname	vol-id	info
0	648	60000	60000				root	R3	1
1	60648	40000	0						lh8
2	100648	378000	378000				usr	R3	1
3	478648	142	0						lh8
4	0	0	0						lh8
5	0	0	0						lh8
6	0	0	0						lh8
7	0	478800	0						lh8

---> Modify any of these parameters? (y, n, ?, q): [n]

24 You are prompted to modify the parameters. Press Return to indicate that you don't wish to change any parameters.

---> Install On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP)? (y, n, ?, q) [n]:

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

- 25** You are prompted to indicate whether you wish to install online manual pages. Type **y** and press Return to indicate yes.

```
---> Install On-line Problem Descriptions (Tars on Tape)? (y, n, ?, q) [n]:
```

- 26** You are prompted to indicate whether you wish to install online problem descriptions. Northern Telecom does not use these descriptions. Type **n** and press Return to indicate no.

```
---> Do you want to verify correct installation? (y, n, q) [y]
```

- 27** You are prompted to indicate whether you wish to verify correct installation. Type **y** and press Return to indicate yes.
Confirmation of your selection appears, along with a summary of the installation information. The summary should look exactly like the one in Figure 96, with the possible exception of the disk drive entry ('m147sea3283').

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

Selected to run mkcomply to verify correct installation.

Check the information below. If any part of the information is incorrect, the previous questions will have to be answered again.

* Format and install the new bootloader on the MVME167, controller #0, disk drive #00, using the ddefs(1M) description 'ml47sea3283'.

* Create a root file system using 1 Kbyte logical blocks on slice 0 on the MVME167, controller #0, disk drive #00.

* Create a swap area in slice 1 on the MVME167, controller #0, disk drive #00.

* Create a usr file system using 1 Kbyte logical blocks on slice 2 on the MVME167, controller #0, disk drive #00.

* Install On-line Manual Pages Object Package (OLMP).

* Do Not Install On-line Problem Descriptions (Tars on Tape)

---> Is all of this information correct (y, n, q, ?): y

- 28** If the summary information is correct, type **y** and press Return. If it is not correct, type **n**, press Return, and then enter the information correctly when prompted.

When the information is correct and you reply y to the above prompt, phases 3 and 4 of the installation begin.

N Phases 3 and 4 may take from 30 to 90 minutes to complete.

o

t

e

:

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

***> Checking tape in drive

```
Phase 3. Prepare Installation Disk Drive(s)
***> Retensioning tape (in background)
***> Formatting root file system's disk drive
***> Writing slice table to /dev/rdisk/ml67_00s7
***> Creating the root file system
***> Labeling the root file system
***> Creating the usr file system
***> Labeling the usr file system
***> Installing boot-loader on root file system's disk drive
***> Mounting root file system as /root
***> Making the /tmp directory
***> Making the /usr directory
***> Mounting usr file system as /root/usr

Phase 4. Install BOS Software
***> Waiting for tape to complete retensioning
***> Copying files; this will take from 10-35 minutes
    depending upon your system configuration...
70240 blocks
1200 blocks
10960 blocks
***> Making the root file system lost+found directory

Reserving 160 entries
***> Making the usr file system lost+found directory

Reserving 960 entries
***> Installing /etc/badtracks/ml67_00 bad spot list
***> Creating sysadm(1M) package information file
***> Setting up the new operating system
***> Creating root and usr file system associated device nodes
***> Setting permissions on installation disk's root directory
***> Running mkcomply to confirm correct installation
***> Setting root's password entry
New password:
```

- 29 At the "New password:" prompt, press Return.
- 30 The system responds with "Re-enter new password:" Press Return again.

Procedure 20: Load the operating system tape on an IPE Module or an Application Module with an MVME167 card, continued

```
***> Unmounting all mounted file systems
***> Synchronizing the installation disk
      BOS product installation is completed.
      You must RESET the system and allow it to autoboot from the hard disk

      *****
      **** RESET THE SYSTEM ****
      *****
```

- 31** Remove the operating system tape from the drive.
- 32** Proceed with Procedure 21 and go through the setup.

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup

If you have just installed the operating system tape, ensure that you perform the following procedure before you load the application tape.

N If your configuration requires an MVME332 card, ensure that *it* is installed prior to starting this procedure.

t
e
:

- 1 Press the red RESET button on the MVME147 or MVME167 SBC card or the IPE Module.

System startup messages appear on the system console (see Figures 99 and 100).

Copyright Motorola Inc. 1989,1990, All Rights Reserved

```
VME147 Monitor/Debugger Release 2.42 - 08/01/91
CPU running at 25 MHz

FPC passed test
MMU passed test

COLD Start

Onboard RAM start = $00000000, stop = $007FFFFFFF
No offboard RAM detected
```

Copyright Motorola Inc. 1988 - 1992, All Rights Reserved

```
MVME167 Debugger/Diagnostics Release Version 1.4 - 07/22/92
COLD Start

Local Memory Found =00800000 (&8388608)

MPU Clock Speed =25Mhz
```

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

The autoboot process then starts. Autoboot messages for the IPE Module or MVME167 card are shown in Figures 101 and 102. Messages for the MVME147 card are similar.

A series of test messages will appear on one line across the screen for approximately 10 minutes. The system startup messages begin as shown on the following page.

Testing Complete

```

Autoboot in progress ... To abort hit <BREAK>

Booting from: VME167, Controller 0, Drive 40
Loading: Operating System

Volume: V/68

IPL loaded at: $001F0000
MVMETAPE IPL Version 1.0

*****
                System V/68 Release R3V7 M68040 Version 920526
                Real mem = 6291456
                Avail mem = 4956160
                Buffers = 60
*****

Copyright (c) 1984-1992 Motorola Inc. All rights reserved

INIT: SINGLE USER MODE
***
erase = # kill = @ intr = DEL quit = ^|
***
167 SCSI configuration
Device  Addr Vers Revision  Serial#  Blocks  Size Vendor Description
-----  -
Disk    00 0002  9324...  ....    0478845  0512  SEAGATE ST3283N
Tape    40 0001  RV F...  ....    0000000  0000  TEAC    MT-2ST/N50
Enter <cr> to pause in a single user shell before init.

Default boot sequence continuing...
The system is coming up. Please wait.

```

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

```

This machine has not been used as a customer machine yet. The messages that
follow are from checking the built-in file systems for damage that might have
occurred during shipment. As long as you do not see either of the messages
      BOOT SYSV68
      or
      FILE SYSTEM WAS MODIFIED
all is well. If either message does come out, call your service
representative.
However, the machine is still usable unless you are told otherwise.
Checking file systems:

/dev/root
File System:  root Volume:  R3

** Phase 1 - Check Blocks and Sizes
** Phase 2 - Check Pathnames
** Phase 3 - Check Connectivity
** Phase 4 - Check Reference Counts
** Phase 5 - Check Free List
1992 files 27376 blocks 31684 free

/dev/usr
File System:  usr Volume:  R3

** Phase 1 - Check Blocks and Sizes
** Phase 2 - Check Pathnames
** Phase 3 - Check Connectivity
** Phase 4 - Check Reference Counts
** Phase 5 - Check Free List
2861 files 44730 blocks 327360 free

Node name set to sysV68.

      Welcome!
This machine has to be set up by you. When you see the "login" message type
      setup
followed by the RETURN key. This will start a procedure that leads you through
those things that should be done the "first time" the machine is used.

Until you do so, the above filesystem shipment damage check will be run
each time you boot.

mount -f S51K /dev/usr /usr
Checking for system dump ...
Expresserve notification performed.
Error logging started.
Stream Error logging started.
netspec "tcpip" not set up.
Line printer scheduler started.
The system is ready.

Console Login:

```

- 2 At the "Console Login:" prompt, type **root** and press Return to log in as the root user.
- 3 At the "Password:" prompt, press Return.
The root password is reset once the application is installed.

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

4 At the “#” prompt, type **portconfig -m** and press Return.

```
THIS WILL REMOVE EXISTING tty NODES IN '/dev' AND
CREATE NEW ONES BASED ON THE DRIVERS CONFIGURED INTO THE
MOST RECENTLY BUILT KERNEL IN '/usr/src/uts/m68k/cf' AND THE CURRENT
HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. ARE YOU SURE THIS IS WHAT
YOU WANT TO DO?
(default = n) [y, n]:
```

5 If there is a tape in the drive, unlock the tape drive and remove the tape.

6 Type **y** and press Return.
The port configuration messages (shown in Figure 104) appear on your screen.

N Figure 104 shows an entry about adding MVME167 controller board entries. This is present even though the SBC card is an MVME147 card or the module is an IPE Module, and is a result of the software supporting the IPE Module and the MVME147 and MVME167 cards. Ignore the entry.

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

- 7** At the “#” prompt, type **setup** and press Return.

The setup procedure begins.

The first step is to set the timezone, date, and time of the system clock.

```
Current time and time zone is: 12:37 EDT
Change the time zone? [y, n, ?, q]
```

- 8** You are prompted to change the time zone. Type in your response (**y** if you wish to change the time zone, **n** if the time zone is already correct) and press Return.

*If you typed **n**, go on to step 11 where you're prompted to change the date and time. If you typed **y**, the time zone selection list appears.*

Available time zones are...

```
1. Greenwich (GMT)
2. Atlantic (AST & ADT)
3. Eastern (EST & EDT)
4. Central (CST & CDT)
5. Mountain (MST & MDT)
6. Pacific (PST & PDT)
7. Yukon (YST & YDT)
8. Alaska (AST & ADT)
9. Bering (BST & BDT)
10. Hawaii (HST)
11. Middle European (MET)
12. East European (EET)
13. Set TZ variable for any other time zone info
Enter zone number:
```

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

- 9** At the “Enter zone number:” prompt, type the number corresponding to your time zone and press Return.

If your time zone is not listed in time zones 1–12, type **13** and press Return. You will see explanatory messages. At the “Enter 3-letter time-zone-name” prompt (Figure 107), type three letters to represent your time zone and press Return. At the “Enter time difference from GMT” prompt, type the difference between your local time and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). Use a minus if your time zone is west of GMT.

Enter 3-letter time-zone-name (a thru z or A thru Z)

Enter time difference from GMT (use “-” if west of GMT)

Does your time zone use Daylight Savings Time during the year? [y, n, ?, q]

- 10** You are prompted to indicate whether your time zone uses Daylight Savings Time during the year. Type in your response (**y** if Daylight Savings Time applies, **n** if it does not) and press Return.
The system response reflects whether or not the Daylight Savings Time selection was changed.

Time zone now changed.

Note: Any logins and processes running when the time zone changes, and all their child processes, will continue to see the old time zone. The cron will be restarted at the end of this procedure.
Current date and time: Tue. 06/29/93 09:37
Change the date and time? [y, n, ?, q]

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

- 11** You are prompted to change the date and time. If you do not wish to change the date and time, type **n**, press Return, and proceed to step 17. If you wish to change the date and time, type **y** and press Return.

Month default 06 (1-12):

- 12** When prompted, type the number corresponding to the current month and press Return.

Day default 29 (1-31):

- 13** When prompted, type the date and press Return.

Year default 93 (70-99):

- 14** When prompted, type the year and press Return.

Hour default 09 (0-23):

- 15** When prompted, type the hour and press Return.

438 Recovery/replacement procedures

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

Minute default 37 (0-59):

- 16** When prompted, type the minutes and press Return.

Date and time will be set to: 6/29/93 09:37. OK? [y, n, q]

- 17** You are prompted to confirm the date and time. Type **y** and press Return.
Once the application starts, the time will be set to the time on the Meridian 1. The system response reflects any time or time zone change with a "cron aborted" message.

Sat Sep 18 11:19:00 EDT 1993

```
The date and time are now changed.
cron aborted: SIGTERM
The cron has been restarted to pick up the new time and/or time zone.

The next step is to set up logins.
The first one you make should be for yourself.

Anytime you want to quit, type "q".
If you are not sure how to answer any prompt, type "?" for help,
or see the Administrator's Guide.

If a default appears in the question, press <RETURN> for the default.
```

- N** Ensure that you respond with **q** to the remaining prompts.
Entering any other data may prevent applications from functioning properly.
e
:

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

Enter user's full name [?, q]:

- 18** You are prompted to enter a user login name. Type **q** and press Return.

Do you want to give passwords to administrative logins? [y, n, ?, q]

- 19** You are prompted to give passwords to administrative logins. Type **q** and press Return.

This machine is currently called "sysV68".
Do you want to change it? [y, n, ?, q]

- 20** You are prompted to change the name of the system. For security reasons, you should change the system name from the default, sysV68. Type **y** and press Return.

What name do you want to give it? [q]

- 21** You are prompted for the new system name. Type the new name and press Return. Figure 121 appears.

Procedure 21: Reboot and go through setup, continued

This completes your initial setup of the machine. You may now log into your login.

```
#
```

- 22 To install the application software, go to Procedure 22.
- 23 If you need to go to the "Console Login:" prompt (for example, if you are not installing Meridian Link or CCR immediately), type **exit** and press Return.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape

Before loading the application tape (labeled Tape 2 of 2), ensure that you reboot and go through setup as described in Procedure 21. This procedure assumes you are at the “Console Login:” prompt. If you have just performed Procedure 21, you may see the “#” prompt; if so, skip steps 1 and 2 and go to step 3.



IMPORTANT

If you plan to use Ethernet, ensure that your module is connected to a working Ethernet backbone.

- 1 At the “Console Login:” prompt, type **root** and press Return to log in as the root user.
- 2 At the “Password” prompt, press Return.
- 3 At the root shell prompt “#”, type **sysadm** and press Return.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

```

1 diagnostics      system diagnostics menu
2 diskmgmt         disk management menu
3 filemgmt         file management menu
4 machinmgmt       machine management menu
5 packagemgmt      package management menu
6 softwaremgmt     software management menu
7 syssetup         system setup menu
8 ttymgmt          tty management menu
9 usermgmt         user management menu

```

```

Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, q to QUIT:

```

- 4 At the system administration menu, type **6** and press Return.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT

```
1 installpkg    install new software package onto built-in disk
2 listpkg      list packages already installed
3 removepkg    remove previously installed package from built-in disk
```

```
Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? or <number>? for HELP, q to QUIT:
```

- 5 At the software management menu, type **1** and press Return to select the install option.

Select which drive to use:

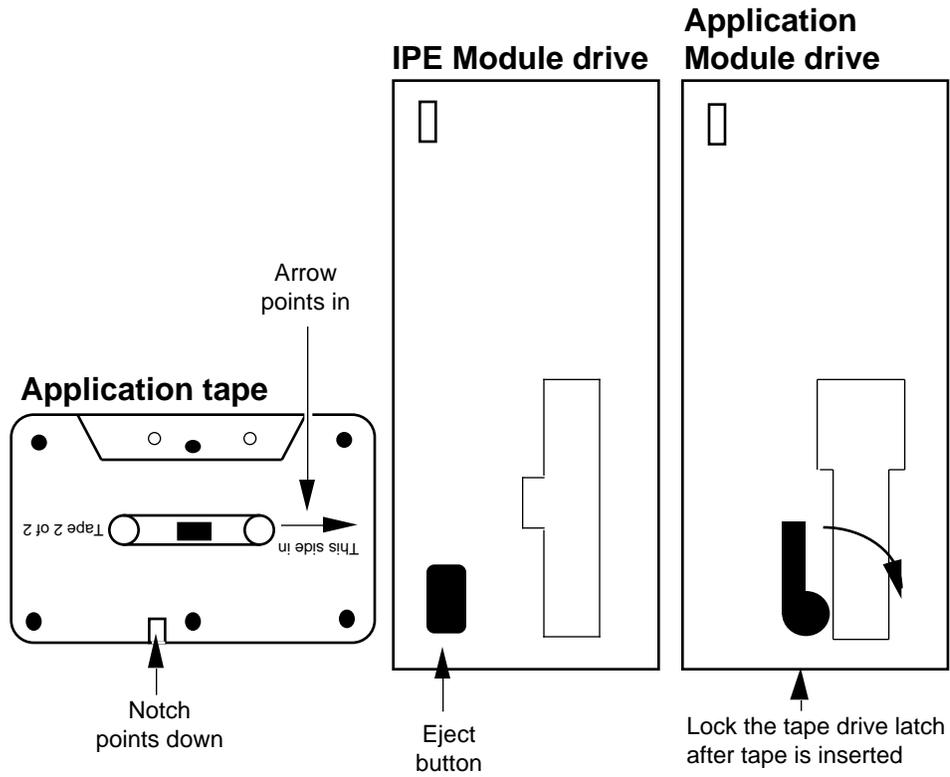
```
1 ctape          2 diskettel          3 hddiskettel
Enter a number, a name, the initial part of a name, or
? for HELP, q to QUIT:
```

- 6 You are prompted to select a drive. Type **1** and press Return to select the ctape (cassette tape) option.

```
Insert the removable medium for the package you want to install
into the ctape drive.
Press <RETURN> when ready. Type q to quit.
```

- 7 You are prompted to insert the medium. Insert the application tape (tape 2 of 2) into the tape drive and wait until the tape indicator light turns off.
- Once the tape is inserted correctly and the latch completely closed, the tape indicator light goes on, flashes briefly, then goes off again. Wait until the light goes off before proceeding to the next step.*

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued



Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued



WARNING

Do not attempt to press a keyboard key until the tape active indicator light goes *from on to off* and stays off. The tape drive can enter a non-operational state if operations are attempted before the drive is completely ready.

- 8 When the tape indicator light is off, press Return to start the auto-loading of the application software.
The system response is "Installing Meridian Applications".
- 9 You are prompted to press Return to continue. Press Return.
A series of software install messages appears for approximately 10 minutes (Figure 127). If an error occurs, contact your Northern Telecom support personnel.

190 blocks

```
Preparing for installation. Please wait.  
Preparing for installation successful.  
10 blocks  
30 blocks  
7780 blocks  
1100 blocks  
110 blocks  
1080 blocks  
2080 blocks  
430 blocks  
11000 blocks  
11320 blocks
```

(A series of messages appears on the screen.)

```
.  
Installation Complete.  
Host based X.25 is installed.  
  
Setting file permissions and ownerships. Please wait.  
Setting file permissions and ownerships completed.  
  
06/01/94 19:56:44 Invoking maint
```

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

Please enter the Meridian 1 ID of this site:
(or Q or q to quit)

- 10** The system prompts you for the Meridian 1 ID. Type your ID and press Return.

N If you make a mistake while typing your Meridian 1 ID or ~~k~~eycode, do not try to backspace and correct the error. Instead, ~~t~~continue until step 16, where you will be able to type **n**, press Return, and return to step 10.

:

N Input for the Meridian 1 ID is case sensitive; input for the ~~k~~eycode is not case sensitive.

t

e

:

Please enter your keycode (5 groups of 4 characters):
Keycode group 1 (or Q or q to quit):

- 11** The system prompts you for your keycode. Type the first 4-character group of your keycode and press Return.

Keycode group 2 (or Q or q to quit):

- 12** You are prompted for the second group of keycode characters. Type the second group and press Return.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

Keycode group 3 (or Q or q to quit):

- 13** You are prompted for the third group of keycode characters. Type the third group and press Return.

Keycode group 4 (or Q or q to quit):

- 14** You are prompted for the fourth group of keycode characters. Type the fourth group and press Return.

Keycode group 5 (or Q or q to quit):

- 15** You are prompted for the fifth group of keycode characters. Type the fifth group and press Return.

The following will be installed:

Large CCR

Is this correct (y/n/q)?

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

- 16** The system lists the application or applications installed. Figure 134 shows the list when CCR is the only application purchased by the customer.

N Figure 134 only shows applications that have been selected; they are actually enabled when the system reboots at the end of this procedure.

e
:

To check that the correct application has, or applications have, been installed, refer to the checklist (Table 9) you completed in the "IPE Module and Application Module: Meridian Link/CCR software" section in the "Site survey/installation checklist" chapter.

N Optional feature prompts will not appear if the features were not configured in the keycode. For example, if CCR and NSE were not configured, the CCR customer number prompt and the various NSE prompts will not appear.

:

The system then prompts you to verify that the list is correct. If the list is incorrect, type **n** and press Return. You are returned to step 10. If the list is correct, type **y** and press Return.

If you did not purchase CCR or NSE, go to step 22.

If you did not purchase CCR but you have enabled NSE, go to step 18. For more information about Ethernet connections, refer to "Installing Ethernet LAN support" in the "Meridian Link/CCR interface cabling" chapter.

If you have purchased CCR, go to step 17.

Please enter the CCR customer number (0-255):

- 17** You are prompted to enter your CCR customer number (Figure 135). Type the number and press Return.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

N A two-minute pause occurs at this point before the following messages appear.

t
e
:

Installing NSE R3V7.1. Please wait.

Is your module connected to the Ethernet (y/n) ?

- 18** You are asked whether your Application Module or IPE Module is connected to Ethernet (Figure 136).

For more information about Ethernet connections, refer to “Installing Ethernet LAN support” in the “Meridian Link/CCR interface cabling” chapter.

If your module is not connected, type **n** and press Return. Go to step 22.

If you are connected to Ethernet and *you plan to use it in the near future*, type **y** and press Return. You see a message asking you to wait. Then you see more installation messages (Figure 137). Go to step 19.

If you are connected to Ethernet *but do not plan to use it in the near future*, you may choose to type **n** and press Return. Disabling Ethernet support increases the processing power available to your application(s). Go to step 22.



WARNING

If you disable Ethernet support, you must perform a complete re-installation of the base operating system and application(s) before you can re-enable Ethernet support.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

Configuring your system for NSE. Please wait.

```

/usr/src/uts/m68k/sysgen/sysgen -l /usr/src/uts/m68k/sysgen -big
  make -f io.mk MAKE=make FRC= DASHG= DASHO=-O INCR=usr/include
LIBDIR=../cf SYS= CFLAGS= -O -I/usr/include -DLAI -DINKERNE
L -DSTREAMS -DBRIDGE CPU=m68k CC=/bin/pcc/cc
  make -f scsi.mk "MAKE=make" "CC=/bin/pcc/cc" "FRC="
"INCR=usr/include"
"DASHO=-O" "CFLAGS=-O -I/usr/include -DLAI -DINKER
.
.
.
Warning: ./config.h: 358: NBLK4 redefined
  rm -f sysV68 sysV68.nm
  ld -o sysV68 ld.VME131 m68kvec.o low.o conf.o lib.io lib.ml lib.os
lib.s5 lib.bpp lib.fpack lib.nosrc lib.fpsp lib.du lib.tc
pip lib.nfs lib.bppv2 lib.c37x lib.kdb lib.lnc lib.nsedebug lib.sbc lib.scsi
lib.wan lib.x25 lib.stub lib.io lib.ml lib.os
lib.s5 lib.bpp lib.fpack lib.nosrc lib.fpsp lib.du lib.tcpip lib.nfs lib.bppv2
lib.c37x lib.kdb lib.lnc lib.nsedebug lib.sbc lib.scs
i lib.wan lib.x25 lib.stub
  mcs -da "SYSTEM V/68 - R3V7" sysV68
  chmod 755 sysV68
  ../kdb/kdbnm -q sysV68
../kdb/kdbnm: not enough space for symbol table
../kdb/kdbnm: need total of 145908 bytes at k_syntab
../kdb/kdbnm: 135168 bytes were reserved for symbols, 135168 bytes were used
sysV68 made.

```

ADD MODULE NAME AND ADDRESS TO TCPIP TRANSPORT PROVIDER DATABASE

If you are not sure how to answer any prompt, type "?" for HELP.

Enter the MODULE NAME to be added to the tcpip transport
provider database [?, or module name]:

- 19** You are prompted for the name of the Application Module or IPE Module. (The term "module name" refers to an Ethernet host computer, which in this case is the Application Module or IPE Module.) Type the module name and press Return. The module name must not exceed eight alphanumeric characters. For more information about module names, consult your network administrator.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

```
Enter the MODULE ADDRESS to be added to the tcpip transport
provider database [?, or module address]:
```

- 20** You are prompted for the address of the Application Module or IPE Module (Figure 139). Type the module address and press Return. The module address must be four numbers separated by periods, such as "12.234.67.89". For more information about module addresses, consult your network administrator.

```
If you made any mistakes in entering the module name and IP address,
you can correct them. Would you like to re-enter the module name or
IP address? [y, n]
```

- 21** You are asked whether you want to re-enter the module name or address (Figure 140).

If you have not made a mistake, type **n** and press Return.

If you want to re-enter the module name and address, type **y** and press Return; you will return to step 19.

```
Would you like to reboot the system now (y/n) ?
```

- 22** You are prompted to reboot the system (Figure 141). Type **y** and press Return.

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

INIT: New run level: 6

```

The system is coming down. Please wait.
System services are now being stopped.
Terminating Applications
/usr/bin/maint: /dev/tty: cannot create
cron aborted: SIGTERM

The system is down.

NOTICE: System Reboot Requested (0)

```

The system clears and the following messages appear.

N The following figure is illustrative only. It shows CCR
oestarting. Your messages will be different if you have activated
Meridian Link.

e

:

Copyright Motorola Inc. 1988 - 1992, All Rights Reserved

```

M4120 Debugger/Diagnostics Release Version 1.1 - 09/30/92 (IR01)
COLD Start

Local Memory Found =01000000 (&16777216)

MPU Clock Speed =25Mhz

Autoboot in progress... To abort hit <BREAK>
Booting from: M4120, Controller 0, Drive 0
Loading: Operating System

```

(diagnostic messages)

```

.
.
Initializing For Applications

    Configure Link 0 : successful
    Enable Link 0 : successful

    Application release successful
Starting Applications

06/01/94 20:55:53 Starting CCR Application...
Starting Customer Controlled Routing Processes...

Performing modem reset...
Connected
Sending atz
to the device.
Done modem reset.
The system is ready.

Console Login:

```

Procedure 22: Load the application software from tape, continued

- 23** Remove the application tape from the cassette tape drive.
The appearance of the "Console Login:" prompt indicates that the new application software is now installed. You may now log in to the system to perform other commands. You may also restore configuration files and data files from backup if necessary (Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape).

Procedure 23: Back up configuration files and data files

- 1 At the Console Login: prompt, type **maint** (if you are not already logged in) and press Return.
*The default password is **maint**.*
 - 2 Insert the backup tape into the drive.
Ensure that the tape is a backup tape and not a system tape, because any information on the tape will be overwritten by the backup. Ensure that the tape is not write-protected.
- N* Ensure you use the correct backup tape. An Application Module uses a 155-MB tape. An IPE Module uses a 600-MB tape.
- t*
- e*
- :*
- 3 At the “maint>” prompt, type **backdata** and press Return to start the backup process.

Files will be backed-up from:

```

/usr/maint/files/AMprofile
/usr/maint/files/AutoStart
/usr/maint/files/IncrDY
/usr/maint/files/IncrTM
/usr/maint/files/Port
/usr/maint/files/Prefs
/usr/maint/files/Speed
.
.
.

```

(Actual list of directories may differ depending on the application)

```

Make sure tape is in drive
When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n]

```

- 4 You are prompted to continue the backup process. Wait until the tape LED goes off before typing **y** and pressing Return.
Various messages appear; the backup is complete when the message “Backup successful” appears.

Procedure 23: Back up configuration files and data files, continued

Starting backup

```
c 4k of 6k [1] /usr/maint/files/AMprofile
c 4k of 10k [1] /usr/maint/files/AutoStart
c 4k of 14k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrDY
c 4k of 18k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrTM
c 4k of 22k [1] /usr/maint/files/Port
c 4k of 26k [1] /usr/maint/files/Prefs
c 4k of 30k [1] /usr/maint/files/Speed
.
.
.
Backup successful
maint>
```

- 5 At the “maint>” prompt, type **exit** and press Return to log out of maint.
- 6 Unlock the tape drive and remove the cassette tape. Keep this and all your backup tapes in a safe place in case you need to use them again.

Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape

- 1 At the "Console Login:" prompt, type **maint** and press Return.
- 2 You are prompted for a password. Type the password and press Return.
*The default password is **maint**.*
- 3 At the "maint>" prompt, type **rstdata** and press Return.
Prompts similar to the following appear:

Make sure tape is in drive

```
When ready, enter 'y' to continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n]
```

- 4 You are prompted to prepare the tape drive. Insert the most recent backup tape for your application data.

N Wait until the tape indicator light turns off before proceeding to the next step:

t

e

:

- 5 When the tape is ready, type **y** and press Return.

The restore will not succeed with an application running.

```
Enter 'y' to stop the application(s) and continue, or 'n' to quit: [y,n]
```

- 6 If an application is not running, go to step 7. If an application is running, you will be prompted to stop all applications. Type **y** and press Return.

Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape, continued

```
Stopping application(s)
02/02/94 16:00:27 Notifying CCR of Shutdown...
02/02/94 16:00:37 Stopping CCR application
Release Communication Resources...
Please wait while tape file list is extracted.
```

You may be prompted about restoring link control files (Figure 149).

```
Link control files are present in this Restore list.
Do you want to restore link control files (y/n)?
```

- 7 If you have already configured the links for Release 3 (refer to the chapter on “Link configuration”) and you do not want to overwrite them with backed-up Release 2 configuration, type **n** and press Return.

If you have not configured the links for Release 3, or if you wish to restore the Release 2 configurations, type **y** and press Return.

Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape, continued

```
Files will be restored to:
/usr/maint/files/AMprofile
/usr/maint/files/AutoStart
/usr/maint/files/IncrDY
/usr/maint/files/IncrTM
/usr/maint/files/Port
/usr/maint/files/Prefs
/usr/maint/files/Speed
/usr/maint/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
/usr/maint/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
/usr/maint/conf/lh.config
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
/usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile
/usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
/usr/mlusr/conf/x25bcf333.2
/usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlink.datafi
```

(Actual list of directories may differ depending on the application)

```
Please enter 'y' to do restore, or 'n' to quit: [y,n]
```

- 8** You are prompted to restore the files. Type **y** and press Return. Various prompts appear, followed by the message "Restore successful" when the procedure is completed (Figure 151).

N The following figure is illustrative only. It shows restoration messages for Meridian Link. If you are restoring for CCR, your messages will be different.

e

:

Procedure 24: Restore configuration files and data files from the backup tape, continued

Starting restore

```
x 4k of 6k [1] /usr/maint/files/AMprofile
x 4k of 10k [1] /usr/maint/files/AutoStart
x 4k of 14k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrDY
x 4k of 18k [1] /usr/maint/files/IncrTM
x 4k of 22k [1] /usr/maint/files/Port
x 4k of 26k [1] /usr/maint/files/Prefs
x 4k of 30k [1] /usr/maint/files/Speed
x 4k of 34k [1] /usr/maint/conf/hdlchlnk.dataf
x 4k of 38k [1] /usr/maint/conf/hdlcmlnk.dataf
x 4k of 42k [1] /usr/maint/conf/lh.config
x 4k of 46k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DCE.d
x 4k of 50k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop13DTE.d
x 4k of 54k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DCE.d
x 4k of 58k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/loop31DTE.d
x 4k of 62k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/tscfg.datafile
x 4k of 66k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/vlink.datafile
x 6k of 72k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/x25bcf333.2
x 4k of 76k [1] /usr/mlusr/conf/x25hlink.datafi
Restore successful
Configuration changed, restarting link processes.
Configure Link 0 : successful
Configure Link 1 : successful
Configure Link 2 : successful
Enable Link 0 : successful
Enable Link 1 : successful
Enable Link 2 : successful
Link 0 : enabled but down
Link 1 : enabled but down
Link 2 : enabled but down
Link 0 : up
Link 1 : up
Link 2 : up
Application release successful
```

- 9 If, in step 6, you stopped any applications, you are prompted to restart them. Type **y** and press Return to restart the applications.
- 10 Unlock the tape drive and remove the cassette tape. Keep this, and label it with the date, and store it with all your backup tapes in a safe place in case you need to use it again.

Procedure 25: Enable or disable Ethernet LAN support

Before you enable or disable Ethernet LAN support, ensure that all applications have been stopped.

This procedure can be used to enable or disable Ethernet LAN support. The example shown in the following procedure is for enabling the support.

- 1 Type **maint** and press Return at the “Console Login:” prompt to log in as the maintenance user.
- 2 You are prompted to enter a password. Type the password for the maint account and press Return.
*The initial password for maint is **maint**.*
- 3 At the “maint>” prompt, type **install** and press Return.

```
You can reconfigure the system using a keycode without a tape or you can use a tape to upgrade the software
and reconfigure.
Do you want to use a tape (y/n/q)?
```

- 4 You are prompted to use a tape (Figure 152). Type **n** and press Return.

```
Please enter the Meridian ID of this site:
(or Q or q to quit)
```

- 5 You are prompted to enter your Meridian 1 ID (Figure 153). Type your ID and press Return.

N If you make a mistake while typing your Meridian ID or ~~a~~keycode, do not try to backspace and correct the error. Instead, ~~t~~continue until step 12, where you will be able to type **n**, press Return ~~a~~and return to step 6.

:

N Input for the Meridian ID is case sensitive; input for the ~~a~~keycode is not case sensitive.

t

e

:

Procedure 25: Enable or disable Ethernet LAN support, continued

Please enter your keycode (5 groups of 4 characters each):
Keycode group 1 (or Q or q to quit):

- 6** You are prompted to enter your keycode (Figure 154). Type the first 4-character group of your keycode that will enable Ethernet LAN support and press Return.

Keycode group 2 (or Q or q to quit):

- 7** You are prompted to enter the second group of keycode characters. Type the second group and press Return.

Keycode group 3 (or Q or q to quit):

- 8** You are prompted to enter the third group of keycode characters. Type the third group and press Return.

Keycode group 4 (or Q or q to quit):

- 9** You are prompted to enter the fourth group of keycode characters. Type the fourth group and press Return.

Procedure 25: Enable or disable Ethernet LAN support, continued

Keycode group 5 (or Q or q to quit):

- 10** You are prompted to enter the fifth group of keycode characters. Type the fifth group and press Return.

The following are to be configured:

```
Meridian Customer Controlled Routing
The following packages are configured:
  1
  99
Ethernet NSE software is enabled
Is this correct (y/n/q)?
```

- 11** A list of applications to be installed appears. You are prompted to state if this list is correct (Figure 159). If the list is correct, type **y** and press Return.

If the list is incorrect, type **n** and press Return. You are returned to step 6. Re-key your Meridian ID and keycode. If the list of applications is still incorrect, type **q** and press Return. The message "Software not configured" appears. Call your Northern Telecom support personnel for a new keycode.

Application shutdown and startup messages appear. Eventually the "Configuration successful" message appears (Figure 160).

Configuration successful

List of terms

ACD

See Automatic Call Distribution.

ACD DN

See Automatic Call Distribution Directory Number.

AEM

See Application Equipment Module.

AM

See Application Module.

AML

See Application Module Link.

Application Equipment Module (AEM)

Module Packaging within the Meridian 1 Universal Equipment Module that supports Application Module or IPE Module.

Application Module

Northern Telecom's Motorola-based application processor that is packaged within an AEM in a Meridian 1.

Application Module Link (AML)

A Northern Telecom internal and proprietary link that connects the Meridian 1 (via ESDI or MSDL) to the Application Module or IPE Module.

attendant

A PBX operator position. Attendants typically receive incoming calls and extend them to the desired party. PBX users typically contact the attendant by dialing 0. The Meridian 1 supports multiple attendants, and offers features such as busy lamp field showing the busy/idle state of DN's.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

This is a feature offered by the Meridian 1 that queues and distributes incoming calls to a number of answering positions. Calls are queued until an agent is available. If multiple agents are available, calls are serviced in the order they arrive and distributed so that the workload at each answering position is approximately equal. ACD has many additional features, including recorded announcement (RAN), music while queued, night treatment, overflows, statistics/reports, and networking with ISDN.

Automatic Call Distribution Directory Number (ACD DN)

An ACD DN is the queue where incoming calls wait until they are answered. Calls are answered in the order in which they entered the queue.

Base Operating System (BOS)

Motorola's SYSTEM V/68 Base Operating System (UNIX). UNIX System V Release 3 Version 7.1 (V/68 R3V7.1) is used with the Application Module or IPE Module.

CDN

See Control Directory Number.

central office (CO)

A public network telephone exchange. Local subscribers are connected to the CO via local loops; PBXs are connected to the CO via trunks. Northern Telecom's DMS-100 is an example of a CO.

Command and Status Link (CSL)

A Northern Telecom internal and proprietary link, also known as AML.

Control Directory Number (CDN)

A Control DN is a special ACD DN, configured in Meridian 1, to which no agents are assigned. To control calls in the CDN you need to create a script, otherwise the calls are put into the default mode. A call script is associated with a CDN, so that all calls entering a CDN are handled by the same call script.

CPE

See Customer Premise Equipment.

CSL

See Command and Status Link.

Customer Controlled Routing (CCR)

CCR is a product that enables you to control and route Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls entering your Meridian 1 system. You can provide a specific recorded announcements, music, etc. before assigning a call to an agent.

Direct Inward Dialing (DID)

An attribute of a trunk. The CO passes the extension number of the called party over a DID trunk to the PBX when offering a call to the PBX. The PBX is then able to automatically route the call to the extension without requiring operator/attendant assistance. In this way, a single trunk can terminate calls for many different extensions (but not simultaneously).

directory number (DN)

The number that identifies a telephone set on a PBX or in the public network. It is the number that a caller dials in order to establish a connection to the addressed party. The DN could be a local PBX extension (local DN), a public network telephone number, or an ACD-DN, the pilot or group number for an ACD queue.

Directory Number Identification Service (DNIS)

A service provided on a trunk. DNIS identifies to the called system the last 3 or 4 digits of the number actually dialed by the caller. The DNIS digits are sent as in-bank DTMF tones on non-ISDN trunks, or using dial pulses on dial pulse (DIP) trunks. On ISDN PRA trunks, DNIS is carried in the called party IE field of the Q.931 Setup message.

DN

See directory number.

DNIS

See Directory Number Identification Service.

Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF)

The signaling method used with touch tone 2500 telephones. Digits are sent as in-band tones, each digit being a unique combination of 2 out of 16 tones.

Enhanced Serial Data Interface (ESDI)

A Northern Telecom Meridian 1 pack, numbered QPC513. This card supports internal communications between the Meridian 1 CPU and other components within the Meridian 1 system.

Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE) Module

Northern Telecom's smaller application processor that can be packaged in a Meridian 1 Option 11 cabinet or in an IPE shelf.

Interactive Voice Response (IVR)

A system/facility that plays voice menus to callers, and acts upon user input (typically DTMF digits from a touch tone phone). Sometimes called VRU (Voice Response Unit).

IPE Module

See Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE) Module.

Meridian 1

Meridian 1 is the private branch exchange (PBX) that handles the calls to and from an organization's ACD system. It routes calls to the various queues and provides the framework for all the ACD features available through various applications.

Meridian Link

Meridian Link is an application that allows a Meridian 1 system to exchange information with a host computer so that users can integrate the capabilities of both into a business application.

Module Power Distribution Unit (MPDU)

Part of an AEM that provides power to the Application Modules housed within it.

Multi-use Serial Data Link (MSDL) card

This card supports internal communications between the Meridian 1 CPU and other components within the Meridian 1 system.

Northern Telecom Publication (NTP)

A collection of documents and manuals that describe the Meridian 1 product portfolio, and how to install, administer and maintain it.

Operations, Administration and Maintenance (OA&M)

Operations, Administration and Maintenance. The tools, typically software, that enables a technician to configure, administer and maintain a system.

overlay

Generally used to describe some software that is not always memory resident; it is loaded on request. In the Meridian 1, most configuration, administration and maintenance functions are done from a tty terminal using various overlays. Each overlay is designed for a specific task: for example, Overlay 10 is used to configure PBX (500/2500) sets, 11 to configure proprietary sets, Overlay 23 to configure ACD queues, Overlay 17 to configure I/O ports, Overlay 15 to configure customer data, Overlay 48 to configure link maintenance, etc. The Meridian 1 currently has some 100 overlays. An overlay is loaded from the tty by typing LD nn where nn is the overlay number. Overlays are exited by typing ****.

QPC513

A Northern Telecom Meridian 1 circuit pack, also known as ESDI (Enhanced Serial Data Interface). This card supports internal communications between the Meridian 1 CPU and other components within the Meridian 1 system.

route

Route usually refers to a trunk route. This is a collection of trunks which share many common characteristics, such as trunk type (for example, DID). On the Meridian 1, trunks must be associated with (belong to) a trunk route. Routes are configured in Overlay 16 on the Meridian 1.

script

A collection of statements defining call routing and treatment for calls controlled by CCR.

Standalone System Interactive Diagnostics (SSID)

A set of diagnostic tools that provide confidence tests on various Application Module or IPE Module hardware components.

terminal number (TN)

The physical address of a device (for example, telephone set, a trunk, and attendant) on the Meridian 1 PBX. The TN is composed of the loop, shelf, card and unit IDs.

TN

See terminal number.

trunk

Trunks are the physical links, or circuits, that enable telephone communication, such as the link between a PBX and the public central office (CO). There are various trunk types which provide services such as Direct Inward Dialing (DID trunks), ISDN, central office connectivity (CO trunks). Trunks can be analog or digital. Digital trunks use A/B signaling, or D-channel signaling in the case of ISDN. Trunks are configured on the Meridian 1 in Overlay 14.

variable

This is a user-defined name that represents a value or set of values. Variables, such as “after_hours” representing the value “17:00–06:00”, are defined in the Variable Table.

Versa Module Eurocard (VME).

VME bus is an industry standard, high performance, 32-bit computer bus.

VME

See Versa Module Eurocard.

Voice Response Unit (VRU)

A device that plays voice menus to a caller and responds to caller instructions entered on a touch tone phone. Also known as IVR (Interactive Voice Response).

Index

A

- ACC card
 - LEDs 6
 - location in Application Module 8
- accessing CCR log file 289
- ACD see Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
- ACD DN see Automatic Call Distribution
 - Directory Number (ACD DN)
- adding a printer 62
- admin command 20
- advanced diagnostic tests 159
- advanced maintenance 16
- AEM 449
- AM see Application Module (AM)
- AM link (link 0) not established
 - diagnosing 200
- AML 449
 - administration commands 16
 - definition 449
- applconfig command 20
- applexit command 21
- application
 - testing for 179
- application message
 - summary 230
 - SysLog file 258
 - SysLog file summary 258
- Application Module (AM) 449
 - error messages 227
 - front view 8
 - hardware components 4
 - overview 1
 - rear view 9
- Application Module command
 - admin 20
 - applconfig 20
 - applexit 21
 - applstart 21
 - backconfig 22
 - backdata 26
 - backfiles 30
 - bootconfig 33
 - ccrexist 34
 - ccrstart 36
 - ccrtraffic 36
 - ccrusr 42
 - chgpasswd 43
 - conshare 44
 - diskuse 46
 - editvoice 46
 - exit 47
 - filedelete 48
 - fileverif 49
 - help 50
 - install 51

- langconfig 53
- midnight 35
- mlexit 54
- mlstart 54
- mlusr 54
- portconfig 55
- powerdown 57
- printconfig 61
- quit 65
- resetmodem 65
- restart 66
- rootpasswd 67
- rstdata 68
- rstfiles 71
- scriptinfo 72
- showid 73
- startNSE 74
- stopNSE 75
- summary 18
- tapeinfo 76
- version 77
- view 79
- viewlog 81
- Application Module Link (AML) *see* AML
- Application Module utilities
 - ccusr 15
 - maint 15
 - mlusr 15
 - trmcnfg 16
- application registration fails
 - Meridian Link application malfunction 217
- application tape
 - loading onto hard disk 427
- applstart command 21
- association 72
 - removing a stale mlusr association 286
 - stale 286
- association services commands 114

- Asynchronous Communication Controller (ACC) card
 - LEDs 6
- attendant 333, 450
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) 450
- Automatic Call Distribution Directory Number (ACD DN) 450

B

- backconfig command 22
- backdata command 26
- backfiles command 30
- backing up
 - configuration files and data files 439
 - restoring configuration files and data files 441
- bad-event message 273
- Base Operating System (BOS) *see* BOS
- bootconfig command 33
- BOS 450
 - definition 450
 - installation (phase 1) (IPE Module or MVME167 card) 406
 - installation (phase 1) (MVME147 card) 390
 - installation (phase 2) (IPE Module or MVME167 card) 411
 - installation (phase 2) (MVME147 card) 393
 - installation (phases 3 and 4) (IPE Module or MVME167 card) 414
 - installation (phases 3 and 4) (MVME147 card) 396
 - loading (IPE Module or MVME167 card) 398
 - loading (MVME147 card) 381

C

- cable connection
 - MVME705B card 378
- call processing functions fail
 - diagnosing faults 220
- card
 - diagnosing fault 157
 - reseating 159
- card fault suspected (Application Module)
 - diagnostic procedure 157
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 160
- card fault suspected (IPE Module)
 - diagnostic procedure 157
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 166
- cassette tape
 - inserting 23, 27, 31
 - write-protection disabled 22, 26, 30
- caution 4, 10, 12, 22, 26, 30, 99, 357, 359, 364, 381, 427
- CCR
 - Line Printer Configuration Utility 61
 - log file commands 290
 - log file message description 292
 - overview 1, 2
 - Traffic and Statistics Reporting Utility 36
 - viewing log file messages 289
- CCR Module overview 1
- ccrexit command 34
- ccrstart command 36
- ccrtraffic command 36
- ccrusr
 - description 15
 - login 15
 - login failure 197
- ccrusr command 42
- CDN see Control Directory Number (CDN)
- central office (CO) 450
- change link command 99
- change linkctl command 93
- changing port characteristics 56
- checking
 - ACD configuration 225
 - application and DN registration 224
 - application registration 222
 - Meridian 1 configuration 225
 - Meridian Link Module software services 221
 - telephone configuration 222
 - USM configuration 225
- checklist
 - quick reference fault isolation 147
- chgpasswd command 43
- circuit breaker
 - MPDU 10
- clear filter messages command 122
- clear message for monitoring command 129
- clear messages for statistics command 118
- clear record command 126
- CO see central office (CO)
- command
 - admin 20
 - applconfig 20
 - applexit 21
 - Application Module 17
 - applstart 21
 - backconfig 22
 - backdata 26
 - backfiles 30
 - bootconfig 33
 - CCR log file 290
 - ccrexit 34
 - ccrstart 36
 - ccrtraffic 36
 - ccrusr 42
 - change link 99
 - change linkctl 93
 - chgpasswd 43
 - clear filter messages 122

- clear message for monitoring 129
- clear messages for statistics 118
- clear record 126
- conshare 44
- continuity test 139
- disable filter 121
- disable link 89
- disable message statistics collection 118
- disable monitor 129
- disable recording 125
- disable traffic 132
- diskuse 46
- display link 97
- display linkctl 92
- editvoice 46
- enable filter 121
- enable link 89
- enable message statistics collection 117
- enable monitor 128
- enable record 125
- enable traffic 131
- exit 47, 143
- filedelete 48
- fileverif 49
- get associations 114
- get directory 115
- get filter status 122
- get links 90
- get message statistics 119
- get monitor status 130
- get record 126
- get resource 116
- get traffic 132
- help 50, 143
- install 51
- langconfig 53
- link maintenance 83
- link statistics 111
- loopback test 140
- message statistics 117
- midnight 35
- mlexit 54
- mlstart 54
- mlusr 54
- mlusr commands fail 277
- portconfig 55
- powerdown 57
- printconfig 61
- quit 65, 143
- read link 110
- read linkctl 95
- resetmodem 65
- restart 66
- rootpasswd 67
- rstdata 68
- rstfiles 71
- save link 109
- save linkctl 96
- scriptinfo 72
- set filter 120
- set monitor 127
- set record 124
- showid 73
- startNSE 74
- status link 90
- stopNSE 75
- summary of Application Module
 - commands 18
- summary of link maintenance commands
 - 85
- tapeinfo 76
- trace link 135
- trace main 135
- untrace link 135
- untrace main 135
- version 77, 146
- view 79, 141
- viewlog 81, 142

-
- Command and Status Link (CSL) 450
 - components
 - hardware (Application Module) 4
 - hardware (IPE Module) 11
 - configuration
 - link 0 (LAPB) 98
 - link 1 (X.25) 97
 - link 2 (ASYNCR) 98
 - MVME705B card serial port 379
 - MVME712A card 375
 - MVME712AM card 376
 - MVME712M card 377
 - configuration file
 - restoring from backup 441
 - configuration files and data files
 - backing up changes 439
 - configuration parameters 209
 - configuring
 - MVME147 card 359
 - MVME167 card 364
 - traffic report 37
 - connector
 - I/O 13
 - conshare command 44
 - console
 - diagnosing fault 168
 - console fault suspected
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 168
 - continuity test command 139
 - Control Directory Number (CDN) 451
 - control file
 - changing 93
 - displaying 95
 - displaying all 92
 - saving 96
 - counting messages 131
 - creating voice prompts 46
 - CSL see Command and Status Link (CSL)
 - Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) see CCR
- D**
- data files
 - restoring from backup 441
 - debugging tools
 - message failure 223
 - deleting
 - a file 48
 - printer 62
 - printer job 64
 - diagnosing
 - application does not receive expected messages 223
 - application registration failure 217
 - call processing functions fail 220
 - faults 147
 - link 0 failure 200
 - link 1 failure 207
 - link 2 failure 216
 - Meridian Link application failure 217
 - diagnostic procedure
 - advanced 159
 - Application Module card fault suspected flowchart 160
 - Application Module power fault suspected flowchart 148
 - application terminal problem 180
 - card fault suspected 157
 - dial-up problem flowchart 177
 - disk/tape drive unit faults 196
 - IPE Module card fault suspected flowchart 166
 - IPE Module power fault suspected flowchart 154
 - login failure 197
 - printer faults flowchart 190
 - reseating a card 159
-

- system console fault suspected flowchart 168
 - system start-up problem 174
 - diagnostic tools
 - error message 284
 - dial-up problem
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 177
 - DID see Direct Inward Dialing (DID)
 - difficulty logging in
 - ccusr 197
 - maint 198
 - mlusr 199
 - Direct Inward Dialing (DID) 451
 - directory number (DN) 451
 - Directory Number Identification Service (DNIS) 451
 - disable filter command 121
 - disable link command 89
 - disable message statistics collection command 118
 - disable monitor command 129
 - disable recording command 125
 - disable traffic command 132
 - disabling
 - Ethernet LAN support 445
 - printers 64
 - traffic 38
 - disk
 - read/write fault 196
 - disk slicing table 393
 - disk/tape unit
 - location in Application Module 8
 - read/write fault 196
 - diskuse command 46
 - display link command 97
 - display linkctl command 92
 - display messages 251
 - displaying
 - link statistics 111
 - message statistics 117, 119
 - port characteristics 55
 - software package version 146
 - status of configured printers 63
 - DN see directory number (DN)
 - DNIS see Directory Number Identification Service (DNIS)
 - DTMF see Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF)
 - Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) 452
- ## E
- editvoice command 46
 - enable filter command 121
 - enable link command 89
 - enable message statistics collection command 117
 - enable monitor command 128
 - enable record command 125
 - enable traffic command 131
 - enabling
 - Ethernet LAN support 445
 - printers 63
 - traffic 38
 - Enhanced Serial Data Interface (ESDI) 452
 - environment prompt
 - IPE Module 366
 - MVME147 card 362
 - MVME167 card 365
 - error message
 - Application Module 227
 - diagnostic tools 284
 - internal 257
 - IPE Module 227
 - link 277
 - mlusr 279
 - mlusr command failure 277
 - ESDI see Enhanced Serial Data Interface (ESDI)

exit command 47, 143
express powerdown 57

F

failure
 Meridian Link application registration 217
 Meridian Link call processing 220
 Meridian Link messages 223
 mlusr command 277
fault
 card 157
 diagnosing 147
 disk/tape unit 196
 power (Application Module) 148
 power (IPE Module) 154
 printer 190
 system console 168
file
 log 79
 recording 124
 restoring 441
 viewing commands 141
filedelete command 48
fileverif command 49
filter commands 120
flowchart
 card fault procedure (Application Module) 160
 card fault procedure (IPE Module) 166
 dial-up problem diagnostic procedure 177
 power fault diagnostic procedure (Application Module) 148
 power fault diagnostic procedure (IPE Module) 154
 printer fault diagnosis procedure 190
 system console fault diagnostic procedure 168
 terminal problem diagnostic procedure 180
format command 84

function
 ccusr 15
 maint 15
 mlusr 15
 trmcnfg 16

G

get associations command 114
get directory numbers command 115
get filter status command 122
get links command 90
get message statistics command 119
get monitor status command 130
get record command 126
get resource command 116
get traffic command 132

H

hard disk/read/write fault 196
hardware
 Application Module components 4
 IPE Module components 11
 power up 356
 powerdown 356
 replacement procedure 357
help command 50, 143
host link configuration parameters
 link failure 209

I

I/O
 connectors 13
indicator
 SBC card 11
initializing the system
 tape 380
inserting tape into tape drive 23, 27, 31
install command 51
installing

- BOS (IPE Module) 398
- BOS (MVME147 card) 381
- BOS (MVME167 card) 398
- BOS tape in tape drive 386
- Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE)
 - Module see IPE Module
- Interactive Voice Response (IVR) 221, 452
- internal error message 257
- IPE Module 452
 - components 11
 - definition 452
 - error messages 227
 - overview 1
 - removing 373
 - replacing 373
- IPE Module utilities
 - ccusr 15
 - maint 15
 - mlusr 15
 - trmcnfg 16
- IVR see Interactive Voice Response (IVR)

J

- jumper setting
 - MVME333-2 XCC card 368
 - MVME705B card 378

K

- keycode
 - example of use 431

L

- langconfig command 53
- LED
 - ACC card 6
 - SBC card (Application Module) 4
 - SBC card (IPE Module) 11
 - XCC card 5

- link
 - changing control file 93
 - changing parameters 99
 - disabling 89
 - displaying all control files 92
 - displaying control file 95
 - displaying information 90
 - displaying parameters 97
 - displaying statistics 111
 - displaying status 90
 - enabling 89
 - reconfiguring parameters 110
 - saving control file 96
 - saving parameters 109
- link (link 1) not established 207
- link 0 (LAPB)
 - configuration 98
 - statistics 111
- link 0 not established
 - diagnosing 200
- link 1 (X.25)
 - configuration 97
 - statistics 112
- link 1 not established
 - diagnosing 207
- link 2 not established
 - diagnosing 216
- link 2 statistics 111
- link configuration commands 92
- link control commands 89
- link error message
 - mlusr command failure 277
- link failure
 - AM link (link 0) not established 200
 - diagnosing faults 200
 - host link (link 1) not established 207
 - host link configuration parameters 209
 - MML (link 2) not established 216
- link maintenance command 83

-
- association services commands 114
 - change link 99
 - change linkctl 93
 - clear filter messages 122
 - clear message for monitoring 129
 - clear messages for statistics 118
 - clear record 126
 - continuity test 139
 - disable filter 121
 - disable link 89
 - disable message statistics collection 118
 - disable monitor 129
 - disable recording 125
 - disable traffic 132
 - display link 97
 - display linkctl 92
 - enable filter 121
 - enable link 89
 - enable message statistics collection 117
 - enable monitor 128
 - enable record 125
 - enable traffic 131
 - exit 143
 - file viewing commands 141
 - filter commands description 120
 - format 84
 - get associations 114
 - get directory numbers 115
 - get filter status 122
 - get links 90
 - get message statistics 119
 - get monitor status 130
 - get record 126
 - get resource 116
 - get traffic 132
 - help 143
 - link configuration commands 92
 - link control 89
 - link statistics 111
 - link status commands 90
 - link testing commands 139
 - link tracing commands 135
 - loopback test 140
 - Meridian Link messages 113
 - message statistics commands 117
 - miscellaneous commands 143
 - monitor commands 127
 - quit 143
 - read link 110
 - read linkctl 95
 - record commands description 123
 - save link 109
 - save linkctl 96
 - set filter 120
 - set monitor 127
 - set record 124
 - status link 90
 - summary 85
 - trace link 135
 - trace main 135
 - traffic commands 131
 - untrace link 135
 - untrace main 135
 - using 84
 - version 146
 - view 141
 - viewlog 142
 - link parameters
 - changing 99
 - reconfiguring 110
 - summary 102
 - link statistics command 111
 - link status commands 90
 - link testing commands 139
 - link tracing commands 135

- listing
 - configured printers 63
 - printer job 64
 - loading
 - application tape onto hard disk 427
 - BOS (IPE Module) 398
 - BOS (MVME147 card) 381
 - BOS (MVME167 card) 398
 - location
 - Application Module components 8
 - MVME705B transition card jumpers 379
 - MVME712A card 375
 - MVME712AM card 376
 - MVME712M card 377
 - logging in 14
 - logging out 14
 - login
 - diagnosing failure 197
 - difficulty logging in as ccusr 197
 - difficulty logging in as maint 198
 - difficulty logging in as mlusr 199
 - maint 15
 - prompt 14
 - login failure
 - ccusr 197
 - diagnosing faults 197
 - maint 198
 - mlusr 199
 - loopback test command 140
- M**
- maint
 - description 15
 - login 15
 - login failure 198
 - messages 234
 - maint message
 - summary 234
 - SysLog file 267
 - maintenance 16
 - menu
 - start-up interrupt 360, 382
 - Meridian 1 utilities
 - overview 2
 - Meridian Link
 - diagnosing faults 223
 - message names 113
 - message types 113
 - overview 2
 - specifying message types 113
 - Meridian Link application malfunction
 - application registration fails 217
 - Meridian Link messages 113
 - Meridian Link Module
 - removing 371
 - replacing 372
 - Meridian Link Module debugging tool
 - application failure 223
 - message
 - application 230
 - Application Module and IPE Module errors 227
 - bad event 273
 - CCR log file 292
 - clearing statistics 118
 - counting 131
 - diagnostic tools error 284
 - display 251
 - displaying statistics 119
 - filtering 120
 - internal error 257
 - link error 277
 - maint 234
 - Meridian Link 113
 - mlusr error 279
 - monitoring 127
 - name 113
 - other 251

- power down 352, 354
 - recording 123
 - shut down 353
 - specifying type 113
 - statistics 117
 - SysLog 251
 - SysLog file 257, 274
 - system and UNIX 229
 - system console 229
 - system restart 359, 381
 - system watchdog 255
 - type 113
 - viewing CCR log file 289
 - message statistics commands 117
 - midnight command 35
 - miscellaneous commands 143
 - mlexit command 54
 - mlstart command 54
 - mlusr
 - Application Module command 54
 - command failure 277
 - description 15
 - error message 279
 - login 15
 - login failure 199
 - removing a stale association 286
 - mlusr message
 - summary 249
 - MML (link 2) not established
 - diagnosing 216
 - modem testing 178
 - Module Power Distribution Unit (MPDU)
 - see MPDU
 - monitor commands 127
 - MPDU 453
 - circuit breaker 10
 - MSDL card see Multi-use Serial Data Link (MSDL) card
 - Multi-use Serial Data Link (MSDL) card 453
 - MVME147 card
 - configuring 359
 - LEDs and switches 4
 - MVME167 card
 - configuring 364
 - MVME167 SBC card
 - LEDs and switches 5
 - MVME333-2 XCC card
 - jumper settings 368
 - replacing 368
 - MVME705B card
 - jumper settings and cable connections 378
 - overview 7
 - reconfiguring 378
 - replacing 378
 - serial port configuration 379
 - MVME712 card
 - replacing 374
 - MVME712A card
 - configuration 375
 - overview 6
 - MVME712AM card
 - configuration 376
 - overview 6
 - MVME712M card
 - configuration 377
 - overview 6
- ## N
- Northern Telecom Publication (NTP) 453
 - NT6D51 transition card
 - replacing 370
 - NT6D51AA card overview 7
 - NTP see Northern Telecom Publication (NTP)

O

OA&M see Operations, Administration and Maintenance (OA&M)

Operations, Administration and Maintenance (OA&M) 453

overlay 453

P

parameter

changing 99

configuration 209

link 102

reconfiguring 110

saving 109

PBX 450, 451

port characteristics

changing 56

displaying 55

portconfig

Application Module command 55

changing port characteristics 56

displaying port characteristics 55

position ID 329

power

diagnosing fault (Application Module) 148

diagnosing fault (IPE Module) 154

power fault suspected (Application Module)

diagnostic procedure flowchart 148

power fault suspected (IPE Module)

diagnostic procedure flowchart 154

power sense card 9

power supply 8

power up

hardware 356

powerdown

Application Module command 57

hardware 356

procedure 352

software 352

with time delay 58

powerdown notification message 352, 354

printconfig

adding a printer 62

Application Module command 61

delete printer job 64

deleting a printer 62

disabling

printers 64

enabling

printers 63

list printer job 64

listing configured printers 63

status of configured printers 63

printer

adding 62

deleting 62

disabling 64

displaying status 63

enabling 63

listing 63

listing jobs 64

printer fault

diagnostic procedure flowchart 190

problem

diagnosing 147

dial-up 177

start-up 174

procedure

backing up configuration files and data files 439

configuring Application Module

MVME147 card 359

configuring Application Module

MVME167 card or IPE Module 364

enabling/disabling Ethernet LAN support 445

hardware replacement 357

-
- loading application tape onto hard disk 427
 - loading operating system 398
 - loading operating system (MVME147 card) 381
 - power up 356
 - powerdown 356
 - powerdown and restart 352
 - rebooting and setup 416
 - recovery/replacement 351
 - removing the Application Module 371
 - removing the IPE Module 373
 - replacing Application Module disk/tape unit 357
 - replacing Application Module MVME147/67 SBC card 358
 - replacing Application Module power supply 357
 - replacing MVME333-2 XCC card 368
 - replacing the Application Module 372
 - replacing the IPE Module 373
 - replacing the MVME712 card 374
 - replacing the NT6D51 transition card 370
 - replacing/reconfiguring the MVME705B card 378
 - restoring backed-up files 441
 - SBC restart 354
 - profile 14, 443, 444
- Q**
- QPC513 452, 453
 - quick reference
 - fault isolation 147
 - quit command 65, 143
- R**
- re-installation
 - software 380
 - read link command 110
 - read linkctl command 95
 - read/write fault
 - hard disk drive 196
 - tape drive 196
 - rebooting system 416
 - reconfiguring
 - MVME705B card 378
 - record commands 123
 - recording file
 - example 124
 - recovery and replacement procedures 351
 - remote maintenance 6
 - removing
 - IPE Module 373
 - Meridian Link Module 371
 - stale mlusr association 286
 - replacing
 - Application Module disk/tape unit 357
 - Application Module MVME147/167 SBC card 358
 - Application Module power supply 357
 - IPE Module 373
 - Meridian Link Module 372
 - MVME333-2 XCC card 368
 - MVME705B card 378
 - MVME712 card 374
 - NT6D51 transition card 370
 - reseating a card
 - procedure 159
 - resetmodem command 65
 - restart
 - Application Module command 66
 - procedure 352
 - restoring files from backup 441
 - restoring files selectively 71
 - rootpasswd command 67
 - route 453
-

rstdata command 68

rstfiles command 71

S

save link command 109

save linkctl command 96

SBC card

Application Module 4

configuring MVME147 359

configuring MVME167 364

indicators (LEDs) 11

SBC card 4

IPE Module 11

location in Application Module 8

restart procedure 354

switches (IPE Module) 12

script 14, 72, 451

definition 454

state 72

statistics 36, 37, 40

statistics output 40

scriptinfo command 72

SCSI 5

SDI port 44

set filter command 120

set monitor command 127

set record command 124

setting up

after rebooting 416

showid command 73

shutdown message 353

Single Board Computer (SBC) card 4, 11

software

powerdown 352

re-installation 380

specifying message type 113

SSID see Standalone System Interactive
Diagnostics (SSID)

stale association 286

Standalone System Interactive Diagnostics
(SSID) 454

start-up interrupt menu 360, 382

start-up problem

diagnostic procedure 174

startNSE command 74

statistics

link 0 (LAPB) 111

link 1 (X.25) 112

link 2 111

message 117

status link command 90

status of configured printers 63

stopNSE command 75

summary

application messages 230

application messages in SysLog file 258

Application Module Commands 18

link maintenance commands 85

link parameters 102

maint messages 234

mlusr messages 249

SysLog file maint messages 267

SysLog messages 251

SysLog messages in SysLog file 274

system watchdog messages 255

system watchdog messages in SysLog file
275

switch

SBC card (Application Module) 4

SBC card (IPE Module) 12

SysLog file

application messages 258

bad-event message 273

maint messages 267

other messages 274

system and UNIX messages 257

system watchdog 275

- SysLog file maint message
 - summary 267
- SysLog message
 - summary 251
 - SysLog file summary 274
- system
 - messages 229
 - SysLog file message 257
- system console
 - diagnosing fault 168
 - messages 229
- system console fault suspected
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 168
- system restart messages 359, 381
- system setup 416
- system start-up problem
 - diagnostic procedure 174
- system watchdog
 - message summary 255
 - messages 255
 - SysLog file 275

T

- tape
 - initializing the system 380
 - inserting 23, 27, 31
 - installing BOS tape in tape drive 386
 - read/write fault 196
 - write-protection disabled 22, 26, 30
- tape/disk drive unit fault
 - read/write fault 196
- tapeinfo command 76
- terminal number (TN) 454
- terminal problem
 - diagnostic procedure flowchart 180
- testing
 - for applications 179
 - modem 178
- testing links 139

- TN see terminal number (TN)
- trace examples 136
- trace link command 135
- trace main command 135
- traffic commands 131
- transition card
 - location in Application Module 9
 - replacing 374
- trmcnfg
 - description 16
 - login 16
- troubleshooting 147

U

- UNIX
 - messages 229
 - SysLog file message 257
- untrace link command 135
- untrace main command 135
- USM 225

V

- Value Added Server Identification (VAS ID)
 - 204
- variable 454
- Versa Module Eurocard (VME) 454
- version command 77, 146
- view command 79, 141
- viewing
 - a file 141
 - file 80
 - traffic history 38
 - traffic report configuration 39
- viewing a file
 - available commands 142
- viewlog command 81, 142
- Voice Response Unit (VRU) 454
- VRU see Voice Response Unit (VRU)

W

- warning notice 148
- watchdog
 - messages 255
- write-enabled tab
 - cassette tape 22, 26, 30

X

- X.25 Communication Controller (XCC) card
 - LED 5
- XCC card
 - jumper settings 368
 - LED 5
 - location in Application Module 8
 - replacing 368

Meridian 1

**Application Module and Intelligent
Peripheral Equipment Module**

Diagnostic and Maintenance Guide

Copyright © 1994 Northern Telecom

All rights reserved

Information subject to change without notice.

Meridian 1 and SL-1 are trademarks of Northern Telecom.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

Motorola is a trademark of the Motorola Corporation.

MVME products are trademarked by the Motorola Corporation.

LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

Reflection is a trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn.

NTP 555-3211-510

Release: Standard

May 1995

Printed in U.S.A.

